

**NORTH CAROLINA SENATE  
APPROPRIATIONS/BASE BUDGET COMMITTEE**

**REPORT ON THE  
CURRENT OPERATIONS APPROPRIATIONS ACT**

**Senate Bill 105**

**Senate Committee Substitute**

**June 22, 2021**

[This page intentionally blank]

# Table of Contents

<b>General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables</b>	A-1
<b>Education</b>	
Community College System	B-1
Public Instruction	B-15
University of North Carolina	B-33
<b>Health and Human Services</b>	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-12
Child Development and Early Education	C-26
Health Benefits	C-37
Health Service Regulation	C-49
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	C-59
Public Health	C-81
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-95
Social Services - General	C-104
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-123
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	D-1
Commerce	D-17
Commerce - General State Aid	D-27
Commerce - Economic Development	D-35
Department of Environmental Quality	D-43
Labor	D-64
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	D-73
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	D-88
Wildlife Resources Commission	D-97
<b>Justice and Public Safety</b>	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-13
Department of Justice	E-21
Department of Public Safety	E-29
<b>General Government</b>	
Department of Administration	F-1
Office of Administrative Hearings	F-17
Office of the State Auditor	F-25
Office of State Budget and Management	F-33
OSBM - Special Appropriations	F-40
Office of State Controller	F-48
State Board of Elections	F-56
NC General Assembly	F-66
Office of the Governor	F-75
NC Housing Finance Agency	F-83
Office of State Human Resources	F-93
Department of Insurance	F-100
NC Industrial Commission	F-109
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	F-120
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	F-127
Department of Revenue	F-140
Department of the Secretary of State	F-154
Department of State Treasurer	F-164

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-174
<b>Information Technology</b>	G-1
<b>Capital</b>	H-1
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	I-1
<b>Transportation</b>	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-32

# **Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables**

[This page intentionally blank]

## Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
1 Unappropriated Balance	457,272,694	3,641,943,502
2 Anticipated Reversions	400,000,000	200,000,000
3 Projected Over Collections	6,043,000,000	-
4 Anticipated Transfer to the Savings Reserve	(850,185,555)	-
5 S.L. 2021-16, COVID-19 Related Tax Changes/UI Tech Correct	(5,000,000)	-
6 S.L. 2021-19, UNC Building Reserve	(2,359,159)	-
7 <b>Total, Prior Year-End Fund Balance</b>	<b>6,042,727,980</b>	<b>3,841,943,502</b>
8		
9 Statutory Earmark, State Capital and Infrastructure Fund	(350,000,000)	(350,000,000)
10 <b>Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance</b>	<b>5,692,727,980</b>	<b>3,491,943,502</b>
11		
12 <b>Tax Revenues</b>		
13 Personal Income	15,388,100,000	15,998,900,000
14 Sales and Use	9,681,100,000	9,830,000,000
15 Corporate Income	1,300,500,000	1,343,600,000
16 Franchise	840,000,000	861,300,000
17 Insurance	808,900,000	961,800,000
18 Alcoholic Beverage	453,300,000	461,700,000
19 Tobacco Products	258,300,000	256,900,000
20 Other Tax Revenues	155,800,000	152,700,000
21 <b>Subtotal, Tax Revenues</b>	<b>28,886,000,000</b>	<b>29,866,900,000</b>
22		
23 <b>Non-Tax Revenues</b>		
24 Judicial Fees	216,600,000	224,200,000
25 Investment Income	29,600,000	36,100,000
26 Disproportionate Share	115,400,000	122,500,000
27 Master Settlement Agreement	139,400,000	134,100,000
28 Insurance	100,500,000	103,400,000
29 Other Non-tax Revenues	217,900,000	220,000,000
30 <b>Subtotal, Non-tax Revenues</b>	<b>819,400,000</b>	<b>840,300,000</b>
31		
32 <b>Total, Net Revenues</b>	<b>29,705,400,000</b>	<b>30,707,200,000</b>
33		
34 <b>Adjustments to Tax Revenues: 2021 Session</b>		
35 Personal Income Tax Changes	(619,200,000)	(1,737,700,000)
36 Franchise Tax Changes	-	(173,300,000)
37 Credit Short-term Car Rental/P2P Proceeds to Highway Fund	(70,200,000)	(75,100,000)
38 Extend Time to Complete Eligible Mill Rehabilitation Projects	5,800,000	-
39 Miscellaneous Tax Changes	3,400,000	11,200,000
40 <b>Subtotal, Adjustments to Tax Revenues</b>	<b>(680,200,000)</b>	<b>(1,974,900,000)</b>
41		
42 <b>Statutory Reservations of Tax Revenues</b>		
43 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)	(950,000,000)	(983,250,000)
44 NC GREAT Program (S.L. 2019-230)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
45 <b>Subtotal, Statutory Reservations of Tax Revenues</b>	<b>(965,000,000)</b>	<b>(998,250,000)</b>
46		
47 <b>Other Adjustments to Availability</b>		
48 Additional Transfer to Savings Reserve	(1,500,000,000)	(1,545,545,453)
49 Additional Transfer to SCIF	(986,000,000)	(701,750,000)
50 Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(215,820,000)	(246,000,000)

## Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
51 Medicaid Contingency Fund	(500,000,000)	-
52 Information Technology Reserve	(109,661,155)	(163,657,394)
53 State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve	(1,100,000,000)	-
54 Adjustment to transfer from State Treasurer	131,927	161,175
55 Adjustment to transfer from Insurance Regulatory Fund	9,671,337	9,968,182
56 <b>Subtotal, Other Adjustments</b>	<b>(4,401,677,891)</b>	<b>(2,646,823,490)</b>
57		
58 <b>Total, Adjustments and Reservations</b>	<b>(6,046,877,891)</b>	<b>(5,619,973,490)</b>
59		
60 <b>Revised Total General Fund Availability</b>	<b>29,351,250,089</b>	<b>28,579,170,012</b>
61		
62 Less General Fund Net Appropriations	(25,709,306,587)	(26,647,762,642)
63		
64 <b>Unappropriated Balance Remaining</b>	<b>3,641,943,502</b>	<b>1,931,407,370</b>



[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
<b><u>Education:</u></b>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	147,902,036	102,890,611	45,011,425	1,752,675,110	487,975,710	1,264,699,400
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	1,040,429,249	669,853,834	370,575,415	13,222,664,239	2,835,768,414	10,386,895,825
University of North Carolina	5,138,485,059	1,975,078,408	3,163,406,651	484,447,012	150,207,624	334,239,388	5,622,932,071	2,125,286,032	3,497,646,039
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$18,925,493,123</b>	<b>\$4,526,078,087</b>	<b>\$14,399,415,036</b>	<b>\$1,672,778,297</b>	<b>\$922,952,069</b>	<b>\$749,826,228</b>	<b>\$20,598,271,420</b>	<b>\$5,449,030,156</b>	<b>\$15,149,241,264</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>									
Aging and Adult Services	156,196,515	111,901,760	44,294,755	19,807,847	17,731,223	2,076,624	176,004,362	129,632,983	46,371,379
Central Management and Support	235,183,857	91,972,760	143,211,097	169,694,528	84,266,502	85,428,026	404,878,385	176,239,262	228,639,123
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	534,426,914	517,162,842	17,264,072	1,342,207,232	1,096,279,853	245,927,379
Health Benefits	14,864,863,270	10,941,685,770	3,923,177,500	4,607,492,520	4,585,660,593	21,831,927	19,472,355,790	15,527,346,363	3,945,009,427
Health Service Regulation	76,225,433	55,313,486	20,911,947	1,688,680	1,101,571	587,109	77,914,113	56,415,057	21,499,056
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,593	813,466,768	787,769,825	248,858,684	177,049,253	71,809,431	1,850,095,277	990,516,021	859,579,256
Public Health	971,712,464	814,008,283	157,704,181	349,270,397	345,335,944	3,934,453	1,320,982,861	1,159,344,227	161,638,634
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	832,631	705,399	127,232	43,429,604	34,533,038	8,896,566
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	169,358,063	159,363,709	9,994,354	2,131,737,602	1,926,776,600	204,961,002
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,002,121	115,681,595	40,320,526	2,361,963	1,487,287	874,676	158,364,084	117,168,882	41,195,202
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$20,874,177,083</b>	<b>\$15,324,387,963</b>	<b>\$5,549,789,120</b>	<b>\$6,103,792,227</b>	<b>\$5,889,864,323</b>	<b>\$213,927,904</b>	<b>\$26,977,969,310</b>	<b>\$21,214,252,286</b>	<b>\$5,763,717,024</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u></b>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	196,448,314	62,702,495	133,745,819	179,914,582	125,130,368	54,784,214	376,362,896	187,832,863	188,530,033
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	353,125,738	261,422,595	91,703,143	588,266,982	318,489,635	269,777,347
Department of Environmental Quality	255,006,113	167,811,600	87,194,513	1,250,268,365	1,232,756,678	17,511,687	1,505,274,478	1,400,568,278	104,706,200
Department of Labor	39,658,872	20,180,125	19,478,747	6,292,499	568,304	5,724,195	45,951,371	20,748,429	25,202,942
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	181,916,784	53,282,989	128,633,795	414,139,261	96,002,892	318,136,369
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	1,345,435	986,263	359,172	95,727,579	82,560,825	13,166,754
<b>Total Agric., Natural and Econ. Resources</b>	<b>\$1,052,859,164</b>	<b>\$432,055,725</b>	<b>\$620,803,439</b>	<b>\$1,972,863,403</b>	<b>\$1,674,147,197</b>	<b>\$298,716,206</b>	<b>\$3,025,722,567</b>	<b>\$2,106,202,922</b>	<b>\$919,519,645</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	68,918,033	21,247,597	47,670,436	674,957,826	22,468,647	652,489,179

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
Indigent Defense Services	140,297,520	12,311,025	127,986,495	3,044,715	868,994	2,175,721	143,342,235	13,180,019	130,162,216
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	9,828,058	1,227,566	8,600,492	103,509,732	44,222,163	59,287,569
Department of Public Safety	2,514,604,984	262,562,580	2,252,042,404	257,184,467	84,334,414	172,850,053	2,771,789,451	346,896,994	2,424,892,457
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,354,623,971</b>	<b>\$319,089,252</b>	<b>\$3,035,534,719</b>	<b>\$338,975,273</b>	<b>\$107,678,571</b>	<b>\$231,296,702</b>	<b>\$3,693,599,244</b>	<b>\$426,767,823</b>	<b>\$3,266,831,421</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	52,737,215	54,583,435	(1,846,220)	119,365,563	64,719,857	54,645,706
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,921,704	1,260,671	6,661,033	191,358	86,449	104,909	8,113,062	1,347,120	6,765,942
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	1,663,147	1,442,056	221,091	23,134,320	7,956,759	15,177,561
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	35,146,130	34,765,257	380,873	44,124,973	34,897,037	9,227,936
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100,000	-	100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,493,492	279,636	1,213,856	28,046,066	1,095,838	26,950,228
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	7,287,230	99,227	7,188,003	15,046,161	201,227	14,844,934
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	27,717,003	23,228,804	4,488,199	102,384,505	23,789,804	78,594,701
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	166,775	78,180	88,595	6,782,288	976,940	5,805,348
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	43,500,000	40,000,000	3,500,000	54,160,000	40,000,000	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	33,990	127,417	(93,427)	9,463,614	228,305	9,235,309
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	8,094,061	5,908,011	2,186,050	60,160,179	14,266,711	45,893,468
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	(7,754)	(2,377,800)	2,370,046	22,452,849	11,190,049	11,262,800
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	209,603	10,525	199,078	1,137,298	10,525	1,126,773
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(55,734,538)	(57,096,988)	1,362,450	11,420,463	318,198	11,102,265
Department of Revenue	155,095,449	63,306,741	91,788,708	1,521,669,458	1,501,068,692	20,600,766	1,676,764,907	1,564,375,433	112,389,474
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	1,706,294	289,790	1,416,504	17,093,035	652,146	16,440,889
Department of State Treasurer	67,989,217	63,044,561	4,944,656	(1,262,953)	(1,310,175)	47,222	66,726,264	61,734,386	4,991,878
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(550,000)	(1,200,000)	650,000	32,670,423	-	32,670,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$656,985,459</b>	<b>\$227,777,819</b>	<b>\$429,207,640</b>	<b>\$1,644,160,511</b>	<b>\$1,599,982,516</b>	<b>\$44,177,995</b>	<b>\$2,301,145,970</b>	<b>\$1,827,760,335</b>	<b>\$473,385,635</b>
<b><u>Information Technology:</u></b>									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	731,449,655	699,583,767	31,865,888	786,606,588	699,994,990	86,611,598

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$731,449,655</b>	<b>\$699,583,767</b>	<b>\$31,865,888</b>	<b>\$786,606,588</b>	<b>\$699,994,990</b>	<b>\$86,611,598</b>
<b><u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u></b>									
<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$741,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$67,585,920)</b>	<b>\$654,970,613</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>\$673,624,208</b>	<b>\$673,624,208</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Statewide Reserves</u></b>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$161,000,000</b>	<b>\$126,000,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$176,000,000</b>	<b>\$126,000,000</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$93,414,080</b>	<b>\$780,970,613</b>	<b>(\$687,556,533)</b>	<b>\$849,624,208</b>	<b>\$799,624,208</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>
<b><u>Capital:</u></b>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$45,675,505,861</b>	<b>\$20,848,453,664</b>	<b>\$24,827,052,197</b>	<b>\$12,622,433,446</b>	<b>\$11,740,179,056</b>	<b>\$882,254,390</b>	<b>\$58,297,939,307</b>	<b>\$32,588,632,720</b>	<b>\$25,709,306,587</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b><u>Education:</u></b>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	60,380,832	(41,611,691)	101,992,523	1,665,153,906	343,473,408	1,321,680,498
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	492,681,823	31,608,823	461,073,000	12,674,916,813	2,197,523,403	10,477,393,410
University of North Carolina	5,148,601,531	1,975,078,408	3,173,523,123	392,143,386	46,165,000	345,978,386	5,540,744,917	2,021,243,408	3,519,501,509
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$18,935,609,595</b>	<b>\$4,526,078,087</b>	<b>\$14,409,531,508</b>	<b>\$945,206,041</b>	<b>\$36,162,132</b>	<b>\$909,043,909</b>	<b>\$19,880,815,636</b>	<b>\$4,562,240,219</b>	<b>\$15,318,575,417</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>									
Aging and Adult Services	122,881,371	78,586,616	44,294,755	2,183,631	35,881	2,147,750	125,065,002	78,622,497	46,442,505
Central Management and Support	235,255,297	92,015,961	143,239,336	153,292,703	71,784,391	81,508,312	388,548,000	163,800,352	224,747,648
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	13,202,848	(5,919,469)	19,122,317	820,983,166	573,197,542	247,785,624
Health Benefits	14,864,874,323	10,941,688,914	3,923,185,409	3,547,188,811	2,952,668,246	594,520,565	18,412,063,134	13,894,357,160	4,517,705,974
Health Service Regulation	76,231,658	55,319,711	20,911,947	1,365,169	231,826	1,133,343	77,596,827	55,551,537	22,045,290
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,595	813,466,768	787,769,827	98,419,637	28,962,734	69,456,903	1,699,656,232	842,429,502	857,226,730
Public Health	971,814,383	814,027,157	157,787,226	5,325,545	116,750	5,208,795	977,139,928	814,143,907	162,996,021
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	425,624	200,991	224,633	43,022,597	34,028,630	8,993,967
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	26,284,563	8,132,243	18,152,320	1,988,664,102	1,775,545,134	213,118,968
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,004,374	115,681,595	40,322,779	1,303,483	-	1,303,483	157,307,857	115,681,595	41,626,262
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$20,841,054,831</b>	<b>\$15,291,144,263</b>	<b>\$5,549,910,568</b>	<b>\$3,848,992,014</b>	<b>\$3,056,213,593</b>	<b>\$792,778,421</b>	<b>\$24,690,046,845</b>	<b>\$18,347,357,856</b>	<b>\$6,342,688,989</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u></b>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	196,466,278	62,702,696	133,763,582	32,613,475	-	32,613,475	229,079,753	62,702,696	166,377,057
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	30,576,292	-	30,576,292	265,717,536	57,067,040	208,650,496
Department of Environmental Quality	255,007,643	167,819,309	87,188,334	21,095,140	329,547	20,765,593	276,102,783	168,148,856	107,953,927
Department of Labor	39,664,649	20,180,125	19,484,524	1,177,247	-	1,177,247	40,841,896	20,180,125	20,661,771
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	92,873,955	250,000	92,623,955	325,096,432	42,969,903	282,126,529
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	(373,975)	-	(373,975)	94,008,169	81,574,562	12,433,607
<b>Total Agric., Natural and Econ. Resources</b>	<b>\$1,052,884,435</b>	<b>\$432,063,635</b>	<b>\$620,820,800</b>	<b>\$177,962,134</b>	<b>\$579,547</b>	<b>\$177,382,587</b>	<b>\$1,230,846,569</b>	<b>\$432,643,182</b>	<b>\$798,203,387</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	67,979,738	-	67,979,738	674,019,531	1,221,050	672,798,481

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
Indigent Defense Services	140,302,624	12,311,025	127,991,599	3,586,991	-	3,586,991	143,889,615	12,311,025	131,578,590
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	7,132,290	-	7,132,290	100,813,964	42,994,597	57,819,367
Department of Public Safety	2,514,714,449	262,562,580	2,252,151,869	219,585,023	1,625,277	217,959,746	2,734,299,472	264,187,857	2,470,111,615
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,354,738,540</b>	<b>\$319,089,252</b>	<b>\$3,035,649,288</b>	<b>\$298,284,042</b>	<b>\$1,625,277</b>	<b>\$296,658,765</b>	<b>\$3,653,022,582</b>	<b>\$320,714,529</b>	<b>\$3,332,308,053</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	10,531,841	8,028,777	2,503,064	77,160,189	18,165,199	58,994,990
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,934,389	1,260,671	6,673,718	233,979	-	233,979	8,168,368	1,260,671	6,907,697
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	548,210	-	548,210	22,019,383	6,514,703	15,504,680
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	536,738	-	536,738	9,515,581	131,780	9,383,801
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,110,000	-	1,110,000	3,110,000	-	3,110,000
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,623,062	-	1,623,062	28,175,636	816,202	27,359,434
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	1,276,545	-	1,276,545	9,035,476	102,000	8,933,476
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	5,109,595	-	5,109,595	79,777,097	561,000	79,216,097
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	202,498	-	202,498	6,818,011	898,760	5,919,251
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	14,160,000	-	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	69,981	-	69,981	9,499,605	100,888	9,398,717
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	2,362,269	-	2,362,269	54,428,387	8,358,700	46,069,687
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	(108,135)	(2,598,807)	2,490,672	22,352,468	10,969,042	11,383,426
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	218,959	-	218,959	1,146,654	-	1,146,654
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(55,252,630)	(57,257,858)	2,005,228	11,902,371	157,328	11,745,043
Department of Revenue	155,096,811	63,311,155	91,785,656	17,865,541	(1,232,528)	19,098,069	172,962,352	62,078,627	110,883,725
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	1,210,297	-	1,210,297	16,597,038	362,356	16,234,682
Department of State Treasurer	68,039,962	63,095,306	4,944,656	(1,925,292)	(2,001,762)	76,470	66,114,670	61,093,544	5,021,126
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(200,000)	(1,200,000)	1,000,000	33,020,423	-	33,020,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$657,050,251</b>	<b>\$227,832,978</b>	<b>\$429,217,273</b>	<b>(\$11,086,542)</b>	<b>(\$56,262,178)</b>	<b>\$45,175,636</b>	<b>\$645,963,709</b>	<b>\$171,570,800</b>	<b>\$474,392,909</b>
<b><u>Information Technology:</u></b>									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	12,201,507	-	12,201,507	67,358,440	411,223	66,947,217

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$12,201,507	-	\$12,201,507	\$67,358,440	\$411,223	\$66,947,217
<b><u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u></b>									
<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$741,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$91,944,417)</b>	<b>\$630,612,116</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>\$649,265,711</b>	<b>\$649,265,711</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Statewide Reserves</u></b>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$624,646,670</b>	<b>\$325,000,000</b>	<b>\$299,646,670</b>	<b>\$639,646,670</b>	<b>\$325,000,000</b>	<b>\$314,646,670</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$532,702,253</b>	<b>\$955,612,116</b>	<b>(\$422,909,863)</b>	<b>\$1,288,912,381</b>	<b>\$974,265,711</b>	<b>\$314,646,670</b>
<b><u>Capital:</u></b>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$45,652,704,713</b>	<b>\$20,815,273,033</b>	<b>\$24,837,431,680</b>	<b>\$5,804,261,449</b>	<b>\$3,993,930,487</b>	<b>\$1,810,330,962</b>	<b>\$51,456,966,162</b>	<b>\$24,809,203,520</b>	<b>\$26,647,762,642</b>

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
<b>Education:</b>						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	38,427,925	6,583,500	45,011,425	9.000	1,264,699,400
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	279,963,415	90,612,000	370,575,415	12.000	10,386,895,825
University of North Carolina	3,163,406,651	225,422,392	108,816,996	334,239,388	6.000	3,497,646,039
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$14,399,415,036</b>	<b>\$543,813,732</b>	<b>\$206,012,496</b>	<b>\$749,826,228</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>\$15,149,241,264</b>
<b>Health and Human Services:</b>						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	2,076,624	-	2,076,624	-	46,371,379
Central Management and Support	143,211,097	35,194,209	50,233,817	85,428,026	1.000	228,639,123
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	1,764,072	15,500,000	17,264,072	(4.000)	245,927,379
Health Benefits	3,923,177,500	242,798,433	(220,966,506)	21,831,927	-	3,945,009,427
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	587,109	-	587,109	-	21,499,056
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,825	35,725,681	36,083,750	71,809,431	3.000	859,579,256
Public Health	157,704,181	1,234,453	2,700,000	3,934,453	7.000	161,638,634
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	127,232	-	127,232	1.000	8,896,566
Social Services - General	194,966,648	18,104	9,976,250	9,994,354	-	204,961,002
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,320,526	474,676	400,000	874,676	-	41,195,202
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$5,549,789,120</b>	<b>\$320,000,593</b>	<b>(\$106,072,689)</b>	<b>\$213,927,904</b>	<b>8.000</b>	<b>\$5,763,717,024</b>
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</b>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	133,745,819	6,984,214	47,800,000	54,784,214	6.000	188,530,033
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	1,484,943	90,218,200	91,703,143	(2.000)	269,777,347
Department of Environmental Quality	87,194,513	3,041,881	14,469,806	17,511,687	26.000	104,706,200
Department of Labor	19,478,747	724,195	5,000,000	5,724,195	(3.000)	25,202,942
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	6,647,185	121,986,610	128,633,795	31.630	318,136,369
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(640,828)	1,000,000	359,172	-	13,166,754
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	<b>\$620,803,439</b>	<b>\$18,241,590</b>	<b>\$280,474,616</b>	<b>\$298,716,206</b>	<b>58.630</b>	<b>\$919,519,645</b>
<b>Justice and Public Safety:</b>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	19,538,297	28,132,139	47,670,436	75.000	652,489,179



**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,986,495	1,525,721	650,000	2,175,721	-	130,162,216
Department of Justice	50,687,077	2,000,492	6,600,000	8,600,492	3.000	59,287,569
Department of Public Safety	2,252,042,404	121,200,362	51,649,691	172,850,053	85.000	2,424,892,457
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,035,534,719</b>	<b>\$144,264,872</b>	<b>\$87,031,830</b>	<b>\$231,296,702</b>	<b>163.000</b>	<b>\$3,266,831,421</b>
<b>General Government:</b>						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	(5,464,798)	3,618,578	(1,846,220)	(2.600)	54,645,706
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,661,033	30,836	74,073	104,909	2.000	6,765,942
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	221,091	-	221,091	-	15,177,561
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	80,873	300,000	380,873	-	9,227,936
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	2,100,000
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	1,213,856	-	1,213,856	-	26,950,228
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	128,003	7,060,000	7,188,003	-	14,844,934
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	2,153,045	2,335,154	4,488,199	-	78,594,701
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	88,595	-	88,595	-	5,805,348
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	(93,427)	-	(93,427)	(1.000)	9,235,309
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	1,436,050	750,000	2,186,050	2.000	45,893,468
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,370,046	-	2,370,046	(6.000)	11,262,800
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	199,078	-	199,078	2.000	1,126,773
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	537,450	825,000	1,362,450	(5.750)	11,102,265
Department of Revenue	91,788,708	17,312,766	3,288,000	20,600,766	(37.757)	112,389,474
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	273,373	1,143,131	1,416,504	-	16,440,889
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	47,222	-	47,222	2.000	4,991,878
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	650,000	-	650,000	-	32,670,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$429,207,640</b>	<b>\$21,184,059</b>	<b>\$22,993,936</b>	<b>\$44,177,995</b>	<b>(45.107)</b>	<b>\$473,385,635</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	485,888	31,380,000	31,865,888	4.000	86,611,598

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$485,888</b>	<b>\$31,380,000</b>	<b>\$31,865,888</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>\$86,611,598</b>
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</b>						
<b>Debt Service</b>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statewide Reserves</b>						
Statewide Reserves	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>(\$15,000,000)</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>(\$737,556,533)</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>(\$687,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>
<b>Capital:</b>						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$24,827,052,197</b>	<b>\$310,434,201</b>	<b>\$571,820,189</b>	<b>\$882,254,390</b>	<b>215.523</b>	<b>\$25,709,306,587</b>

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
<b>Education:</b>						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	71,371,523	30,621,000	101,992,523	9.000	1,321,680,498
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	444,178,000	16,895,000	461,073,000	12.000	10,477,393,410
University of North Carolina	3,173,523,123	333,134,474	12,843,912	345,978,386	6.000	3,519,501,509
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$14,409,531,508</b>	<b>\$848,683,997</b>	<b>\$60,359,912</b>	<b>\$909,043,909</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>\$15,318,575,417</b>
<b>Health and Human Services:</b>						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	2,147,750	-	2,147,750	-	46,442,505
Central Management and Support	143,239,336	37,347,322	44,160,990	81,508,312	1.000	224,747,648
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	3,622,317	15,500,000	19,122,317	(4.000)	247,785,624
Health Benefits	3,923,185,409	591,870,565	2,650,000	594,520,565	-	4,517,705,974
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	1,133,343	-	1,133,343	-	22,045,290
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,827	41,487,178	27,969,725	69,456,903	3.000	857,226,730
Public Health	157,787,226	2,508,795	2,700,000	5,208,795	7.000	162,996,021
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	224,633	-	224,633	1.000	8,993,967
Social Services - General	194,966,648	2,750,070	15,402,250	18,152,320	-	213,118,968
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,322,779	903,483	400,000	1,303,483	-	41,626,262
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$5,549,910,568</b>	<b>\$683,995,456</b>	<b>\$108,782,965</b>	<b>\$792,778,421</b>	<b>8.000</b>	<b>\$6,342,688,989</b>
<b>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</b>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	133,763,582	9,413,475	23,200,000	32,613,475	6.000	166,377,057
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	1,726,292	28,850,000	30,576,292	(2.000)	208,650,496
Department of Environmental Quality	87,188,334	4,125,593	16,640,000	20,765,593	26.000	107,953,927
Department of Labor	19,484,524	1,177,247	-	1,177,247	(3.000)	20,661,771
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	10,623,955	82,000,000	92,623,955	41.630	282,126,529
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(373,975)	-	(373,975)	-	12,433,607
<b>Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</b>	<b>\$620,820,800</b>	<b>\$26,692,587</b>	<b>\$150,690,000</b>	<b>\$177,382,587</b>	<b>68.630</b>	<b>\$798,203,387</b>
<b>Justice and Public Safety:</b>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	32,887,316	35,092,422	67,979,738	75.000	672,798,481

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,991,599	2,936,991	650,000	3,586,991	-	131,578,590
Department of Justice	50,687,077	3,632,290	3,500,000	7,132,290	3.000	57,819,367
Department of Public Safety	2,252,151,869	169,782,909	48,176,837	217,959,746	150.000	2,470,111,615
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>\$3,035,649,288</b>	<b>\$209,239,506</b>	<b>\$87,419,259</b>	<b>\$296,658,765</b>	<b>228.000</b>	<b>\$3,332,308,053</b>
<b>General Government:</b>						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	(4,796,936)	7,300,000	2,503,064	(3.600)	58,994,990
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,673,718	159,906	74,073	233,979	2.000	6,907,697
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	548,210	-	548,210	-	15,504,680
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	236,738	300,000	536,738	-	9,383,801
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	1,110,000	1,110,000	-	3,110,000
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	1,623,062	-	1,623,062	-	27,359,434
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	276,545	1,000,000	1,276,545	-	8,933,476
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	3,874,071	1,235,524	5,109,595	-	79,216,097
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	202,498	-	202,498	-	5,919,251
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	69,981	-	69,981	(1.000)	9,398,717
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	2,362,269	-	2,362,269	2.000	46,069,687
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,490,672	-	2,490,672	(6.000)	11,383,426
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	218,959	-	218,959	2.000	1,146,654
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	680,228	1,325,000	2,005,228	(5.750)	11,745,043
Department of Revenue	91,785,656	19,098,069	-	19,098,069	(37.757)	110,883,725
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	602,764	607,533	1,210,297	-	16,234,682
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	76,470	-	76,470	2.000	5,021,126
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	33,020,423
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$429,217,273</b>	<b>\$28,723,506</b>	<b>\$16,452,130</b>	<b>\$45,175,636</b>	<b>(46.107)</b>	<b>\$474,392,909</b>
<b>Information Technology:</b>						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	821,507	11,380,000	12,201,507	4.000	66,947,217

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$821,507</b>	<b>\$11,380,000</b>	<b>\$12,201,507</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>\$66,947,217</b>
<b>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</b>						
<b>Debt Service</b>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>\$722,556,533</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$722,556,533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Statewide Reserves</b>						
Statewide Reserves	-	64,646,670	250,000,000	314,646,670	-	314,646,670
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$49,646,670</b>	<b>\$250,000,000</b>	<b>\$299,646,670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$314,646,670</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>(\$672,909,863)</b>	<b>\$250,000,000</b>	<b>(\$422,909,863)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$314,646,670</b>
<b>Capital:</b>						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$24,837,431,680</b>	<b>\$1,125,246,696</b>	<b>\$685,084,266</b>	<b>\$1,810,330,962</b>	<b>289.523</b>	<b>\$26,647,762,642</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<b><u>Education:</u></b>				
Community College System	221.550	9.000	-	230.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	12.000	-	1,075.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	6.000	-	35,528.314
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>36,807.451</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,834.451</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	-	469.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	3.000	11,274.100
Public Health	1,960.960	7.000	-	1,967.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>17,407.320</b>	<b>4.213</b>	<b>3.787</b>	<b>17,415.320</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u></b>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,811.521	6.000	-	1,817.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	(2.000)	-	170.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	27.500	(1.500)	1,123.871
Department of Labor	378.000	(1.500)	(1.500)	375.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	31.630	-	1,892.451
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
<b>Total Agric., Natural and Econ. Resources</b>	<b>5,975.264</b>	<b>61.630</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>6,033.894</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	75.000	-	6,045.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	-	-	554.000
Department of Justice	789.885	3.000	-	792.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	57.250	27.750	24,812.416
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>32,041.551</b>	<b>135.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>32,204.551</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>				
Department of Administration	356.149	(68.600)	66.000	353.549
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	2.000	-	454.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	4.000	(9.750)	86.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(17.324)	(20.433)	1,425.629
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	-	-	178.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	(1.000)	3.000	399.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,252.923</b>	<b>(81.924)</b>	<b>36.817</b>	<b>4,207.816</b>
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>96,592.259</b>	<b>150.169</b>	<b>65.354</b>	<b>96,807.782</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<b><u>Education:</u></b>				
Community College System	221.550	9.000	-	230.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	12.000	-	1,075.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	6.000	-	35,528.314
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>36,807.451</b>	<b>27.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,834.451</b>
<b><u>Health and Human Services:</u></b>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	-	469.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	3.000	11,274.100
Public Health	1,960.960	7.000	-	1,967.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>17,407.320</b>	<b>4.213</b>	<b>3.787</b>	<b>17,415.320</b>
<b><u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u></b>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,811.521	6.000	-	1,817.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	(2.000)	-	170.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	27.500	(1.500)	1,123.871
Department of Labor	378.000	(1.500)	(1.500)	375.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	41.630	-	1,902.451
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
<b>Total Agric., Natural and Econ. Resources</b>	<b>5,975.264</b>	<b>71.630</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>6,043.894</b>
<b><u>Justice and Public Safety:</u></b>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	75.000	-	6,045.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	-	-	554.000
Department of Justice	789.885	3.000	-	792.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	122.250	27.750	24,877.416
<b>Total Justice and Public Safety</b>	<b>32,041.551</b>	<b>200.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>32,269.551</b>
<b><u>General Government:</u></b>				
Department of Administration	356.149	(69.600)	66.000	352.549
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	2.000	-	454.137



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	4.000	(9.750)	86.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(17.324)	(20.433)	1,425.629
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	-	-	178.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	(1.000)	3.000	399.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,252.923</b>	<b>(82.924)</b>	<b>36.817</b>	<b>4,206.816</b>
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Debt Service</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Statewide Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Budget</b>	<b>96,592.259</b>	<b>224.169</b>	<b>65.354</b>	<b>96,881.782</b>

# **Education**

## **Section B**

# Community College System Budget Code 16800

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,604,773,074	\$1,604,773,074
Receipts	\$385,085,099	\$385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$1,219,687,975	\$1,219,687,975
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$147,902,036	\$60,380,832
Receipts	\$102,890,611	(\$41,611,691)
Net Appropriation	\$45,011,425	\$101,992,523
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,752,675,110	\$1,665,153,906
Receipts	\$487,975,710	\$343,473,408
Net Appropriation	\$1,264,699,400	\$1,321,680,498

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	221.550	221.550
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	9.000	9.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	230.550	230.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	-	-	-	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	4,997,301	-	4,997,301	15,644,941	-	15,644,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	750,000	-	750,000	5,715,065	2,694,778	3,020,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	850,000	-	850,000	137,787,815	14,785,962	123,001,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	3,498,500	-	3,498,500	24,820,113	5,107,576	19,712,537
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	579,413	-	579,413	549,389,483	-	549,389,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	4,237,500	-	4,237,500	21,511,889	16,859,389	4,652,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	128,717,302	128,717,302	-	128,717,302	128,717,302	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - System Office	-	-	-	85,282	-	85,282	85,282	-	85,282
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	5,483,721	-	5,483,721	5,483,721	-	5,483,721
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	127,282	-	127,282	127,282	-	127,282
N/A	State Health Plan - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	12,169,224	-	12,169,224	12,169,224	-	12,169,224
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - System Office	-	-	-	280,411	-	280,411	280,411	-	280,411
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	18,029,474	-	18,029,474	18,029,474	-	18,029,474
N/A	Comp. Inc. Reserve - Comm. Coll. - \$13/hr	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,604,773,074</b>	<b>\$385,085,099</b>	<b>\$1,219,687,975</b>	<b>\$147,902,036</b>	<b>\$102,890,611</b>	<b>\$45,011,425</b>	<b>\$1,752,675,110</b>	<b>\$487,975,710</b>	<b>\$1,264,699,400</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	-	-	-	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	4,997,301	-	4,997,301	15,644,941	-	15,644,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	6,965,065	2,694,778	4,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	5,350,000	-	5,350,000	142,287,815	14,785,962	127,501,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	4,598,500	-	4,598,500	25,920,113	5,107,576	20,812,537
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	579,413	-	579,413	549,389,483	-	549,389,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	5,475,000	(15,785,000)	21,260,000	22,749,389	1,074,389	21,675,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - System Office	-	-	-	193,691	-	193,691	193,691	-	193,691
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	12,454,553	-	12,454,553	12,454,553	-	12,454,553
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	207,186	-	207,186	207,186	-	207,186
N/A	State Health Plan - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	19,808,792	-	19,808,792	19,808,792	-	19,808,792
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - System Office	-	-	-	560,822	-	560,822	560,822	-	560,822
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	36,058,948	-	36,058,948	36,058,948	-	36,058,948
N/A	Comp. Inc. Reserve - Comm. Coll. - \$13/hr	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,604,773,074</b>	<b>\$385,085,099</b>	<b>\$1,219,687,975</b>	<b>\$60,380,832</b>	<b>(\$41,611,691)</b>	<b>\$101,992,523</b>	<b>\$1,665,153,906</b>	<b>\$343,473,408</b>	<b>\$1,321,680,498</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	-	-	33.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>221.550</b>	<b>9.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230.550</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	-	-	33.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>221.550</b>	<b>9.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230.550</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16800-Community College System**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,604,773,074	\$ 1,604,773,074
Less: Receipts	\$ 385,085,099	\$ 385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,219,687,975	\$ 1,219,687,975
FTE	221.550	221.550

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Comp. Increase Reserve - Comm. Coll.</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,029,474R	\$ 36,058,948R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,029,474	\$ 36,058,948
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Comp. Inc. Reserve - Comm. Coll. - \$13/hr</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Provides funding to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 Comp. Increase Reserve - System Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 280,411R	\$ 560,822R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 280,411	\$ 560,822
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Ret. Contributions - Comm. Coll.</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,483,721R	\$ 12,454,553R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,483,721	\$ 12,454,553
	FTE	-	-
<b>5 State Ret. Contributions - System Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 85,282R	\$ 193,691R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 85,282	\$ 193,691
	FTE	-	-
<b>6 State Health Plan - Comm. Coll.</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,169,224R	\$ 19,808,792R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,169,224	\$ 19,808,792
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 State Health Plan - System Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 127,282R	\$ 207,186R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,282	\$ 207,186
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>8 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - Community Colleges</b> <b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Requirements \$ 31,385,903NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 31,385,903NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>9 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - System Office</b> <b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Requirements \$ 331,399NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 331,399NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>10 Budget Stabilization</b> <b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides budget stabilization funds for community colleges that experienced a decline in enrollment due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 76,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 76,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>11 Broadband Access for Rural Community Colleges</b> <b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds to improve broadband access for 25 rural community colleges.	Requirements \$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>12 Longleaf Commitment Student Support Services</b> <b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds to expand outreach and student advising capacity in support of the Longleaf Commitment grant program.	Requirements \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 128,717,302	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 128,717,302	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Technical and Formula Adjustments</b>		
<b>13 Enrollment Growth Adjustment</b>		
Adjusts funds for FY 2021-22 based on the decrease in community college enrollment. The Community College System total enrollment decreased by 8,408 FTE from the budgeted amount, a decline of 3.6 percent.	Requirements \$ (32,103,374)R	\$ (32,103,374)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (24,378,627)R	\$ (24,378,627)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (7,724,747)	\$ (7,724,747)
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Executive Division  
Fund Code: 1100, 1701

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	4,773,111	\$	4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$	950,707	\$	950,707
Net Appropriation	\$	3,822,404	\$	3,822,404
FTE		33.700		33.700

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Executive Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,773,111	\$	4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$	950,707	\$	950,707
Net Appropriation	\$	3,822,404	\$	3,822,404
FTE		33.700		33.700

Technology Solutions  
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$	10,647,640	\$	10,647,640
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,647,640	\$	10,647,640
FTE		73.000		73.000

15 Enterprise Resource Planning  
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds to operate and maintain system-wide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solutions. The system will facilitate finance, HR, payroll, and financial aid functions for the Community College System. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$8.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	3,500,000R	\$	3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000
FTE		-		-

16 Cybersecurity Support  
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds for 9 IT Security and Compliance Manager II positions and associated operating costs to assist community colleges in preventing and responding to cyberattacks.

Requirements	\$	1,497,301R	\$	1,497,301R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,497,301	\$	1,497,301
FTE		9.000		9.000

17 Information Technology Subscription Support  
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds to support costs associated with information technology subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$24,664 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	24,664R	\$	24,664R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	24,664	\$	24,664
FTE		-		-

18 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 1200

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for IT Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$	(24,664)R	\$	(24,664)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(24,664)	\$	(24,664)
FTE		-		-

Technology Solutions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,644,941	\$	15,644,941
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,644,941	\$	15,644,941
FTE		82.000		82.000

Finance and Operations  
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$	3,157,249	\$	3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$	354,576	\$	354,576
Net Appropriation	\$	2,802,673	\$	2,802,673
FTE		30.000		30.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Finance and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,157,249	\$ 3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,576	\$ 354,576
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,802,673</b>	<b>\$ 2,802,673</b>
FTE	30.000	30.000

Academic and Student Services  
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$ 15,544,904	\$ 15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,133,259	\$ 12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,411,645	\$ 3,411,645
FTE	53.000	53.000

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,544,904	\$ 15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,133,259	\$ 12,133,259
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,411,645</b>	<b>\$ 3,411,645</b>
FTE	53.000	53.000

Economic Development  
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$ 4,965,065	\$ 4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,694,778	\$ 2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,270,287	\$ 2,270,287
FTE	31.850	31.850

21 Economic Impact Study  
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds for a study of the economic impact of the State's community colleges with the Center for Applied Research at Central Piedmont Community College.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

22 Economic Impact Study Implementation Fund  
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds for implementation of recommendations from the economic impact study that would increase the economic impact of community colleges in the State.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,715,065	\$ 6,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,694,778	\$ 2,694,778
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,020,287</b>	<b>\$ 4,270,287</b>
FTE	31.850	31.850

Curriculum Instruction  
Fund Code: 1600, 1620

Requirements	\$ 729,428,562	\$ 729,428,562
Less: Receipts	\$ 315,496,680	\$ 315,496,680
Net Appropriation	\$ 413,931,882	\$ 413,931,882
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**23 Resident Tuition for Nonresident Veterans  
Fund Code: 1620**

Provides funds to offset a reduction in tuition receipts as a result of granting nonresident veterans resident status for tuition purposes. The federal Veterans Health Care and Benefits Improvement Act of 2020 requires public institutions of higher education to charge nonresident veterans no more than the resident tuition and fee rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,448,064)R	\$ (1,448,064)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,448,064	\$ 1,448,064
FTE	-	-

**Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 729,428,562	\$ 729,428,562
Less: Receipts	\$ 314,048,616	\$ 314,048,616
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 415,379,946</b>	<b>\$ 415,379,946</b>
FTE	-	-

**Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development  
Fund Code: 1622**

Requirements	\$ 136,937,815	\$ 136,937,815
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,785,962	\$ 14,785,962
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,151,853	\$ 122,151,853
FTE	-	-

**24 Retail Credentialing (RISE Up)  
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funding for the RISE Up program to be rolled out to the 116 Cooperative Innovative High Schools that partner with the Community College System. RISE Up is a training and credentialing program that teaches foundational skills in customer service, sales, inventory management, profitability, supply chain, warehousing, and logistics. Funds provide for approximately 4,000 credentials.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**25 Programs for Students with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities  
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds for a pilot program to expand career opportunities for students with intellectual and developmental disabilities, including professional development for college advising staff and the salary, benefits, and associated operating costs for a two-year time-limited position.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**26 Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs  
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds to assist community colleges in starting programs in high-demand career fields that require significant start-up funds. Colleges pay a certain percentage of program costs based on the total enrollment of full-time equivalent students.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 5,100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,100,000
FTE	-	-

**Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 137,787,815	\$ 142,287,815
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,785,962	\$ 14,785,962
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 123,001,853</b>	<b>\$ 127,501,853</b>
FTE	-	-

**Institutional and Academic Support  
Fund Code: 1625**

Requirements	\$ 548,810,070	\$ 548,810,070
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 548,810,070	\$ 548,810,070
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**27 Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center  
Fund Code: 1625**

Provides funds to operate the Surry Community College Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center, an agriculture, education, and industrial training center. The multi-campus base allotment provides for operating costs and support for 7.5 positions for centers with fewer than 1,200 full-time equivalent students.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 579,413R	\$ 579,413R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 579,413	\$ 579,413
FTE	-	-

**Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 549,389,483	\$ 549,389,483
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 549,389,483</b>	<b>\$ 549,389,483</b>
FTE	-	-

**Equipment and Instructional Resources  
Fund Code: 1623**

Requirements	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
FTE	-	-

**28 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 51,962,762</b>	<b>\$ 51,962,762</b>
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs  
Fund Code: 1624**

Requirements	\$ 21,321,613	\$ 21,321,613
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,214,037	\$ 16,214,037
FTE	-	-

**29 Child Care Grant Program  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides additional funding for the Child Care Grant program, which enables community college students to apply for financial assistance with child care expenses. The revised net appropriation for Child Care Grants is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**30 Pamlico Community College Prison Education Program  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to support the Pamlico Community College prison education program.

Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 650,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**31 Career Academies for At-Risk Students  
Fund Code: 1624**

Establishes a two-year pilot program between Cape Fear Community College, New Hanover County Schools, and Pender County Schools to expose students in 7th through 9th grades from underperforming schools and underserved populations to career training opportunities. The funds provide for summer programming and 4 two-year time-limited career liaison positions.

Requirements	\$ 583,500NR	\$ 583,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 583,500	\$ 583,500
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**32 Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds for the Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School at the Mayland Community College Yancey County Campus. The funds will support equipment purchases and operational expenses.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 515,000R	\$ 515,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 515,000	\$ 515,000
FTE	-	-

**33 Central Piedmont Community College Work-Based Learning  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to cover the cost of tuition and accident and liability insurance for students enrolled in one- and two-credit work-based learning (WBL) courses at Central Piedmont Community College during the 2021-23 biennium. Funds may also provide for promoting awareness, incorporating WBL into certificate programs and Career & College Promise pathways, and convening stakeholders from across the State's community colleges to develop a framework for replicating the model across the system.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**34 Adult Learning Initiatives  
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds for programs to serve adult learners at community colleges.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 24,820,113	\$ 25,920,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,712,537	\$ 20,812,537
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$ 17,274,389	\$ 17,274,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 16,859,389
Net Appropriation	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000
FTE	-	-

**35 Short-Term Workforce Credentials Financial Assistance  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides financial assistance for up to \$750 for resident students who enroll in noncredit, short-term workforce training programs that lead to an industry credential in fields with employer demand and competitive wages.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R 2,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000R 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**36 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Expansion  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides an increase of 7.5 percent for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium. The revised total requirements for the program after expansion are \$17.2 million. The program is supported by \$15.8 million from the Escheat Fund and \$1.4 million from the General Fund.

Requirements	\$ 1,237,500R	\$ 1,237,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,237,500	\$ 1,237,500
FTE	-	-

**37 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Consolidation  
Fund Code: 1900**

Eliminates funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program and consolidates these funds to the CC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ (15,950,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (15,785,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (165,000)
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**38 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Transition**  
**Fund Code: 1900**

Provides nonrecurring funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program for scholarships in FY 2022-23. Scholarships for subsequent years will be funded as part of the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 17,187,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 17,187,500
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 21,511,889	\$ 22,749,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 1,074,389
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,652,500</b>	<b>\$ 21,675,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	<b>\$ 147,902,036</b>	<b>\$ 60,380,832</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ 102,890,611</b>	<b>\$ (41,611,691)</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,011,425</b>	<b>\$ 101,992,523</b>
FTE	<b>9.000</b>	<b>9.000</b>

Recurring	<b>\$ 38,427,925</b>	<b>\$ 71,371,523</b>
Nonrecurring	<b>\$ 6,583,500</b>	<b>\$ 30,621,000</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 45,011,425</b>	<b>\$ 101,992,523</b>
FTE	<b>9.000</b>	<b>9.000</b>

**Revised Budget**

<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 1,752,675,110</b>	<b>\$ 1,665,153,906</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 487,975,710</b>	<b>\$ 343,473,408</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,264,699,400</b>	<b>\$ 1,321,680,498</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>230.550</b>	<b>230.550</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**26802-Community College System - Information Technology Systems**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Receipts	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Information Technology Systems</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 2307</b>		
39 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2307	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the NC Community College System's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	19,075,824	19,075,824
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 19,075,824	\$ 19,075,824



# Public Instruction Budget Code 13510

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$12,182,234,990	\$12,182,234,990
Receipts	\$2,165,914,580	\$2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	\$10,016,320,410	\$10,016,320,410
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,040,429,249	\$492,681,823
Receipts	\$669,853,834	\$31,608,823
Net Appropriation	\$370,575,415	\$461,073,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$13,222,664,239	\$12,674,916,813
Receipts	\$2,835,768,414	\$2,197,523,403
Net Appropriation	\$10,386,895,825	\$10,477,393,410

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,063.587	1,063.587
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	12.000	12.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,075.587	1,075.587

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	10,300,000	-	10,300,000	18,718,325	1,293,868	17,424,457
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	330,000	-	330,000	7,948,394	2,206,192	5,742,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	50,000	-	50,000	10,016,121	7,782,271	2,233,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	19,508,012	11,498,821	8,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	-	-	-	4,094,079	200	4,093,879
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	6,900,000	-	6,900,000	38,900,690	22,694,681	16,206,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	9,851,551	30,000,000	(20,148,449)	8,509,186,589	654,958,869	7,854,227,720
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	-	-	-	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	1,468,148,797	343,846,720	1,124,302,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	345,508,619	337,015,171	8,493,448	403,315,746	354,595,796	48,719,950
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	1,633,000	-	1,633,000	11,433,966	-	11,433,966
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	302,838,663	302,838,663	-	302,838,663	302,838,663	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Ret. Contrib. - School District Pers.	-	-	-	39,400,223	-	39,400,223	39,400,223	-	39,400,223

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Instruction</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	1,830,345	-	1,830,345	1,830,345	-	1,830,345
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	889,120	-	889,120	889,120	-	889,120
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncert. Pers.	-	-	-	15,500,000	-	15,500,000	15,500,000	-	15,500,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	3,841,000	-	3,841,000	3,841,000	-	3,841,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers/IS	-	-	-	16,195,558	-	16,195,558	16,195,558	-	16,195,558
N/A	Noncertified Personnel - \$13/hr	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
N/A	Small County Recruitment Bonus	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Pers.	-	-	-	112,076,114	-	112,076,114	112,076,114	-	112,076,114
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Asst. Prin.	-	-	-	441,954	-	441,954	441,954	-	441,954
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	261,787	-	261,787	261,787	-	261,787
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	520,351	-	520,351	520,351	-	520,351
<b>Technical Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
N/A	K-12 ADM Contingency Reserve	-	-	-	22,200,000	-	22,200,000	22,200,000	-	22,200,000
N/A	Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$12,182,234,990</b>	<b>\$2,165,914,580</b>	<b>\$10,016,320,410</b>	<b>\$1,040,429,249</b>	<b>\$669,853,834</b>	<b>\$370,575,415</b>	<b>\$13,222,664,239</b>	<b>\$2,835,768,414</b>	<b>\$10,386,895,825</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	10,300,000	-	10,300,000	18,718,325	1,293,868	17,424,457
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	330,000	-	330,000	7,948,394	2,206,192	5,742,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	50,000	-	50,000	10,016,121	7,782,271	2,233,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	19,508,012	11,498,821	8,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	-	-	-	4,094,079	200	4,093,879
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	33,900,690	22,694,681	11,206,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	9,851,551	31,608,823	(21,757,272)	8,509,186,589	656,567,692	7,852,618,897
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	-	-	-	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	-	-	-	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	6,539,448	-	6,539,448	64,346,575	17,580,625	46,765,950
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	70,000	-	70,000	9,870,966	-	9,870,966
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Ret. Contrib. - School District Pers.	-	-	-	89,485,249	-	89,485,249	89,485,249	-	89,485,249

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Instruction</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	3,660,690	-	3,660,690	3,660,690	-	3,660,690
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	1,778,239	-	1,778,239	1,778,239	-	1,778,239
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncert. Pers.	-	-	-	37,022,066	-	37,022,066	37,022,066	-	37,022,066
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	7,682,000	-	7,682,000	7,682,000	-	7,682,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers/IS	-	-	-	32,391,116	-	32,391,116	32,391,116	-	32,391,116
N/A	Noncertified Personnel - \$13/hr	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
N/A	Small County Recruitment Bonus	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Pers.	-	-	-	182,435,008	-	182,435,008	182,435,008	-	182,435,008
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Asst. Prin.	-	-	-	883,909	-	883,909	883,909	-	883,909
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	594,567	-	594,567	594,567	-	594,567
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	847,016	-	847,016	847,016	-	847,016
<b>Technical Adjustments</b>										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
N/A	K-12 ADM Contingency Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$12,182,234,990</b>	<b>\$2,165,914,580</b>	<b>\$10,016,320,410</b>	<b>\$492,681,823</b>	<b>\$31,608,823</b>	<b>\$461,073,000</b>	<b>\$12,674,916,813</b>	<b>\$2,197,523,403</b>	<b>\$10,477,393,410</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	3.000	-	55.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	3.000	-	78.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	-	-	74.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,063.587</b>	<b>12.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,075.587</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Instruction</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13510</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	3.000	-	55.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	3.000	-	78.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	-	-	74.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,063.587</b>	<b>12.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,075.587</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13510-Public Instruction**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,182,234,990	\$ 12,182,234,990
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,165,914,580	\$ 2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>
FTE	1,063.587	1,063.587

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>40 Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers/IS</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,195,558R	\$ 32,391,116R
Increases all steps of the base teacher salary schedule by 0.25% in each year of the biennium. Including step increases, the average increase in each year of the biennium is approximately 1.5%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,195,558	\$ 32,391,116
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 Noncertified Personnel - \$13/hr</b>	Requirements	\$ 31,000,000R	\$ 31,000,000R
Provides funding to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,000,000	\$ 31,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncert. Pers.</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,500,000R	\$ 37,022,066R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 1.5% or an increase to \$13/hr in FY 2021-22 and a 1.5% across-the-board increase in FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 37,022,066
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,841,000R	\$ 7,682,000R
Provides funding to raise all levels of the principal salary schedule by 1.5% in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,841,000	\$ 7,682,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 Comp. Increase Reserve - Asst. Prin.</b>	Requirements	\$ 441,954R	\$ 883,909R
Provides funding for pay increases associated with adjustments to the teacher salary schedule. Assistant principal pay remains tied to the base teacher salary schedule plus 19%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 441,954	\$ 883,909
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,830,345R	\$ 3,660,690R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,830,345	\$ 3,660,690
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 Small County Recruitment Bonus</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Provides a bonus of up to \$2,000 to match local funds on a 1:1 basis to recruit teachers and instructional support personnel to LEAs receiving funding from the Small County allotment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI</b>	Requirements	\$ 889,120R	\$ 1,778,239R
Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 889,120	\$ 1,778,239
	FTE	-	-
<b>48 State Ret. Contrib. - School District Pers.</b>	Requirements	\$ 39,400,223R	\$ 89,485,249R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,400,223	\$ 89,485,249
	FTE	-	-



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**49 State Ret. Contributions - DPI**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 261,787R	\$ 594,567R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 261,787	\$ 594,567
FTE	-	-

**50 State Health Plan - School District Pers.**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 112,076,114R	\$ 182,435,008R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 112,076,114	\$ 182,435,008
FTE	-	-

**51 State Health Plan - DPI**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 520,351R	\$ 847,016R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 520,351	\$ 847,016
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**52 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - Public Schools  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 301,258,568NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 301,258,568NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,580,095NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,580,095NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 302,838,663	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 302,838,663	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Technical Adjustments**

**54 Average Salary Adjustment**

Provides funding to reflect an increase in the average salary of various public school positions.

Requirements	\$ 62,076,002R	\$ 62,076,002R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,076,002	\$ 62,076,002
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**55 Average Daily Membership Adjustments**

Provides funding for an allotted Average Daily Membership (ADM) of 1,553,632 students in FY 2021-22. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments, including the updated number of students identified as Exceptional Children (EC) and Limited English Proficient (LEP).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,568,493R	\$ 3,568,493R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,568,493	\$ 3,568,493
FTE	-	-

**56 Students with Disabilities Reserve**

Provides additional one-time funds to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to establish the Students with Disabilities Reserve for the FY 2021-22 school year. The reserve is to be used in cases where the enrollment of students with disabilities exceeds the original anticipated enrollment of students with disabilities.

Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**57 K-12 ADM Contingency Reserve**

Provides additional one-time funds to the ADM reserve for the FY 2021-22 school year. The ADM reserve is to be used in cases where ADM exceeds the original anticipated ADM used for allotments to the local education agencies. The revised net appropriation for the ADM contingency reserve is \$25.0 million.

Requirements	\$ 22,200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Public School Fund**

**Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870**

Requirements	\$ 11,960,747,399	\$ 11,960,747,399
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,074,380,165	\$ 2,074,380,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,886,367,234	\$ 9,886,367,234
FTE	1.000	1.000

**58 State Public School Fund (SPSF)**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the transfer of Sales and Use Tax proceeds from the Department of Revenue to the SPSF as established in S.L. 2005-276 and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 31,608,823R
Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (31,608,823)
FTE	-	-

**59 Instructional Support - School Psychologists**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Reduces the funding for the Instructional Support Allotment to reflect the transfer of 362 school psychologist positions to a new School Psychologist Allotment. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, are \$545.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (31,010,969)R	\$ (31,010,969)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (31,010,969)	\$ (31,010,969)
FTE	-	-

**60 School Psychologist Allotment**

**Fund Code: 1800**

Reflects the transfer of 362 school psychologist positions from the Instructional Support Allotment and provides funding sufficient to hire an additional 115 school psychologist positions. The revised net appropriation for this new allotment is \$40.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 40,862,520R	\$ 40,862,520R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,862,520	\$ 40,862,520
FTE	-	-

**61 Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children**

**Fund Code: 1860**

Provides funding for the new Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children, a fund that will be used to support the extraordinary transportation costs of qualifying students.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**62 Cooperative Innovative High Schools  
Fund Code: 1821**

Provides supplemental funding to the 8 Cooperative Innovative High Schools identified in Section 4A(b) of S.L. 2020-64. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$28.4 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,880,000R	\$ 1,880,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,880,000	\$ 1,880,000
FTE	-	-

**State Public School Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,975,478,950	\$ 11,972,478,950
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,104,380,165	\$ 2,105,988,988
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,871,098,785</b>	<b>\$ 9,866,489,962</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Department of Public Instruction  
Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088,  
1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600,  
1640, 1660, 1704**

Requirements	\$ 124,470,227	\$ 124,470,227
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,062,070	\$ 51,062,070
FTE	705.977	705.977

**63 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 1500**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Information Technology (IT) Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (934,011)R	\$ (934,011)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (934,011)	\$ (934,011)
FTE	-	-

**64 School Safety Grants Program  
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides funds for competitive grants to support students in crisis, school safety training, and safety equipment in schools.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

**65 Early Grade Literacy  
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funds for DPI to carry out the activities of S.L. 2021-8, the Excellent Public Schools Act of 2021, including literacy interventions.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
FTE	-	-

**66 Computer Science  
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides additional funding for the Computer Science Initiative at DPI. These funds will support 5 Education Program Consultant III positions to serve as regional computer science consultants and will provide training in computer science for K-12 teachers across the State. The revised net appropriation for the Computer Science Initiative is \$6.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 750,000R 5,000,000NR	\$ 750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	5.000	5.000

**67 Subscription Rate Increase  
Fund Code: 1500**

Funds the net increase in Department of IT (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ 876,883R	\$ 876,883R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 876,883	\$ 876,883
FTE	-	-

**68 Career and Technical Education (CTE) Data Collection and Assessment  
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to support NC CTE Admin, the CTE test administration management system that supports access, scheduling, and online reporting for public schools and staff.

Requirements	\$ 850,000R	\$ 850,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>69 Governor's School</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1660</b>		
Provides additional funding to DPI for the Governor's School, a program that supports summer enrichment activities for talented high school students. The revised net appropriation for Governor's School is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
	FTE -	-
<b>70 IT Subscription Support</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funds to support costs associated with IT subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 593,597R	\$ 593,597R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 593,597	\$ 593,597
	FTE -	-
<b>71 Financial and Business Services Personnel</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>		
Provides funding for 3 additional positions in the Financial and Business Services Division of DPI: a Budget Analyst II, a Teacher Allotment Consultant, and a Finance and Business Compliance Analyst II, and associated operating costs.		
	Requirements \$ 330,000R	\$ 330,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 330,000	\$ 330,000
	FTE 3.000	3.000
<b>72 Internal Auditors</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>		
Provides funding for 3 additional Auditor II positions and associated operating costs at DPI.		
	Requirements \$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE 3.000	3.000
<b>73 Charter School Data Management System</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides funding to support the cloud-based data platform for charter schools that is used to collect and monitor academic, financial, and operational data.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE -	-
<b>74 Innovative School District Administration</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1600</b>		
Provides additional funds for administration of the Innovative School District. The revised net appropriation is \$476,545 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	FTE -	-
<b>75 School Bus Routing</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>		
Provides additional funding for the Transportation Information Management System (TIMS) that coordinates school bus routing. The revised net appropriation for TIMS is \$488,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	FTE -	-
<b>Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 149,386,696	\$ 144,386,696
	Less: Receipts \$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
	Net Appropriation \$ 75,978,539	\$ 70,978,539
	FTE 716.977	716.977
<b>North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1410</b>		
	Requirements \$ 4,094,079	\$ 4,094,079
	Less: Receipts \$ 200	\$ 200
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,093,879	\$ 4,093,879
	FTE 44.250	44.250
<b>76 No direct change</b>		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	4,094,079	\$	4,094,079
Less: Receipts	\$	200	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>4,093,879</b>	\$	<b>4,093,879</b>
FTE		44.250		44.250

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind  
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864

Requirements	\$	25,315,192	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	24,769,759	\$	24,769,759
FTE		312.360		312.360

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	25,315,192	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>24,769,759</b>	\$	<b>24,769,759</b>
FTE		312.360		312.360

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	57,807,127	\$	57,807,127
Less: Receipts	\$	17,580,625	\$	17,580,625
Net Appropriation	\$	40,226,502	\$	40,226,502
FTE		-		-

78 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III  
Fund Code: 1900

Appropriates the remaining federal funds from ESSER III to DPI to address statewide needs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. These funds are in addition to funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-25. The total revised requirements and receipts from ESSER III are \$3.6 billion.

Requirements	\$	338,419,171NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	338,419,171NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

79 Innovation Zone Grants  
Fund Code: 1900

Eliminates funding for the unused Innovation Zone grant program, which provided the opportunity for public school units to form regional innovation zones.

Requirements	\$	(450,552)R	\$	(450,552)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(450,552)	\$	(450,552)
FTE		-		-

80 Teacher Assistants (TAs) to Teachers  
Fund Code: 1900

Reduces recurring funding for the TAs to Teachers program and increases nonrecurring funding by the same amount. The program provides tuition expenses for TAs enrolled in coursework to earn a teaching license. The revised net appropriation for this program remains \$875,815 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	(575,000)R 575,000NR	\$	(575,000)R 575,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

81 School Connectivity Initiative  
Fund Code: 1900

Provides additional support for this initiative, which brings broadband connectivity to all K-12 public school buildings in the State. New funds will match the federal increase from \$150 to \$167 per student over five years. The revised net appropriation for the School Connectivity Initiative is \$36.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	4,600,000R	\$	4,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,600,000	\$	4,600,000
FTE		-		-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**82 Advanced Teaching Roles  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides additional funding to expand the Advanced Teaching Roles Program as established in G.S. 115C-311. The revised net appropriation for Advanced Teaching Roles is \$3.5 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,040,000R	\$ 2,040,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000
FTE	-	-

**83 Indirect Cost Receipts  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funding to offset a shortfall in indirect cost receipts generated from the administration of federal grants.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,404,000)NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,404,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**84 Renewal School System Evaluation  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funds for a comprehensive evaluation of the Renewal School System, a program authorized by S.L. 2018-32 and designed to give the LEA meeting certain criteria additional budgetary and policy flexibility.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**85 NCMAKids Program  
Fund Code: 1900**

Transfers funds to the North Carolina Museum of Art (NCMA) (14800-1320) to create NCMAKids, a program designed to provide digital learning experiences and activities related to works of art.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**86 Feminine Hygiene Products  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funding for grants to schools for feminine hygiene products for students.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**87 TeachNC Administrator and Recruitment Coordinator  
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funding for an Education Program Consultant I position and associated operating costs to administer TeachNC, the online platform to recruit teacher candidates and teachers, as well as to manage statewide recruitment efforts.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 403,315,746	\$ 64,346,575
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,595,796	\$ 17,580,625
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 48,719,950</b>	<b>\$ 46,765,950</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Pass-through Grants  
Fund Code: 1901**

Requirements	\$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
FTE	-	-

**88 Economics and Financial Literacy  
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Council on Economic Education to provide economics and personal finance professional development and teacher stipends in support of the program required by S.L. 2019-82.

Requirements	\$ 1,063,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,063,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**89 Muddy Sneakers  
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to Muddy Sneakers to support experiential learning programs that aim to improve the scientific aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**90 Masonboro Island Explorer  
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to Masonboro.org to expand its Masonboro Island Explorer Program. This program provides students with science-based learning opportunities on Masonboro Island.

Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ 70,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000
FTE	-	-

**Pass-through Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,433,966	\$ 9,870,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,433,966	\$ 9,870,966
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,040,429,249	\$ 492,681,823
Less: Receipts	\$ 669,853,834	\$ 31,608,823
Net Appropriation	\$ 370,575,415	\$ 461,073,000
FTE	12.000	12.000

Recurring	\$ 279,963,415	\$ 444,178,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 90,612,000	\$ 16,895,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 370,575,415	\$ 461,073,000
FTE	12.000	12.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 13,222,664,239	\$ 12,674,916,813
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,835,768,414	\$ 2,197,523,403
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,386,895,825	\$ 10,477,393,410
Revised FTE	1,075.587	1,075.587

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23515-Public Instruction - IT Projects**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,066,891</b>	<b>\$ 1,066,891</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>8.000</b>	<b>8.000</b>

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Instruction-IT Projects  
Fund Code: 2531**

<b>91 School Business System Modernization</b> <b>Fund Code: 2531</b> Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to advance the School Business System Modernization Plan as directed by S.L. 2016-94 and S.L. 2017-57. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State-level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics.	Requirements \$ 48,748,522NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 48,748,522 FTE -	\$ 37,850,910NR \$ - \$ 37,850,910 -
---	--	---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Change</b>	<b>\$ 48,748,522</b>	<b>\$ 37,850,910</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 49,815,413</b>	<b>\$ 38,917,801</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>8.000</b>	<b>8.000</b>

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	(13,465,721)	(63,281,134)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
<b>Estimated Year-End Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (63,281,134)</b>	<b>\$ (102,198,935)</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 175,032,828	\$ 175,032,828
Receipts	\$ 176,972,473	\$ 176,972,473
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Needs-Based Public School Capital Building Fund  
Fund Code: 2912**

92 Needs-Based Public School Capital Building Fund	Requirements	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Fund Code: 2912	Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Provides additional funding to the Fund to increase grant awards to counties for new school construction.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 257,585,440	\$ 276,785,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 259,525,085	\$ 278,725,085
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	337,591,627	339,531,272
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 339,531,272	\$ 341,470,917

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Receipts	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Public Instruction-Internal Service  
Fund Code: 7104, 7200**

<b>93 State Textbook Fund</b> <b>Fund Code: 7104</b>  Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support the state textbook fund.	Requirements \$ (66,438)R Less: Receipts \$ (66,438)R Net Change \$ - FTE -	Requirements \$ (66,438)R Less: Receipts \$ (66,438)R Net Change \$ - FTE -
<b>94 School Bus Replacement Fund</b> <b>Fund Code: 7200</b>  Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1830), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support school bus replacement.	Requirements \$ (20,378,086)R Less: Receipts \$ (20,378,086)R Net Change \$ - FTE -	Requirements \$ (20,378,086)R Less: Receipts \$ (20,378,086)R Net Change \$ - FTE -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Less: Receipts	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Receipts	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	98,515,374	98,515,374
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 98,515,374	\$ 98,515,374

# University of North Carolina

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$5,138,485,059	\$5,148,601,531
Receipts	\$1,975,078,408	\$1,975,078,408
Net Appropriation	\$3,163,406,651	\$3,173,523,123
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$484,447,012	\$392,143,386
Receipts	\$150,207,624	\$46,165,000
Net Appropriation	\$334,239,388	\$345,978,386
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$5,622,932,071	\$5,540,744,917
Receipts	\$2,125,286,032	\$2,021,243,408
Net Appropriation	\$3,497,646,039	\$3,519,501,509

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	35,522.314	35,522.314
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	6.000	6.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	35,528.314	35,528.314

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	-	-	-	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	280,817,291	94,277,624	186,539,667	321,441,081	94,277,624	227,163,457
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	36,532,170	25,500,000	11,032,170	200,532,646	79,531,975	121,000,671
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	201,349,756	-	201,349,756	84,900,000	-	84,900,000	286,249,756	-	286,249,756
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	46,930,000	30,330,000	16,600,000	695,014,858	396,041,754	298,973,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,287,918	436,305,429	427,982,489	12,150,000	(133,334)	12,283,334	876,437,918	436,172,095	440,265,823
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	-	-	-	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	500,000	500,000	-	60,119,549	18,644,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	-	-	-	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	-	-	-	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776	-	-	-	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	94,319,394	13,133,406	81,185,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,014,245	87,797,776	95,216,469	6,500,000	(133,333)	6,633,333	189,514,245	87,664,443	101,849,802
16075	Western Carolina University	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543	-	-	-	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	-	(133,333)	133,333	267,783,708	117,742,367	150,041,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812	-	-	-	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	475,127	-	475,127	139,502,618	51,836,529	87,666,089
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	-	-	-	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	3,942,424	-	3,942,424	32,650,455	2,283,359	30,367,096
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$5,138,485,059</b>	<b>\$1,975,078,408</b>	<b>\$3,163,406,651</b>	<b>\$484,447,012</b>	<b>\$150,207,624</b>	<b>334,239,388</b>	<b>\$5,622,932,071</b>	<b>\$2,125,286,032</b>	<b>\$3,497,646,039</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	-	-	-	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	264,056,670	-	264,056,670	304,680,460	-	304,680,460
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	55,182,170	46,235,000	8,947,170	219,182,646	100,266,975	118,915,671
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	211,349,756	-	211,349,756	31,100,000	-	31,100,000	242,449,756	-	242,449,756
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	1,180,000	330,000	850,000	649,264,858	366,041,754	283,223,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,349,068	436,305,429	428,043,639	10,000,000	(133,334)	10,133,334	874,349,068	436,172,095	438,176,973
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	-	-	-	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	-	-	-	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	-	-	-	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	-	-	-	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882	-	-	-	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	3,600,000	-	3,600,000	95,619,394	13,133,406	82,485,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,029,849	87,797,776	95,232,073	10,500,000	(133,333)	10,633,333	193,529,849	87,664,443	105,865,406
16075	Western Carolina University	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234	-	-	-	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	-	(133,333)	133,333	267,783,708	117,742,367	150,041,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733	-	-	-	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	346,500	-	346,500	139,373,991	51,836,529	87,537,462
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	-	-	-	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	6,778,046	-	6,778,046	35,486,077	2,283,359	33,202,718
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$5,148,601,531</b>	<b>\$1,975,078,408</b>	<b>\$3,173,523,123</b>	<b>\$392,143,386</b>	<b>\$46,165,000</b>	<b>\$345,978,386</b>	<b>\$5,540,744,917</b>	<b>\$2,021,243,408</b>	<b>\$3,519,501,509</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	6.000	-	6.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	-	-	628.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>35,522.314</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,528.314</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	6.000	-	6.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	-	-	628.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>35,522.314</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,528.314</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16010-UNC Board of Governors**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 44,570,092	\$ 44,570,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,899	\$ 46,899
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,523,193	\$ 44,523,193
FTE	263.000	263.000

**Legislative Changes**

95 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 44,570,092	\$ 44,570,092
Revised Receipts	\$ 46,899	\$ 46,899
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 44,523,193	\$ 44,523,193
Revised FTE	263.000	263.000



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>96 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 47,182,236R	\$ 94,364,472R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,182,236	\$ 94,364,472
	FTE	-	-
<b>97 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,329,780R	\$ 16,647,297R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,329,780	\$ 16,647,297
	FTE	-	-
<b>98 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members</b>	Requirements	\$ (4,691,022)R	\$ 380,353R
Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) supported by the General Fund to fund retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (4,691,022)	\$ 380,353
	FTE	-	-
<b>99 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 24,283,523R	\$ 39,528,180R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,283,523	\$ 39,528,180
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**100 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 92,277,624NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 92,277,624NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**101 Ultraviolet-C Sterilization Units**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates funds to the UNC Board of Governors to purchase ultraviolet-C sterilization units to disinfect surfaces to prevent the spread of pathogens.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

**FY 2021-22**      **FY 2022-23**

Requirements	\$	94,277,624	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	94,277,624	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**102 UNC Enrollment Growth**

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to be used to fund enrollment growth at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

Requirements	\$	66,960,514R	\$	66,960,514R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	66,960,514	\$	66,960,514
FTE		-		-

**103 Building Reserve**

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to the Building Reserve for the operation and maintenance of newly completed building projects at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

Requirements	\$	26,047,751R 2,804,782NR	\$	26,047,751R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	28,852,533	\$	26,047,751
FTE		-		-

**104 NC Promise Program**

Provides funds for the NC Promise Program, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents at Elizabeth City State University, the University of North Carolina at Pembroke, and Western Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for the NC Promise Program is \$66.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$71.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	15,000,000R	\$	20,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,000,000	\$	20,000,000
FTE		-		-

**105 Education Facility Planning Funds for UNC Wilmington**

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to be held in reserve and provided to the University of North Carolina at Wilmington for a new education facility at Isaac Bear Early College High School upon signing a memorandum of agreement with New Hanover County Schools.

Requirements	\$	994,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	994,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**106 Report on Implementation of Science of Reading by Educator Preparation Programs**

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to contract for a report on the progress among educator preparation programs on the implementation of required changes related to the Science of Reading.

Requirements	\$	500,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**107 Subscription Rate Increase**

Provides funds for the increase in Department of Information Technology (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$	128,103R	\$	128,103R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	128,103	\$	128,103
FTE		-		-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	280,817,291	\$	264,056,670
Less: Receipts	\$	94,277,624	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	186,539,667	\$	264,056,670

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	182,240,885	\$	264,056,670
Nonrecurring	\$	4,298,782	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	186,539,667	\$	264,056,670

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	321,441,081	\$	304,680,460
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	94,277,624	\$	-
------------------	----	------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	227,163,457	\$	304,680,460
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 164,000,476	\$ 164,000,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,031,975	\$ 54,031,975
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 109,968,501</u>	<u>\$ 109,968,501</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b> Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>108 Longleaf Commitment Grants</b> Fund Code: xxxx  Allocates funds to SEAA to administer the Longleaf Commitment Program, which awards grants to eligible students graduating from high school at the end of the FY 2021-22 school year to cover tuition and fees at a community college for up to two years.	Requirements	\$ 25,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,500,000NR	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,500,000	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>109 National Guard Tuition Assistance Program</b>  Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the North Carolina National Guard Tuition Assistance Program (NC TAP) from the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to the Department of Public Safety as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. The revised net appropriation for NC TAP to SEAA is \$0 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ (2,112,815)R	\$ (2,112,815)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (2,112,815)</u>	<u>\$ (2,112,815)</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>110 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Expansion</b>  Provides additional funds to The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program to increase the program requirements by 5 percent of the amount provided in base budget, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 6,296,525R	\$ 6,296,525R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 6,296,525</u>	<u>\$ 6,296,525</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>111 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Consolidation</b>  Eliminates funds for The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program and consolidates these funds to the UNC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (125,930,498)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (48,031,975)R
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (77,898,523)</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**112 North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities**

Consolidates The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program, the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, and the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship and establishes the North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities. The total requirements for the consolidated scholarship after expansion are \$179.9 million in FY 2022-23. The consolidated scholarship is supported by \$41.2 million from the Education Lottery Fund and \$53.1 million from the Escheat Fund.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 172,330,498R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 94,266,975R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 78,063,523
FTE	-	-

**113 North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics Tuition Grants**

Provides funds for a four-year scholarship to students graduating from the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) who enroll full-time at a constituent UNC institution the following academic year, while establishing a reserve to enable a forward-funding structure for future awards. Of the funds provided in FY 2021-22, \$1,242,820 is made available for freshman year awards for the NCSSM class of 2021 and \$2,485,640 is allocated to the reserve. The revised net appropriation to the reserve in FY 2022-23 is \$3,728,460.

Requirements	\$ 1,619,637R	\$ 3,728,460R
	2,108,823NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,728,460	\$ 3,728,460
FTE	-	-

**114 Financial Aid Public Awareness Campaign**

Provides funds to SEAA to raise awareness of changes to the scholarship programs for students attending public colleges and universities.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**115 SEAA Upfit and Moving Costs**

Provides funds to SEAA for relocation expenses.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**116 Free Application for Federal Student Aid Outreach**

Provides funds to SEAA for 5 positions and associated operating costs to improve outreach to students, families, and schools to promote the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) completion.

Requirements	\$ 745,000R	\$ 745,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 745,000	\$ 745,000
FTE	5.000	5.000

**117 SEAA Data Analytics**

Provides funds to SEAA for 1 position to collect and analyze data related to State grants and other programs.

Requirements	\$ 125,000R	\$ 125,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	36,532,170	\$	55,182,170
Less: Receipts	\$	25,500,000	\$	46,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$	11,032,170	\$	8,947,170

---

FTE		6.000		6.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	6,673,347	\$	8,947,170
Nonrecurring	\$	4,358,823	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	11,032,170	\$	8,947,170

---

FTE		6.000		6.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	200,532,646	\$	219,182,646
Revised Receipts	\$	79,531,975	\$	100,266,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	121,000,671	\$	118,915,671
Revised FTE		6.000		6.000

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>118 Opportunity Scholarship Grant Reserve</b></p> <p>Provides funds in addition to the amount provided per G.S. 115C-562.8(b) to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve. The revised net appropriation to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Reserve is \$146.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$109.8 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 61,800,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 61,800,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,000,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 61,800,000	NR	\$ 15,000,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 61,800,000		\$ 15,000,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 61,800,000	NR	\$ 15,000,000	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 61,800,000		\$ 15,000,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p><b>119 Personal Education Savings Accounts Expansion</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Personal Education Savings Accounts (ESAs), which will be consolidated into the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program in the second year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p><b>120 Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities Expansion</b></p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities, which will be consolidated into the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program in the second year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p><b>121 Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and ESA Consolidation</b></p> <p>Eliminates funds for the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and for Personal Education Savings Accounts and instead consolidates these funds into the newly established North Carolina Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (16,043,166)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (16,043,166)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p><b>122 Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program</b></p> <p>Consolidates the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and Personal Education Savings Accounts and establishes the North Carolina Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program. The revised net appropriation for the new program after expansion is \$31.6 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 16,043,166</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 16,043,166</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p><b>123 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine</b></p> <p>Provides funds to the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine (WFIRM) to support WFIRM's "Body on a Chip" research project to accelerate the development of treatments to harmful chemical and biological agents.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,000,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000	NR	\$ -		Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 7,000,000		\$ -		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 7,000,000	NR	\$ -																		
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,000,000		\$ -																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p><b>124 Patriot Foundation</b></p> <p>Provides funds for the Patriot Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships to eligible children and spouses of certain veterans and eligible children of certain currently-serving members of the Armed Forces to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR	\$ 250,000	NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR	\$ 250,000	NR																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000																		
FTE	-		-																		

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**125 Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation**

Provides funds for the Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships to eligible children and spouses of certain veterans and eligible children of certain currently-serving members of the Armed Forces to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 84,900,000	\$ 31,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 84,900,000	\$ 31,100,000
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 15,600,000	\$ 30,600,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 69,300,000	\$ 500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 84,900,000	\$ 31,100,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 286,249,756	\$ 242,449,756
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 286,249,756	\$ 242,449,756
Revised FTE	-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 648,084,858	\$ 648,084,858
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,711,754	\$ 365,711,754
Net Appropriation	\$ 282,373,104	\$ 282,373,104
FTE	3,904.280	3,904.280

Legislative Changes

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>126 COVID-19 Research Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to award research grants to monitor, assess, and address the public health and economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, including up to \$18 million to the Rapidly Emerging Antiviral Drug Development Initiative at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>127 Water Safety Act</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to implement requirements of the 2021 Water Safety Act, including \$100,000 for the creation and operation of an online database of Aqueous Film-Forming Foams.		15,000,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>128 Fisheries Study</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for the study of coastal and marine fisheries.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>129 Research Grants for Historically Minority-Serving Institutions</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to award competitive research grants to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina identified as Historically Minority-Serving Institutions.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>130 Jordan and Falls Lake Study</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (500,000)R
Eliminates recurring funds for the study and analysis of nutrient management strategies of Jordan Lake and Falls Lake and instead provides \$750,000 in nonrecurring funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for the study in FY 2022-23 is \$750,000.			750,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**131 FerryMon Water Monitoring**

Allocates funds from the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for the continuation of a ferry-based water quality monitoring system.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**132 ModMon River Monitoring**

Allocates funds from DEQ to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for the continuation of a water quality modeling and monitoring program in the Neuse River and Neuse River estuary.

Requirements	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 46,930,000	\$ 1,180,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,330,000	\$ 330,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 100,000	\$ (400,000)
Nonrecurring	\$ 16,500,000	\$ 1,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 695,014,858	\$ 649,264,858
Revised Receipts	\$ 396,041,754	\$ 366,041,754
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 298,973,104	\$ 283,223,104
Revised FTE	3,904.280	3,904.280

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 334,357,192	\$ 334,357,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 202,537,781</u>	<u>\$ 202,537,781</u>
FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

**Legislative Changes**

<b>133 Western School of Medicine - Asheville</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000R	\$ 4,600,000R
Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC System universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 338,957,192	\$ 338,957,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 207,137,781</u>	<u>\$ 207,137,781</u>
Revised FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 49,948,874</u>	<u>\$ 49,948,874</u>
FTE	59.070	59.070

**Legislative Changes**

<b>134 Southern Regional Area Health Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000R	\$ 4,800,000R
Provides funds to the Southern Regional Area Health Education Center (SR AHEC) to support additional residencies in the SR AHEC service areas.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,800,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,800,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,800,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 54,748,874
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 54,748,874</u>	<u>\$ 54,748,874</u>
Revised FTE	59.070	59.070

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 864,287,918	\$ 864,349,068
Less: Receipts	\$ 436,305,429	\$ 436,305,429
Net Appropriation	\$ 427,982,489	\$ 428,043,639
FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

**Legislative Changes**

<b>135 NCSU College of Engineering</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) to support additional faculty and staff for an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>136 Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for NCSU's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>137 Soldier to Agriculture Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Solider to Agriculture Program at NCSU's Agriculture Institute.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>138 NC Clean Energy Technology Center</b>	Requirements	\$ (133,334)R 133,334NR	\$ (133,334)R 133,334NR
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,334 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)R	\$ (133,334)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,334	\$ 133,334
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)	\$ (133,334)
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,283,334	\$ 10,133,334
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 12,283,334	\$ 10,133,334
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,283,334	\$ 10,133,334
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 876,437,918	\$ 874,349,068
Revised Receipts	\$ 436,172,095	\$ 436,172,095
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 440,265,823	\$ 438,176,973
Revised FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16031-NC State University - Ag. Research**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,189,643	\$ 73,189,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,527,028	\$ 55,527,028
FTE	628.450	628.450

**Legislative Changes**

139 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 73,189,643	\$ 73,189,643
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,527,028	\$ 55,527,028
Revised FTE	628.450	628.450

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 59,619,549	\$ 59,619,549
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,144,142	\$ 18,144,142
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407	\$ 41,475,407
FTE	610.280	610.280

**Legislative Changes**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

140 Tyrrell County 4-H Program Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to the Tyrrell County 4-H Program for economic assistance.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>	Revised Requirements	\$ 60,119,549	\$ 59,619,549
	Revised Receipts	\$ 18,644,142	\$ 18,144,142
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407	\$ 41,475,407
	Revised FTE	610.280	610.280

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16040-UNC at Greensboro**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,992,935	\$ 289,992,935
Less: Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127	\$ 181,788,127
FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

**Legislative Changes**

141 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 289,992,935	\$ 289,992,935
Revised Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127	\$ 181,788,127
Revised FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16050-UNC at Charlotte**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 425,327,003	\$ 425,327,003
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 260,161,673	\$ 260,161,673
FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

**Legislative Changes**

142 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 425,327,003	\$ 425,327,003
Revised Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 260,161,673	\$ 260,161,673
Revised FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16055-UNC at Asheville**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
FTE	604.141	604.141

**Legislative Changes**

143 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
Revised FTE	604.141	604.141

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16060-UNC at Wilmington**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

**Legislative Changes**

144 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Revised Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
Revised FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

**Legislative Changes**

145 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
Revised FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 92,019,394	\$ 92,019,394
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,885,988	\$ 78,885,988
FTE	577.300	577.300

**Legislative Changes**

<b>146 ECU Residency Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,300,000R	\$ 3,600,000R
Provides funds to support the residency program at the Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University (ECU).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,319,394	\$ 95,619,394
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 81,185,988	\$ 82,485,988
Revised FTE	577.300	577.300

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC A&T University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 183,014,245	\$ 183,029,849
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,797,776	\$ 87,797,776
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,216,469	\$ 95,232,073
FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

**Legislative Changes**

<b>147 NC A&amp;T Doctoral Programs</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 7,500,000R
Provides funds to support doctoral programs at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T). These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>148 NC A&amp;T Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Provides funds to support the State matching requirement for NC A&T's Research and Cooperative Extension federal grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>149 NC A&amp;T Center for Energy Research and Technology</b>	Requirements	\$ (133,333)R 133,333NR	\$ (133,333)R 133,333NR
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology at North Carolina A&T University. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 10,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,633,333	\$ 10,633,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 10,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,633,333	\$ 10,633,333
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 189,514,245	\$ 193,529,849
Revised Receipts	\$ 87,664,443	\$ 87,664,443
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 101,849,802	\$ 105,865,406
Revised FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16075-Western Carolina University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

**Legislative Changes**

150 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Revised Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
Revised FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16080-Appalachian State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 267,783,708	\$ 267,783,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,875,700	\$ 117,875,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 149,908,008	\$ 149,908,008
FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

**Legislative Changes**

<b>151 Appalachian Energy Center at ASU</b>	Requirements	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the Appalachian Energy Center at Appalachian State University (ASU). The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.		133,333NR	133,333NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 267,783,708	\$ 267,783,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 117,742,367	\$ 117,742,367
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 150,041,341	\$ 150,041,341
Revised FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16082-UNC at Pembroke**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
FTE	797.768	797.768

**Legislative Changes**

152 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
Revised FTE	797.768	797.768

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16084-Winston-Salem State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
FTE	811.574	811.574

**Legislative Changes**

153 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
Revised FTE	811.574	811.574

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16086-Elizabeth City State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
FTE	346.911	346.911

**Legislative Changes**

154 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
Revised FTE	346.911	346.911

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16088-Fayetteville State University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
FTE	735.596	735.596

**Legislative Changes**

155 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Revised Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
Revised FTE	735.596	735.596

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16090-North Carolina Central University**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 139,027,491	\$ 139,027,491
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 87,190,962</u>	<u>\$ 87,190,962</u>
FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

**Legislative Changes**

<b>156 NCCU Campus Security Improvements</b>	Requirements	\$ 475,127NR	\$ 346,500NR
Provides funds for additional campus security measures and improvements at North Carolina Central University (NCCU).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 475,127</u>	<u>\$ 346,500</u>
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 475,127</u>	<u>\$ 346,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 139,502,618	\$ 139,373,991
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 87,666,089	\$ 87,537,462
Revised FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16092-UNC School of the Arts**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,366,379	\$ 50,366,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,472,124	\$ 16,472,124
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255
FTE	453.340	453.340

**Legislative Changes**

157 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 50,366,379	\$ 50,366,379
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,472,124	\$ 16,472,124
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255
Revised FTE	453.340	453.340

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 28,708,031	\$ 28,708,031
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,359	\$ 2,283,359
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,424,672	\$ 26,424,672
FTE	247.763	247.763

**Legislative Changes**

<b>158 North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton</b> Provides funds for faculty, staff, equipment, and supplies for the North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton campus, which is scheduled to open the summer of 2022.	Requirements	\$ 2,608,160R	\$ 6,430,634R
		1,334,264NR	347,412NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 2,608,160	\$ 6,430,634
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,334,264	\$ 347,412
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 32,650,455	\$ 35,486,077
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,283,359	\$ 2,283,359
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 30,367,096	\$ 33,202,718
Revised FTE	247.763	247.763

**Health and  
Human Services  
Section C**



## Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$156,196,515	\$122,881,371
Receipts	\$111,901,760	\$78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$44,294,755	\$44,294,755
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$19,807,847	\$2,183,631
Receipts	\$17,731,223	\$35,881
Net Appropriation	\$2,076,624	\$2,147,750
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$176,004,362	\$125,065,002
Receipts	\$129,632,983	\$78,622,497
Net Appropriation	\$46,371,379	\$46,442,505

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	77.000	77.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	77.000	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	36,003,230	36,003,230	-	-	-	-	36,003,230	36,003,230	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684	-	-	-	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257	-	-	-	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	72,775,949	41,434,419	31,341,530	-	-	-	72,775,949	41,434,419	31,341,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	8,448,241	6,171,972	2,276,269	-	-	-	8,448,241	6,171,972	2,276,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	2,579,576	2,579,576	-	7,902,371	7,327,500	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639	-	-	-	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	35,881	35,881	-	35,881	35,881	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	15,115,766	15,115,766	-	15,115,766	15,115,766	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	40,539	-	40,539	40,539	-	40,539
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	12,329	-	12,329	12,329	-	12,329
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	23,756	-	23,756	23,756	-	23,756
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$156,196,515</b>	<b>\$111,901,760</b>	<b>\$44,294,755</b>	<b>\$19,807,847</b>	<b>\$17,731,223</b>	<b>\$2,076,624</b>	<b>\$176,004,362</b>	<b>\$129,632,983</b>	<b>\$46,371,379</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	12,701,193	12,701,193	-	-	-	-	12,701,193	12,701,193	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684	-	-	-	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257	-	-	-	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	66,074,116	34,732,586	31,341,530	-	-	-	66,074,116	34,732,586	31,341,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269	-	-	-	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	-	-	-	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639	-	-	-	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	35,881	35,881	-	35,881	35,881	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	81,078	-	81,078	81,078	-	81,078
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	28,002	-	28,002	28,002	-	28,002
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	38,670	-	38,670	38,670	-	38,670
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$122,881,371</b>	<b>\$78,586,616</b>	<b>\$44,294,755</b>	<b>\$2,183,631</b>	<b>\$35,881</b>	<b>\$2,147,750</b>	<b>\$125,065,002</b>	<b>\$78,622,497</b>	<b>\$46,442,505</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>77.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Aging and Adult Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14411</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>77.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,196,515	\$ 122,881,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 111,901,760	\$ 78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,294,755	\$ 44,294,755
FTE	77.000	77.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,539R	\$ 81,078R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,539	\$ 81,078
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,329R	\$ 28,002R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,329	\$ 28,002
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,756R	\$ 38,670R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,756	\$ 38,670
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 115,766NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,766NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 Rapid Rehousing for Individuals and Families at Risk of Homelessness**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for rapid rehousing services for individuals and families at risk of homelessness due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,115,766	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,115,766	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Service Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 757,380</b>	<b>\$ 757,380</b>
	FTE	15.000	15.000
<b>6 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 757,380</b>	<b>\$ 757,380</b>
	FTE	15.000	15.000
<b>Professional Development and Capacity Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Fund Code: 1160</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Professional Development and Capacity Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Emergency Shelter</b>	Requirements	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
<b>Fund Code: 1167</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>8 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Emergency Shelter Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>Access Outreach- Aging Adults</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
<b>Fund Code: 1260</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,343,754</b>	<b>\$ 1,343,754</b>
	FTE	3.000	3.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

9 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access Outreach- Aging Adults Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,343,754</b>	<b>\$ 1,343,754</b>
FTE	3.000	3.000

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion  
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,684	\$ 67,684
FTE	1.000	1.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 67,684</b>	<b>\$ 67,684</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Home and Community Care Block Grant  
Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Requirements	\$ 85,789,170	\$ 77,942,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,040,383	\$ 46,193,781
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,748,787	\$ 31,748,787
FTE	9.000	9.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 85,789,170	\$ 77,942,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,040,383	\$ 46,193,781
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 31,748,787</b>	<b>\$ 31,748,787</b>
FTE	9.000	9.000

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support  
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$ 8,448,241	\$ 6,781,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,276,269	\$ 2,276,269
FTE	4.000	4.000

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,448,241	\$ 6,781,900
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,276,269</b>	<b>\$ 2,276,269</b>
	FTE	4.000	4.000
<b>At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453</b>	Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 59,337</b>	<b>\$ 59,337</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
<b>13 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>At Risk Case Management Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 59,337</b>	<b>\$ 59,337</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
<b>Key Program Fund Code: 1454</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,279,371	\$ 6,279,371
	Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,195,013</b>	<b>\$ 6,195,013</b>
	FTE	11.000	11.000
<b>14 Key Rental Assistance Program Fund Code: 1454</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
	FTE	-	-
Increases funding for the Key Rental Assistance Program to provide rental subsidies for eligible low-income, disabled individuals. The program's revised net appropriation for rental subsidies is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.			
<b>Key Program Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,279,371	\$ 8,279,371
	Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 8,195,013</b>	<b>\$ 8,195,013</b>
	FTE	11.000	11.000
<b>Senior Community Services Employment Services Fund Code: 1480</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,063</b>	<b>\$ 10,063</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>15 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Senior Community Services Employment Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 10,063</b>	<b>\$ 10,063</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship  
Fund Code: 1510

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 5,322,795	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,747,924	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

16 Adult Protective Services - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1510

Budgets supplemental adult protective services funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,902,371	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,327,500	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services  
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

17 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration  
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
Net Appropriation	\$ 347,958	\$ 347,958
FTE	8.000	8.000

18 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State/County Special Assistance Administration  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
Net Appropriation	\$ 347,958	\$ 347,958
FTE	8.000	8.000

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**19 Administration of SSBG Services**  
**Fund Code: 1910**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 35,881	\$ 35,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,881	\$ 35,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Indirect Cost Reserve**  
**Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**20 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Indirect Cost Reserve Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 19,807,847	\$ 2,183,631
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,731,223	\$ 35,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,076,624	\$ 2,147,750
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 2,076,624	\$ 2,147,750
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,076,624	\$ 2,147,750
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 176,004,362	\$ 125,065,002
Revised Receipts	\$ 129,632,983	\$ 78,622,497
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 46,371,379	\$ 46,442,505
Revised FTE	77.000	77.000

# Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$235,183,857	\$235,255,297
Receipts	\$91,972,760	\$92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$143,211,097	\$143,239,336
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$169,694,528	\$153,292,703
Receipts	\$84,266,502	\$71,784,391
Net Appropriation	\$85,428,026	\$81,508,312
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$404,878,385	\$388,548,000
Receipts	\$176,239,262	\$163,800,352
Net Appropriation	\$228,639,123	\$224,747,648

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	988.000	988.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	989.000	989.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,641,369	52,021,554	45,619,815	151,801,271	69,583,007	82,218,264	249,442,640	121,604,561	127,838,079
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	5,973,600	2,648,866	3,324,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	1,525,000	-	1,525,000	23,085,302	2,744,890	20,340,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(1,383,529)	57,377	(1,440,906)	16,272,041	6,431,902	9,840,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	14,228,761	14,228,761	-	14,228,761	14,228,761	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	883,756	-	883,756	883,756	-	883,756
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	268,778	-	268,778	268,778	-	268,778
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	460,691	-	460,691	460,691	-	460,691
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$235,183,857</b>	<b>\$91,972,760</b>	<b>\$143,211,097</b>	<b>\$169,694,528</b>	<b>\$84,266,502</b>	<b>\$85,428,026</b>	<b>\$404,878,385</b>	<b>\$176,239,262</b>	<b>\$228,639,123</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,712,809	52,064,755	45,648,054	149,688,573	71,329,657	78,358,916	247,401,382	123,394,412	124,006,970
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	5,973,600	2,648,866	3,324,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	-	-	-	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	550,000	-	550,000	6,370,025	3,695,706	2,674,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(1,383,529)	57,377	(1,440,906)	16,272,041	6,431,902	9,840,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,767,512	-	1,767,512	1,767,512	-	1,767,512
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	610,445	-	610,445	610,445	-	610,445
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	749,902	-	749,902	749,902	-	749,902
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$235,255,297</b>	<b>\$92,015,961</b>	<b>\$143,239,336</b>	<b>\$153,292,703</b>	<b>\$71,784,391</b>	<b>\$81,508,312</b>	<b>\$388,548,000</b>	<b>\$163,800,352</b>	<b>\$224,747,648</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>988.000</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>989.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Central Management and Support</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14410</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>988.000</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>989.000</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14410-Central Management and Support**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 235,183,857	\$ 235,255,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,972,760	\$ 92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,211,097	\$ 143,239,336
FTE	988.000	988.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>21 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 883,756R	\$ 1,767,512R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 883,756	\$ 1,767,512
	FTE	-	-
<b>22 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 268,778R	\$ 610,445R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 268,778	\$ 610,445
	FTE	-	-
<b>23 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 460,691R	\$ 749,902R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 460,691	\$ 749,902
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**24 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,728,761NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,728,761NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**25 The North Carolina Association of Free & Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC)**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a directed grant to the NCAFCC using funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by supporting member clinics. Total requirements for this purpose are \$8.5 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**26 NC Statewide Telepsychiatry Program (NC-STeP)**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Allocates receipts from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to NC-STeP to respond to the public health emergency by providing virtual psychiatric assessments and consultations to patients using telemedicine technologies. The revised total requirements for this program are \$5.4 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.8 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**27 Atrium Health Virtual Behavioral Health Services**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a directed grant to Atrium Health using funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by extending primary care provider access to the virtual behavioral health integration network. Total requirements for this purpose are \$1.5 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 14,228,761	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,228,761	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Central Management and Support**  
**Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127**

Requirements	\$ 84,038,566	\$ 84,038,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,111,973	\$ 23,111,973
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,926,593	\$ 60,926,593
FTE	524.500	524.500

**28 Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability**  
**Fund Code: 1127**

Eliminates funding for the Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability (OPERA). The Office is eliminated effective July 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ (547,436)R	\$ (547,436)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (86,226)R	\$ (86,226)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (461,210)	\$ (461,210)
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**29 Base Budget Correction - Internal Service and Utility Adjustments**  
**Fund Code: 1119**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service and utility adjustments. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,725,477)R	\$ (1,725,477)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (714,358)R	\$ (714,358)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,011,119)	\$ (1,011,119)
FTE	-	-

**30 Internal Service and Utility Adjustments**  
**Fund Code: 1119**

Provides funding for internal service and utility adjustments.

Requirements	\$ 1,577,840R	\$ 1,577,840R
Less: Receipts	\$ 693,068R	\$ 693,068R
Net Appropriation	\$ 884,772	\$ 884,772
FTE	-	-

**31 Administration of SSBG Services**  
**Fund Code: 1121**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.

Requirements	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Central Management and Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 83,848,366	\$ 83,848,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,509,330	\$ 23,509,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,339,036	\$ 60,339,036
FTE	521.500	521.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Information Technology  
Fund Code: 1122, 1123

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 97,641,369	\$ 97,712,809
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,021,554	\$ 52,064,755
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,619,815	\$ 45,648,054
FTE	415.000	415.000

32 Privacy and Security Office Expansion  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for contracts to support privacy and security initiatives related to federal and/or State requirements, including insider threat monitoring, privacy and security assessments for counties and the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities/Division of Mental Health, web application firewall implementation and management, and a third-party assessment on DHHS critical applications. Nonrecurring funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2410).

Requirements	\$ 3,155,000R	\$ 3,155,000R
	7,050,000NR	4,550,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,205,000	\$ 7,705,000
FTE	-	-

33 Medicaid Enterprise System Operations and Maintenance  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for Medicaid Enterprise System (MES) technical implementation, including system integration services, the Medicaid Contract Management System, and Independent Verification & Validation support, as well as MES modules, including Electronic Visit Verification, Encounters Processing, and Data Analytics Management.

Requirements	\$ 41,700,000R	\$ 42,976,958R
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,990,000R	\$ 29,628,479R
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,710,000	\$ 13,348,479
FTE	-	-

34 ITD Support of Medicaid Applications  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for Information Technology Division (ITD) support of Medicaid applications. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2413).

Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

35 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to support ongoing operations of North Carolina Families Accessing Services through Technology (NC FAST). NC FAST is an information technology system used to support the operations of the county departments of social services.

Requirements	\$ 61,803,394R	\$ 61,803,394R
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,808,947R	\$ 41,808,947R
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,994,447	\$ 19,994,447
FTE	-	-

36 NC FAST Child Welfare Case Management  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to augment and enhance the child welfare case management component of NC FAST and to deploy the child welfare case management component Statewide. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2411).

Requirements	\$ 23,265,000NR	\$ 23,778,025NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,265,000	\$ 23,778,025
FTE	-	-

37 NC FAST Managed Care  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for NC FAST updates and changes for Medicaid Transformation, as well as document management system support and Independent Verification & Validation support. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2411).

Requirements	\$ 10,605,988NR	\$ 5,876,806NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,605,988	\$ 5,876,806
FTE	-	-

38 NC FAST Infrastructure Modernization  
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to address infrastructure requirements for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to NC FAST, including migration to a cloud-based solution. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2411).

Requirements	\$ 2,737,829NR	\$ 5,156,159NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,737,829	\$ 5,156,159
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>39 Base Budget Correction - ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for an adjustment to ITD receipt projections. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,922,975R	\$ 8,922,975R
	Net Appropriation \$ (8,922,975)	\$ (8,922,975)
	FTE -	-
<b>40 ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Provides funding for an adjustment to ITD receipt projections.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ (8,922,975)R	\$ (8,922,975)R
	Net Appropriation \$ 8,922,975	\$ 8,922,975
	FTE -	-
<b>41 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (LIHEAP)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Reduces federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.4 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>42 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (TANF)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Increases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total TANF block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$792,978 in FY 2021-22 and \$713,662 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
	Less: Receipts \$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>43 NC FAST Implementation (LIHEAP)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Reduces federal LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST implementation. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST implementation is \$650,388 in FY 2021-22 and \$1.2 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ (1,636,800)R	\$ (1,062,276)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,636,800)R	\$ (1,062,276)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>44 NC FAST Implementation (TANF)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Increases federal TANF block grant funding for NC FAST implementation. Total TANF block grant funding for NC FAST implementation is \$443,940 in FY 2021-22 and \$836,088 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 443,940R	\$ 836,088R
	Less: Receipts \$ 443,940R	\$ 836,088R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>45 AR4CA Replacement System (LIHEAP)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Provides federal LIHEAP block grant funding for an Accountable Results for Community Action (AR4CA) replacement system. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for the replacement system is \$50,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$166,750 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>46 AR4CA Replacement System (CSBG)</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Provides federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for an AR4CA replacement system. Total CSBG funding for the replacement system is \$327,944 in FY 2021-22 and \$589,222 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Less: Receipts \$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>47 Administration of LIHEAP Services</b> <b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.		
	Requirements \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**48 ITD Support of DCDEE Databases and IT Systems**

**Fund Code: 1122**

Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding due to technology support positions and associated funding moving from the Division of Child Development and Early Education (DCDEE) to Central Management and Support.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

**Information Technology Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 249,442,640	\$ 247,401,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,604,561	\$ 123,394,412
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 127,838,079</b>	<b>\$ 124,006,970</b>
FTE	419.000	419.000

**Office of Rural Health**

**Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374**

Requirements	\$ 34,886,464	\$ 34,886,464
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,383,644	\$ 25,383,644
FTE	48.500	48.500

**49 Cumberland HealthNET**

**Fund Code: 1169**

Provides a directed grant to Cumberland HealthNET, a collaborative network of community organizations with a primary focus of improving the health outcomes for the uninsured by linking them with a medical home and other needed health and community services. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**50 Local Start Dental, Inc.**

**Fund Code: 1169**

Provides a directed grant to Local Start Dental, inc. to be used for clinical services and to purchase supplies and dental equipment to support free and low-cost dental services in Durham, NC. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$575,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 575,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**51 North Carolina Dental Society Foundation**

**Fund Code: 1169**

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Dental Society Foundation to support dental services and supplies for the Missions of Mercy dental clinics. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$200,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**52 Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc.**

**Fund Code: 1169**

Provides a directed grant to Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc., a community health center, in Cumberland County.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 Rural Health Loan Assistance Repayment Program**

**Fund Code: 1162**

Provides funding for loan repayment incentives to recruit doctors, physician assistants, dentists, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives to rural areas. The revised net appropriation for Rural Health Recruitment and Retention is \$3.3 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**54 NC MedAssist**

**Fund Code: 1374**

Provides a directed grant for NC MedAssist for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for NC MedAssist is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**55 Veterans Health Care Pilot Program  
Fund Code: 1374**

Provides funds to develop and implement a two-year pilot program in Cumberland County to provide health care and job training services to veterans. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$350,000 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 350,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-

**Office of Rural Health Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 38,511,464	\$ 36,936,464
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 29,008,644</b>	<b>\$ 27,433,644</b>
FTE	48.500	48.500

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 18,617,458	\$ 18,617,458
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,336,413	\$ 7,336,413
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,281,045	\$ 11,281,045
FTE	-	-

**56 Competitive Grants/Non-Profit Organizations  
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides additional funding for competitive grants for non-profit organizations for Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina. Total competitive grant funding for Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for competitive grants for non-profit organizations is \$10.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**57 Internal Service Rate Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1910**

Reduces Department-wide internal services rates by \$1,652,116 due to FY 2021-22 Department of Information Technology Internal Service Fund rate changes.

Requirements	\$ (1,652,116)R	\$ (1,652,116)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,652,116)	\$ (1,652,116)
FTE	-	-

**58 Salary Reserve Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts the Central Management and Support salary reserve to restore funds that were transferred from OPERA on a temporary basis to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs.

Requirements	\$ (38,790)R	\$ (38,790)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (38,790)	\$ (38,790)
FTE	-	-

**59 Administration of SSBG Services  
Fund Code: 1910**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases/fringe benefits Department-wide.

Requirements	\$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 17,233,929	\$ 17,233,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,393,790	\$ 7,393,790
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 9,840,139</b>	<b>\$ 9,840,139</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	169,694,528	\$	153,292,703
Less: Receipts	\$	84,266,502	\$	71,784,391
Net Appropriation	\$	85,428,026	\$	81,508,312

---

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	35,194,209	\$	37,347,322
Nonrecurring	\$	50,233,817	\$	44,160,990
Net Appropriation	\$	85,428,026	\$	81,508,312

---

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	404,878,385	\$	388,548,000
Revised Receipts	\$	176,239,262	\$	163,800,352
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	228,639,123	\$	224,747,648
Revised FTE		989.000		989.000

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24410-Central Management - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 3,967,286	\$ 3,967,286
Receipts	\$ 3,967,289	\$ 3,967,289
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (3)</b>	<b>\$ (3)</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>69.000</b>	<b>69.000</b>

**Legislative Changes**

**Medicaid Management Information Systems  
Fund Code: 2413**

<b>60 ITD Support of Medicaid Applications</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts for Information Technology Division support of Medicaid applications.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**IT Health Information System  
Fund Code: 2410**

<b>61 Privacy and Security Office Expansion Fund Code: 2410</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,600,000NR	\$ 4,600,000NR
Budgets the transfer of nonrecurring funding from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts for contracts to support privacy and security initiatives related to federal and/or State requirements, including insider threat monitoring, privacy and security assessments for counties and the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities/Division of Mental Health, web application firewall implementation and management, and a third-party assessment on DHHS critical applications.	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,600,000NR	\$ 4,600,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**DIRM - IT NC FAST  
Fund Code: 2411**

<b>62 NC FAST Child Welfare Case Management Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,740,462NR	\$ 31,744,237NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts to augment and enhance the child welfare case management component of NC FAST and to deploy the child welfare case management component Statewide.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,740,462NR	\$ 31,744,237NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 NC FAST Managed Care Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts for NC FAST updates and changes for Medicaid Transformation, as well as document management system support and Independent Verification & Validation support.	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 NC FAST Infrastructure Modernization Fund Code: 2411</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts to address infrastructure requirements for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to NC FAST, including migration to a cloud-based solution.	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	87,627,482	\$	79,893,977
Less: Receipts	\$	87,627,482	\$	79,893,977
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	91,594,768	\$	83,861,263
Revised Receipts	\$	91,594,771	\$	83,861,266
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(3)	\$	(3)
Revised FTE		69.000		69.000

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		157,184,651		157,184,654
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(3)	\$	(3)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	157,184,654	\$	157,184,657

---

# Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$807,780,318	\$807,780,318
Receipts	\$579,117,011	\$579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$228,663,307	\$228,663,307
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$534,426,914	\$13,202,848
Receipts	\$517,162,842	(\$5,919,469)
Net Appropriation	\$17,264,072	\$19,122,317
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,342,207,232	\$820,983,166
Receipts	\$1,096,279,853	\$573,197,542
Net Appropriation	\$245,927,379	\$247,785,624

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	336.000	336.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(4.000)	(4.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	332.000	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	62,371,075	-	62,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	29,434,178	-	29,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	1,676,747	(23,253)	1,700,000	183,858,932	147,264,472	36,594,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,262,153)	(5,262,153)	-	397,571,539	353,802,817	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	6,527,584	-	6,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	503,277,789	502,777,789	500,000	503,277,789	502,777,789	500,000
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	20,505,159	20,505,159	-	20,505,159	20,505,159	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	31,735	-	31,735	31,735	-	31,735
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	9,652	-	9,652	9,652	-	9,652
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	22,685	-	22,685	22,685	-	22,685
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$807,780,318</b>	<b>\$579,117,011</b>	<b>\$228,663,307</b>	<b>\$534,426,914</b>	<b>\$517,162,842</b>	<b>\$17,264,072</b>	<b>\$1,342,207,232</b>	<b>\$1,096,279,853</b>	<b>\$245,927,379</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	62,371,075	-	62,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	29,434,178	-	29,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	3,476,747	(23,253)	3,500,000	185,658,932	147,264,472	38,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,061,516)	(5,061,516)	-	397,772,176	354,003,454	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	6,527,584	-	6,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	63,470	-	63,470	63,470	-	63,470
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	21,921	-	21,921	21,921	-	21,921
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	36,926	-	36,926	36,926	-	36,926
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$807,780,318</b>	<b>\$579,117,011</b>	<b>\$228,663,307</b>	<b>\$13,202,848</b>	<b>(\$5,919,469)</b>	<b>\$19,122,317</b>	<b>\$820,983,166</b>	<b>\$573,197,542</b>	<b>\$247,785,624</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>336.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.000)</b>	<b>332.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>336.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.000)</b>	<b>332.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 807,780,318	\$ 807,780,318
Less: Receipts	\$ 579,117,011	\$ 579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$ 228,663,307	\$ 228,663,307
FTE	336.000	336.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>65 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 31,735R	\$ 63,470R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,735	\$ 63,470
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,652R	\$ 21,921R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,652	\$ 21,921
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,685R	\$ 36,926R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,685	\$ 36,926
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>68 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 505,159NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 505,159NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>69 Start-up and Capital Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for start-up and capital grants to NC Pre-K classrooms and child care centers across the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,505,159	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,505,159	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	5,623,718	\$	5,623,718
Less: Receipts	\$	3,440,956	\$	3,440,956
Net Appropriation	\$	2,182,762	\$	2,182,762
FTE		39.000		39.000

70 CCDF - Administrative Expenses  
Fund Code: 1110

Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for administrative expenses as technology support positions and associated funding moves to Central Management and Support. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$9.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	(334,600)R	\$	(334,600)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(334,600)R	\$	(334,600)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)

71 CCDF - Direct Deposit for Child Care Payments  
Fund Code: 1110

Adjusts federal CCDF funding to align with recurring needs.

Requirements	\$	(500,100)R	\$	(500,100)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(500,100)R	\$	(500,100)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,789,018	\$	4,789,018
Less: Receipts	\$	2,606,256	\$	2,606,256
Net Appropriation	\$	2,182,762	\$	2,182,762
FTE		35.000		35.000

Child Care - Regulation  
Fund Code: 1151

Requirements	\$	16,957,113	\$	16,957,113
Less: Receipts	\$	16,956,610	\$	16,956,610
Net Appropriation	\$	503	\$	503
FTE		219.000		219.000

72 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Care - Regulation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,957,113	\$	16,957,113
Less: Receipts	\$	16,956,610	\$	16,956,610
Net Appropriation	\$	503	\$	503
FTE		219.000		219.000

DHHS Criminal Records Checks  
Fund Code: 1152

Requirements	\$	2,696,698	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	752,035	\$	752,035
FTE		20.000		20.000

73 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,696,698	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	752,035	\$	752,035
FTE		20.000		20.000



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Child Care - Capacity Building**  
Fund Code: 1161

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,843,650	\$ 39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 39,792,278	\$ 39,792,278
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 51,372</b>	<b>\$ 51,372</b>
FTE	19.000	19.000

74 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Child Care - Capacity Building Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 39,843,650	\$ 39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 39,792,278	\$ 39,792,278
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 51,372</b>	<b>\$ 51,372</b>
FTE	19.000	19.000

**Smart Start**  
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 154,406,107	\$ 154,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 147,013,453</b>	<b>\$ 147,013,453</b>
FTE	-	-

75 **Smart Start Child Care Related Activities**  
Fund Code: 1162

Provides additional funding for Smart Start child care related activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$62.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

76 **Smart Start Family Support Activities**  
Fund Code: 1271

Provides additional funding for Smart Start family support activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$29.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

77 **Smart Start Health Related Activities**  
Fund Code: 14A0

Provides additional funding for Smart Start health related activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$6.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Smart Start Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 169,406,107	\$ 169,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 162,013,453</b>	<b>\$ 162,013,453</b>
FTE	-	-

**Child Care- Rated License**  
Fund Code: 1272

Requirements	\$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

78 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Child Care- Rated License Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Pre-Kindergarten Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 182,182,185	\$ 182,182,185
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 147,287,725	\$ 147,287,725
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 34,894,460</b>	<b>\$ 34,894,460</b>
	FTE	8.000	8.000
<b>79 NC Pre-K Child Care Center Rate Increase</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to increase NC Pre-K rates for child care centers by 2% in FY 2021-22 and by an additional 2% in FY 2022-23.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>80 Technical Correction - NC Education Lottery Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ (23,253)R	\$ (23,253)R
<b>Fund Code: 1330</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (23,253)R	\$ (23,253)R
Corrects an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts budgeted to the NC Pre-K program from the NC Education Lottery. The total amount of receipts transferred from the NC Education Lottery to the NC Pre-K program is \$78,252,110 in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 183,858,932	\$ 185,658,932
	Less: Receipts	\$ 147,264,472	\$ 147,264,472
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 36,594,460</b>	<b>\$ 38,394,460</b>
	FTE	8.000	8.000
<b>Subsidized Child Care</b>	Requirements	\$ 402,833,692	\$ 402,833,692
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 359,064,970	\$ 359,064,970
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>
	FTE	31.000	31.000
<b>81 Child Care Subsidy - TANF Contingency Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ (3,396,224)R	\$ (3,396,224)R
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (3,396,224)R	\$ (3,396,224)R
Reduces federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Contingency block grant funding for the Child Care Subsidy program due to reduced availability.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>82 CCDF - Child Care Subsidy</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
Adjusts federal CCDF block grant funding for child care services through the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$241.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$240.9 million in FY 2022-23.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>83 CCDF - Quality and Availability Initiatives</b>	Requirements	\$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
Adjusts funding from the federal CCDF block grant to meet the minimum federally-required amounts to be set aside for quality activities. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$51.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$52.1 million in FY 2022-23.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Subsidized Child Care Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 397,571,539	\$ 397,772,176
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,802,817	\$ 354,003,454
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>	<b>\$ 43,768,722</b>
FTE	31.000	31.000
<b>Reserves and Transfers</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>84 Reach Out and Read</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides funding to Reach Out and Read, a nonprofit that works with pediatricians to provide books to children. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>85 CCDF - American Rescue Plan Act</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Budgets supplemental CCDF block grant funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.		
Requirements	\$ 502,777,789NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 502,777,789NR	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 503,277,789	\$ 500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 502,777,789	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>Indirect Reserve</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1991</b>		
Requirements	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>86 No direct change</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>Indirect Reserve Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	534,426,914	\$	13,202,848
Less: Receipts	\$	517,162,842	\$	(5,919,469)
Net Appropriation	\$	17,264,072	\$	19,122,317

---

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	1,764,072	\$	3,622,317
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	15,500,000	\$	15,500,000
--------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	17,264,072	\$	19,122,317
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	1,342,207,232	\$	820,983,166
----------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,096,279,853	\$	573,197,542
------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	245,927,379	\$	247,785,624
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

Revised FTE		332.000		332.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

## Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$14,864,863,270	\$14,864,874,323
Receipts	\$10,941,685,770	\$10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	\$3,923,177,500	\$3,923,185,409
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$4,607,492,520	\$3,547,188,811
Receipts	\$4,585,660,593	\$2,952,668,246
Net Appropriation	\$21,831,927	\$594,520,565
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$19,472,355,790	\$18,412,063,134
Receipts	\$15,527,346,363	\$13,894,357,160
Net Appropriation	\$3,945,009,427	\$4,517,705,974

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	469.000	469.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	469.000	469.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,947,389	114,298,362	47,649,027	(77,612)	(1,638,806)	1,561,194	161,869,777	112,659,556	49,210,221
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	526,322,690	548,067,400	(21,744,710)	13,551,994,425	9,280,346,251	4,271,648,174
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	100,750,221	100,750,221	-	100,750,221	100,750,221	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	424,240,516	424,240,516	-	424,240,516	424,240,516	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242
N/A	Extension of Postpartum Benefits	-	-	-	38,157,000	38,157,000	-	38,157,000	38,157,000	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	84,350	-	84,350	84,350	-	84,350
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	145,505	-	145,505	145,505	-	145,505
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	277,346	-	277,346	277,346	-	277,346
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$14,864,863,270</b>	<b>\$10,941,685,770</b>	<b>\$3,923,177,500</b>	<b>\$4,607,492,520</b>	<b>\$4,585,660,593</b>	<b>\$21,831,927</b>	<b>\$19,472,355,790</b>	<b>\$15,527,346,363</b>	<b>\$3,945,009,427</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Benefits</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,958,442	114,301,506	47,656,936	(77,612)	(2,688,806)	2,611,194	161,880,830	111,612,700	50,268,130
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	224,591,007	214,216,317	10,374,690	13,250,262,742	8,946,495,168	4,303,767,574
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	374,204,806	374,204,806	-	374,204,806	374,204,806	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566
N/A	Extension of Postpartum Benefits	-	-	-	157,080,000	157,080,000	-	157,080,000	157,080,000	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	191,574	-	191,574	191,574	-	191,574
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	236,849	-	236,849	236,849	-	236,849
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	554,692	-	554,692	554,692	-	554,692
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$14,864,874,323</b>	<b>\$10,941,688,914</b>	<b>\$3,923,185,409</b>	<b>\$3,547,188,811</b>	<b>\$2,952,668,246</b>	<b>\$594,520,565</b>	<b>\$18,412,063,134</b>	<b>\$13,894,357,160</b>	<b>\$4,517,705,974</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>469.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>469.000</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14445</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>469.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>469.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14445-Health Benefits**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,864,863,270	\$ 14,864,874,323
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,941,685,770	\$ 10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,923,177,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,923,185,409</u>
FTE	469.000	469.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>87 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 277,346R	\$ 554,692R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 277,346	\$ 554,692
	FTE	-	-
<b>88 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 84,350R	\$ 191,574R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 84,350	\$ 191,574
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 145,505R	\$ 236,849R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 145,505	\$ 236,849
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**90 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 750,221NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,221NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**91 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,500 bonus for eligible direct care workers employed by eligible providers enrolled in the Medicaid or NC Health Choice program.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 100,750,221	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,750,221	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Medical Assistance Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1101**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 161,947,389	\$ 161,958,442
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,298,362	\$ 114,301,506
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 47,649,027</b>	<b>\$ 47,656,936</b>
FTE	458.000	458.000

**92 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 1101**

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for phone services, postage, and car rentals. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (77,612)R	\$ (77,612)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (38,806)R	\$ (38,806)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (38,806)</b>	<b>\$ (38,806)</b>
FTE	-	-

**93 Suspension of Provider Enrollment Fee**  
**Fund Code: 1101**

Provides funds to backfill lost fee revenue from a suspension of the State's provider enrollment fee during the biennium.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,600,000)NR	\$ (2,650,000)NR
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,650,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Medical Assistance Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 161,869,777	\$ 161,880,830
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,659,556	\$ 111,612,700
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 49,210,221</b>	<b>\$ 50,268,130</b>
FTE	458.000	458.000

**Health Information Technology**  
**Fund Code: 1103**

Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 527,875</b>	<b>\$ 527,875</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

**94 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Health Information Technology Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 527,875</b>	<b>\$ 527,875</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Medical Assistance Payments**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Requirements	\$ 13,025,671,735	\$ 13,025,671,735
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,732,278,851	\$ 8,732,278,851
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,293,392,884</b>	<b>\$ 4,293,392,884</b>
FTE	-	-

**95 Additional Innovations Waiver Slots**  
**Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to allow an additional 1,000 individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to access services through the State's Medicaid Innovations Waiver, 420 new slots effective October 1, 2021 and 580 slots effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 25,200,000R	\$ 80,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,089,400R	\$ 54,120,000R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,110,600</b>	<b>\$ 25,880,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>96 Additional Slots for Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Provides funding for additional slots in the Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults (CAP/DA) Medicaid waiver, effective October 1, 2021. The program provides individualized home- and community-based services for medically fragile adults at risk of institutionalization.		
	Requirements \$ 2,317,000R	\$ 3,085,467R
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,667,000R	\$ 2,085,467R
	Net Appropriation \$ 650,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>97 Wage Increase for Direct Support Personnel</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Provides funding for a wage increase for direct support personnel employed by Medicaid providers, effective July 1, 2022.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ 54,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ 36,500,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 17,500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>98 Transitions to Community Living Initiative</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Increases funding for the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI), which supports eligible Medicaid beneficiaries with mental illness in transitioning from institutions to community settings in accordance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead Settlement. The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 2,100,000R	\$ 2,100,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,419,390R	\$ 1,419,390R
	Net Appropriation \$ 680,610	\$ 680,610
	FTE -	-
<b>99 Budget Realignment/Elimination of Annual Surplus Transfer to LME/MCOs</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Reduces funds for Medicaid and moves the funds to the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) to support single stream funding for Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs). Transfers to DMH/DD/SAS that were previously authorized for years when there was a surplus in Medicaid are eliminated.		
	Requirements \$ (108,954,390)R	\$ (92,735,700)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (78,954,390)R	\$ (62,735,700)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (30,000,000)	\$ (30,000,000)
	FTE -	-
<b>100 Increase in Medicaid Copayments</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Increases Medicaid copayments to \$4, effective October 1, 2021. Medicaid payments to providers will be adjusted to account for the \$1-2 increase in the copayments.		
	Requirements \$ (1,772,000)R	\$ (15,456,000)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,272,000)R	\$ (10,456,000)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (500,000)	\$ (5,000,000)
	FTE -	-
<b>101 Electronic Visit Verification System</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Provides ongoing funding for operations and maintenance of the Electronic Visit Verification system implemented in 2020. The system supports Medicaid services requiring in-home visits from providers.		
	Requirements \$ 628,160R	\$ 628,160R
	Less: Receipts \$ 314,080R	\$ 314,080R
	Net Appropriation \$ 314,080	\$ 314,080
	FTE -	-
<b>102 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out</b> <b>Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Provides funds for the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. The State share of these costs, an estimated \$159.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$65.3 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.		
	Requirements \$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 13,551,994,425	\$ 13,250,262,742
	Less: Receipts \$ 9,280,346,251	\$ 8,946,495,168
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,271,648,174	\$ 4,303,767,574
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments  
Fund Code: 1360

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

103 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina  
Fund Code: 1311, 1361

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

104 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements  
Fund Code: 1320, 1363

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

105 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

Program Integrity  
Fund Code: 1330, 1364

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,217,856)	\$ (19,217,856)

FTE - -

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

106 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (19,217,856)</b>	<b>\$ (19,217,856)</b>
FTE	-	-

Rebates  
Fund Code: 1331, 1365

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	\$ (424,099,507)	\$ (424,099,507)
FTE	-	-

107 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (424,099,507)</b>	<b>\$ (424,099,507)</b>
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments  
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$ (114,651,682)	\$ (114,651,682)
FTE	-	-

108 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ (114,651,682)</b>	<b>\$ (114,651,682)</b>
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1340, 1350, 1910, 1991, 1992, 1993

Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

109 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>		
<b>110 Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase</b>		
Provides funding for projected changes in Medicaid enrollment, enrollment mix, utilization, prices, and federal match rate, as well as the move to managed care on July 1, 2021.	Requirements	\$ 1,792,983,893R \$ 2,725,211,495R 1,692,107,021NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,537,039,145R \$ 2,162,659,929R 1,914,673,527NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 33,378,242 \$ 562,551,566
	FTE	- -
<b>111 Transformation Projects and Programs</b>		
Provides funds to support the transition to Medicaid managed care and the Healthy Opportunities pilot program. The State share of costs, \$133.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$119.0 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.	Requirements	\$ 424,240,516NR \$ 374,204,806NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 424,240,516NR \$ 374,204,806NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>112 Extension of Postpartum Benefits</b>		
Provides funds to extend Medicaid benefits for the pregnant women eligibility category from 60 days postpartum to 12 months postpartum, effective April 1, 2022 through March 31, 2027. The State share of funding, \$12.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$50.8 million in FY 2022-23, will be paid from additional hospital assessment receipts.	Requirements	\$ 38,157,000NR \$ 157,080,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,157,000NR \$ 157,080,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>113 Parents of Children in Foster Care</b>		
Provides funds to allow the parents of children temporarily placed into the child welfare system to retain Medicaid eligibility if the parent is making reasonable efforts to comply with the court-ordered reunification plan. DHHS must apply for a waiver to authorize the change in eligibility.	Requirements	\$ 26,950,000R \$ 55,600,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,820,000R \$ 37,600,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,130,000 \$ 18,000,000
	FTE	- -
<b>114 Medicaid Services in Charter Schools</b>		
Budgets additional requirements and receipts to support the authorization for charter schools to certify public expenditures. Like other public schools, charter schools will pay the non-federal share of Medicaid costs.	Requirements	\$ 5,551,590R \$ 9,596,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,551,590R \$ 9,596,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
	Requirements	\$ 4,607,492,520 \$ 3,547,188,811
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,585,660,593 \$ 2,952,668,246
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,831,927 \$ 594,520,565
	FTE	- -
	Recurring	\$ 242,798,433 \$ 591,870,565
	Nonrecurring	\$ (220,966,506) \$ 2,650,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,831,927 \$ 594,520,565
	FTE	- -
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 19,472,355,790	\$ 18,412,063,134
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,527,346,363	\$ 13,894,357,160
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 3,945,009,427	\$ 4,517,705,974
Revised FTE	469.000	469.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**244XX-Medicaid Transformation Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Availability**

**Fund Code: 2aaa**

**115 Medicaid Transformation Fund Availability**

**Fund Code: 2aaa**

Budgets receipts from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve (an estimated \$215 million) and from the General Fund (\$215.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$46.0 million in FY 2022-23). These funds will be transferred to the Division of Health Benefits as needed to support fee-for-service claims run out and qualified Medicaid transformation expenses.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 430,820,000NR	\$ 46,000,000NR
<b>Net Change</b>	<b>\$ (430,820,000)</b>	<b>\$ (46,000,000)</b>
FTE	-	-

**Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out**

**Fund Code: 2bbb**

**116 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out**

**Fund Code: 2bbb**

Transfers the State share of funds needed to pay the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. Run out claims will be paid by the Division of Health Benefits.

Requirements	\$ 159,141,588NR	\$ 65,327,523NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Change</b>	<b>\$ 159,141,588</b>	<b>\$ 65,327,523</b>
FTE	-	-

**Medicaid Transformation Administration**

**Fund Code: 2ccc**

**117 Medicaid Transformation Expenses**

**Fund Code: 2ccc**

Transfers funds to the Division of Health Benefits to support the State share of Medicaid transformation costs approved as qualifying needs.

Requirements	\$ 133,078,000NR	\$ 119,004,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Change</b>	<b>\$ 133,078,000</b>	<b>\$ 119,004,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 292,219,588	\$ 184,331,523
Less: Receipts	\$ 430,820,000	\$ 46,000,000
<b>Net Change</b>	<b>\$ (138,600,412)</b>	<b>\$ 138,331,523</b>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 292,219,588</b>	<b>\$ 184,331,523</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 430,820,000</b>	<b>\$ 46,000,000</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (138,600,412)</b>	<b>\$ 138,331,523</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance</b>		<b>138,600,412</b>
<b>Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (138,600,412)</b>	<b>\$ 138,331,523</b>
<b>Estimated Year-End Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 138,600,412</b>	<b>\$ 268,889</b>



## Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$76,225,433	\$76,231,658
Receipts	\$55,313,486	\$55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$20,911,947	\$20,911,947
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,688,680	\$1,365,169
Receipts	\$1,101,571	\$231,826
Net Appropriation	\$587,109	\$1,133,343
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$77,914,113	\$77,596,827
Receipts	\$56,415,057	\$55,551,537
Net Appropriation	\$21,499,056	\$22,045,290

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	578.500	578.500
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	578.500	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	154,647	154,647	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,878,382	5,878,382	-	-	-	-	5,878,382	5,878,382	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	869,745	869,745	-	869,745	869,745	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	312,835	-	312,835	312,835	-	312,835
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	95,143	-	95,143	95,143	-	95,143
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	179,131	-	179,131	179,131	-	179,131
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$76,225,433</b>	<b>\$55,313,486</b>	<b>\$20,911,947</b>	<b>\$1,688,680</b>	<b>\$1,101,571</b>	<b>\$587,109</b>	<b>\$77,914,113</b>	<b>\$56,415,057</b>	<b>\$21,499,056</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	154,647	154,647	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,884,607	5,884,607	-	-	-	-	5,884,607	5,884,607	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	625,670	-	625,670	625,670	-	625,670
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	216,087	-	216,087	216,087	-	216,087
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	291,586	-	291,586	291,586	-	291,586
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$76,231,658</b>	<b>\$55,319,711</b>	<b>\$20,911,947</b>	<b>\$1,365,169</b>	<b>\$231,826</b>	<b>\$1,133,343</b>	<b>\$77,596,827</b>	<b>\$55,551,537</b>	<b>\$22,045,290</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Health Service Regulation</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14470</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>578.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>578.500</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>578.500</b>	-	-	<b>578.500</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14470-Health Service Regulation**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 76,225,433	\$ 76,231,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,313,486	\$ 55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,911,947	\$ 20,911,947
FTE	578.500	578.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**118 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 312,835R	\$ 625,670R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 312,835	\$ 625,670
FTE	-	-

**119 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 95,143R	\$ 216,087R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,143	\$ 216,087
FTE	-	-

**120 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 179,131R	\$ 291,586R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 179,131	\$ 291,586
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**121 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 869,745NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 869,745NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 869,745	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 869,745	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 8,075,198	\$ 8,075,198
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,356,848	\$ 6,356,848
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
FTE	30.000	30.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**122 Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,087,099	\$ 8,087,099
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,368,749	\$ 6,368,749
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,718,350</b>	<b>\$ 1,718,350</b>
FTE	30.000	30.000

**Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification  
Fund Code: 1151**

Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
FTE	54.000	54.000

**123 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification  
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 852,340</b>	<b>\$ 852,340</b>
FTE	54.000	54.000

**Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification  
Fund Code: 1152**

Requirements	\$ 20,259,566	\$ 20,259,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,731,919	\$ 13,731,919
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,527,647	\$ 6,527,647
FTE	207.000	207.000

**124 Adult Care Licensure Program  
Fund Code: 1152**

Budgets additional federal SSBG funding for the Adult Care Licensure Program for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and  
Certification Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 20,414,213	\$ 20,414,213
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,886,566	\$ 13,886,566
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,527,647</b>	<b>\$ 6,527,647</b>
FTE	207.000	207.000

**Construction  
Fund Code: 1153**

Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,629,314	\$ 1,629,314
FTE	50.000	50.000

**125 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Construction Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,629,314</b>	<b>\$ 1,629,314</b>
	FTE	50.000	50.000
	<hr/>		
<b>Health Care Personnel Registry Fund Code: 1154</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>
	FTE	50.000	50.000
	<hr/>		
<b>126 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	<hr/>		
<b>Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,959</b>
	FTE	50.000	50.000
	<hr/>		
<b>Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Fund Code: 1155</b>	Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 184,043</b>	<b>\$ 184,043</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
	<hr/>		
<b>127 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	<hr/>		
<b>Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 184,043</b>	<b>\$ 184,043</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
	<hr/>		
<b>Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,391,815	\$ 7,391,815
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,758,678	\$ 4,758,678
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>
	FTE	75.000	75.000
	<hr/>		
<b>128 Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156</b> Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.	Requirements	\$ 65,278R	\$ 65,278R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,278R	\$ 65,278R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	<hr/>		
<b>Mental Health Licensure and Certification Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,457,093	\$ 7,457,093
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,823,956	\$ 4,823,956
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>	<b>\$ 2,633,137</b>
	FTE	75.000	75.000
	<hr/>		



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Radiation Protection</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
<b>Fund Code: 1157</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	48.500	48.500	
<b>129 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Radiation Protection Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	48.500	48.500	
<b>Statewide Health Planning</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$ 2,651,064	
<b>Fund Code: 1161</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$ 2,649,464	
	FTE	21.000	21.000	
<b>130 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$ 2,651,064	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$ 2,649,464	
	FTE	21.000	21.000	
<b>Hospital Preparedness</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
<b>Fund Code: 1162</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	9.500	9.500	
<b>131 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	9.500	9.500	
<b>Local Emergency Medical Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,988,363	\$ 3,988,363	
<b>Fund Code: 1163</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 454,670	\$ 454,670	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,533,693	\$ 3,533,693	
	FTE	31.500	31.500	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

132 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,988,363	\$ 3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$ 454,670	\$ 454,670
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,533,693</b>	<b>\$ 3,533,693</b>
FTE	31.500	31.500

Indirect Reserve  
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

133 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

Divisionwide

134 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$ (648,090)R	\$ (648,090)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (156,365)R	\$ (156,365)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (491,725)	\$ (491,725)
FTE	-	-

135 Internal Service and Rental Adjustment

Provides increases for internal services and vehicle rental rates.

Requirements	\$ 648,090R	\$ 648,090R
Less: Receipts	\$ 156,365R	\$ 156,365R
Net Appropriation	\$ 491,725	\$ 491,725
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,688,680	\$ 1,365,169
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,101,571	\$ 231,826
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 587,109</b>	<b>\$ 1,133,343</b>
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 587,109	\$ 1,133,343
Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 587,109</b>	<b>\$ 1,133,343</b>
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 77,914,113	\$ 77,596,827
Revised Receipts	\$ 56,415,057	\$ 55,551,537
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 21,499,056	\$ 22,045,290
Revised FTE	578.500	578.500

**Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.  
Budget Code 14460**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,601,236,593	\$1,601,236,595
Receipts	\$813,466,768	\$813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$787,769,825	\$787,769,827
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$248,858,684	\$98,419,637
Receipts	\$177,049,253	\$28,962,734
Net Appropriation	\$71,809,431	\$69,456,903
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,850,095,277	\$1,699,656,232
Receipts	\$990,516,021	\$842,429,502
Net Appropriation	\$859,579,256	\$857,226,730

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	11,271.100	11,271.100
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	3.000	3.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	11,274.100	11,274.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,991	9,418,031	18,880,960	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,563	10,407,603	18,880,960
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	24,577,443	-	24,577,443	301,433,259	-	301,433,259
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	681,241	681,241	-	9,598,337	9,462,602	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,523,086	150,000	3,373,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	17,305,554	2,228,399	15,077,155	43,514,586	17,219,763	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,569,298	1,569,298	-	47,033,000	1,818,798	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	6,300,000	-	6,300,000	179,318,365	74,327,809	104,990,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	158,363,035	125,463,035	32,900,000	168,363,035	125,463,035	42,900,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	29,545,533	29,545,533	-	29,545,533	29,545,533	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,219,012	-	4,219,012	4,219,012	-	4,219,012
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,280,673	-	1,280,673	1,280,673	-	1,280,673
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	3,027,323	-	3,027,323	3,027,323	-	3,027,323
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,447	-	723,447	723,447	-	723,447
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,447)	-	(723,447)	(723,447)	-	(723,447)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,601,236,593</b>	<b>\$813,466,768</b>	<b>\$787,769,825</b>	<b>\$248,858,684</b>	<b>\$177,049,253</b>	<b>\$71,809,431</b>	<b>\$1,850,095,277</b>	<b>\$990,516,021</b>	<b>\$859,579,256</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,993	9,418,031	18,880,962	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,565	10,407,603	18,880,962
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	24,577,443	-	24,577,443	301,433,259	-	301,433,259
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	(347,076)	(347,076)	-	8,570,020	8,434,285	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	400,000	-	400,000	2,923,086	150,000	2,773,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	15,715,682	638,527	15,077,155	41,924,714	15,629,891	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,307,749	1,307,749	-	46,771,451	1,557,249	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	6,300,000	-	6,300,000	179,318,365	74,327,809	104,990,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	33,201,787	9,801,787	23,400,000	43,201,787	9,801,787	33,400,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	8,438,023	-	8,438,023	8,438,023	-	8,438,023
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,908,648	-	2,908,648	2,908,648	-	2,908,648
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,927,809	-	4,927,809	4,927,809	-	4,927,809
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,449	-	723,449	723,449	-	723,449
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,449)	-	(723,449)	(723,449)	-	(723,449)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,601,236,595</b>	<b>\$813,466,768</b>	<b>\$787,769,827</b>	<b>\$98,419,637</b>	<b>\$28,962,734</b>	<b>\$69,456,903</b>	<b>\$1,699,656,232</b>	<b>\$842,429,502</b>	<b>\$857,226,730</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	3.000	3.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,271.100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>11,274.100</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	3.000	3.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,271.100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>11,274.100</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,601,236,593	\$ 1,601,236,595
Less: Receipts	\$ 813,466,768	\$ 813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$ 787,769,825	\$ 787,769,827
FTE	11,271.100	11,271.100

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**136 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.

Requirements	\$ 4,219,012R	\$ 8,438,023R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,219,012	\$ 8,438,023
FTE	-	-

**137 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 1,280,673R	\$ 2,908,648R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,280,673	\$ 2,908,648
FTE	-	-

**138 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,027,323R	\$ 4,927,809R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,027,323	\$ 4,927,809
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**139 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 16,945,533NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,945,533NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**140 Temporary Funding Assistance for ICFs/IID**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs) for temporary funding assistance for Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICFs/IID) services on a per diem basis.

Requirements	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,545,533	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,545,533	\$ -	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	-
	FTE	-	-	-
<b>Service Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 28,298,991	\$ 28,298,993	
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,418,031	\$ 9,418,031	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 18,880,960</b>	<b>\$ 18,880,962</b>	
	FTE	208.000	208.000	
<b>141 MHBG - Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 123,120R	\$ 123,120R	
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 123,120R	\$ 123,120R	
Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) to reflect actual costs. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$323,120 in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>142 SABG - Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 866,452R	\$ 866,452R	
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 866,452R	\$ 866,452R	
Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SABG) to reflect actual costs. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Service Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,288,563	\$ 29,288,565	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,407,603	\$ 10,407,603	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 18,880,960</b>	<b>\$ 18,880,962</b>	
	FTE	208.000	208.000	
<b>MH/DD/SA Workforce Development</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$ 13,395,066	
<b>Fund Code: 1160</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$ 9,784,802	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,610,264</b>	<b>\$ 3,610,264</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>143 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$ 13,395,066	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$ 9,784,802	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,610,264</b>	<b>\$ 3,610,264</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Enforce Underage Drinking Laws</b>	Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574	
<b>Fund Code: 1262</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>144 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
	Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	-	-	-
<b>General Prevention - Quality Improvement Fund Code: 1271</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>145 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-	-
<b>General Prevention - Quality Improvement Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>	<b>\$ 465,809</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Fund Code: 1332</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>146 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-	-
<b>Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>Single Stream Funding Fund Code: 1422</b>	Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>	<b>\$ 276,855,816</b>
	FTE	-	-	-
<b>147 Single Stream Funding Restoration Fund Code: 1422</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 30,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 30,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000,000</b>
	FTE	-	-	-
Provides an additional \$30 million in recurring single stream funding for LME/MCOs to replace the transfer of funds from Medicaid to LME/MCOs that has occurred in most years recently. These funds partially restore past recurring reductions in single stream funding.				
<b>148 Single Stream Funding Fund Code: 1422</b>	Requirements	\$ (7,606,307)R 2,183,750NR	\$ (9,592,282)R 4,169,725NR	\$ (9,592,282)R 4,169,725NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (5,422,557)</b>	<b>\$ (5,422,557)</b>	<b>\$ (5,422,557)</b>
	FTE	-	-	-
Adjusts funding to LME/MCOs for single stream services.				

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 301,433,259	\$ 301,433,259
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 301,433,259</b>	<b>\$ 301,433,259</b>
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child  
Fund Code: 1442

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

149 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

Riddle Center  
Fund Code: 1443

Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>
FTE	26.000	26.000

150 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Riddle Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,352</b>
FTE	26.000	26.000

Community Mental Health Services - Child  
Fund Code: 1444

Requirements	\$ 8,917,096	\$ 8,917,096
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,781,361	\$ 8,781,361
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 135,735</b>	<b>\$ 135,735</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

151 MHBG - Children's Mental Health Services  
Fund Code: 1444

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for children's mental health services due to availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$5.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.4 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R
Less: Receipts	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Mental Health Services - Child Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,598,337	\$ 8,570,020
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,462,602	\$ 8,434,285
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 135,735</b>	<b>\$ 135,735</b>
FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Community Developmental Disability Services - Child  
Fund Code: 1445

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>
FTE	-	-

152 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Child  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,805</b>
FTE	-	-

Traumatic Brain Injury  
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$ 2,523,086	\$ 2,523,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,086</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,086</b>
FTE	-	-

153 Traumatic Brain Injury Pilot  
Fund Code: 1451

Provides funds to continue the adult and pediatric traumatic brain injury pilot program established in S.L. 2017-57 Sec. 11F.9. These funds also reimburse the contractor for uncompensated activities related to this pilot program undertaken during FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$900,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$300,000 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>
FTE	-	-

154 Mt. Olive Family Medicine Center Concussion Clinic  
Fund Code: 1451

Provides funds to Mt. Olive Family Medicine Center, Inc. to support its Concussion Clinic and provide concussion education, baseline testing, and post-concussion assessment and care to schools and adolescent athletes in eastern North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>
FTE	-	-

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,523,086	\$ 2,923,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,373,086</b>	<b>\$ 2,773,086</b>
FTE	-	-

Path Homelessness  
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

155 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Path Homelessness Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	2,068,333	\$	2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$	2,068,333	\$	2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Community Mental Health Services - Adult  
Fund Code: 1461

Requirements	\$	26,209,032	\$	26,209,032
Less: Receipts	\$	14,991,364	\$	14,991,364
Net Appropriation	\$	11,217,668	\$	11,217,668
FTE		-		-

156 Transitions to Community Living Initiative  
Fund Code: 1461

Completes the phased-in implementation of the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI) to ensure compliance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead settlement. This funding expands the number of individuals transitioning into housing slots, increases the number of referrals to supported employment, and serves more individuals in Assertive Community Treatment (ACT). The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	15,077,155R	\$	15,077,155R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,077,155	\$	15,077,155
FTE		-		-

157 MHBG - First Psychotic Symptom Treatment  
Fund Code: 1461

Adjusts funding for first psychotic symptom treatment for individuals with early serious mental illness through the federal MHBG due to changes in the required set-aside, which is now 10%. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$4.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$2.6 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	2,228,399R	\$	638,527R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,228,399R	\$	638,527R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Community Mental Health Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,514,586	\$	41,924,714
Less: Receipts	\$	17,219,763	\$	15,629,891
Net Appropriation	\$	26,294,823	\$	26,294,823
FTE		-		-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult  
Fund Code: 1462

Requirements	\$	5,517,168	\$	5,517,168
Less: Receipts	\$	4,257,998	\$	4,257,998
Net Appropriation	\$	1,259,170	\$	1,259,170
FTE		-		-

158 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,517,168	\$	5,517,168
Less: Receipts	\$	4,257,998	\$	4,257,998
Net Appropriation	\$	1,259,170	\$	1,259,170
FTE		-		-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult  
Fund Code: 1463

Requirements	\$	101,913,125	\$	101,913,125
Less: Receipts	\$	56,785,138	\$	56,785,138
Net Appropriation	\$	45,127,987	\$	45,127,987
FTE		10.000		10.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

159 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,127,987	\$ 45,127,987
FTE	10.000	10.000

Community Crisis Services  
Fund Code: 1464

Requirements	\$ 45,463,702	\$ 45,463,702
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,500	\$ 249,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,214,202	\$ 45,214,202
FTE	-	-

160 MHBG - Crisis Services  
Fund Code: 1464

Adjusts funding for crisis services through the federal MHBG due to the new 5% crisis set-aside. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Crisis Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 47,033,000	\$ 46,771,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,818,798	\$ 1,557,249
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,214,202	\$ 45,214,202
FTE	-	-

Whitaker School  
Fund Code: 1543

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,963	\$ 1,231,963
FTE	70.600	70.600

161 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Whitaker School Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,963	\$ 1,231,963
FTE	70.600	70.600

Wright School - Child  
Fund Code: 1546

Requirements	\$ 3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492	\$ 3,516,492
FTE	40.700	40.700

162 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Wright School - Child Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$	510	\$ 510
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,516,492</b>	<b>\$ 3,516,492</b>
FTE		40.700	40.700
<hr/>			
<b>Broughton Hospital Fund Code: 1561</b>			
Requirements	\$	173,018,365	\$ 173,018,365
Less: Receipts	\$	74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>98,690,556</b>	<b>\$ 98,690,556</b>
FTE		1,439.000	1,439.000
<hr/>			
<b>163 Broughton Hospital Building Reserves Fund Code: 1561</b>			
Increases funding for operations, including utilities and maintenance agreements, at the new Broughton Hospital.			
Requirements	\$	6,300,000R	\$ 6,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,300,000</b>
FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Broughton Hospital Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	179,318,365	\$ 179,318,365
Less: Receipts	\$	74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>104,990,556</b>	<b>\$ 104,990,556</b>
FTE		1,439.000	1,439.000
<hr/>			
<b>Cherry Hospital Fund Code: 1562</b>			
Requirements	\$	167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$	66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>100,883,883</b>	<b>\$ 100,883,883</b>
FTE		1,347.100	1,347.100
<hr/>			
<b>164 No direct change</b>			
Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Cherry Hospital Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$	66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>100,883,883</b>	<b>\$ 100,883,883</b>
FTE		1,347.100	1,347.100
<hr/>			
<b>Central Regional Hospital Fund Code: 1563</b>			
Requirements	\$	230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$	98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>131,129,091</b>	<b>\$ 131,129,091</b>
FTE		1,839.650	1,839.650
<hr/>			
<b>165 No direct change</b>			
Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Central Regional Hospital Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$	230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$	98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>131,129,091</b>	<b>\$ 131,129,091</b>
FTE		1,839.650	1,839.650

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Caswell Developmental Center  
Fund Code: 1565

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

166 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Caswell Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>	<b>\$ 10,852,590</b>
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

Murdoch Developmental Center  
Fund Code: 1566

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,346,858	\$ 6,346,858
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

167 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Murdoch Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,346,858</b>	<b>\$ 6,346,858</b>
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

J. Iverson Developmental Center  
Fund Code: 1567

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,326,654	\$ 5,326,654
FTE	966.750	966.750

168 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

J. Iverson Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 5,326,654</b>	<b>\$ 5,326,654</b>
FTE	966.750	966.750

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Fund Code: 156A

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,795,943	\$ 3,795,943
FTE	520.800	520.800

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

169 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,795,943</b>	<b>\$ 3,795,943</b>
FTE	520.800	520.800

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Fund Code: 156B

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,406,464	\$ 1,406,464
FTE	468.000	468.000

170 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,406,464</b>	<b>\$ 1,406,464</b>
FTE	468.000	468.000

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center  
Fund Code: 156C

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,209,477	\$ 6,209,477
FTE	761.000	761.000

171 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised  
Budget

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,209,477</b>	<b>\$ 6,209,477</b>
FTE	761.000	761.000

Julian F. Keith ADATC  
Fund Code: 156D

Requirements	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	197.000	197.000

172 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Julian F. Keith ADATC Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	18,695,443	\$	18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$	18,695,443	\$	18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	<b>0</b>
FTE		197.000		197.000

R. J. Blackley ADATC  
Fund Code: 156E

Requirements	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	<b>0</b>
FTE		157.000		157.000

173 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

R. J. Blackley ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	<b>0</b>
FTE		157.000		157.000

Walter B. Jones ADATC  
Fund Code: 156F

Requirements	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	<b>0</b>
FTE		158.500		158.500

174 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Walter B. Jones ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	<b>0</b>
FTE		158.500		158.500

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
FTE		-		-

175 Group Homes  
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to group homes for temporary, short-term financial assistance in the form of monthly payments on behalf of residents meeting specified criteria. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	1,800,000NR	\$	1,800,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,800,000	\$	1,800,000
FTE		-		-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>176 Aces for Autism</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Aces for Autism, a nonprofit in Greenville, to serve individuals with autism spectrum disorder. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE -	-
<b>177 Hope Restorations</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides a directed grant to Hope Restorations, a nonprofit in Kinston, to provide paid employment, training, and other support to adults recovering from addictions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>178 The Anchor Holds NC</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides a directed grant to The Anchor Holds NC, a nonprofit in Nash County, to provide services to individuals with substance use disorder. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>179 Dix Crisis Intervention Center</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides funding for a behavioral health urgent care pilot program at Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$1,500,000 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>180 Electronic Health Records for State Facilities</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Provides funding for technology upgrades and electronic health record system development at state-operated healthcare facilities to enhance services and patient safety. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$30 million in FY 2021-22 and \$20 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 30,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 30,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>181 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services Positions</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Adjusts funding for adult and child mental health services through the federal MHBG to establish 3 new positions: 2 mental health recovery specialists and 1 crisis coordinator.		
	Requirements \$ 350,150R	\$ 350,150R
	Less: Receipts \$ 350,150R	\$ 350,150R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 3.000	3.000
<b>182 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for mental health services due to availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$26.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$17.1 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 8,326,782R	\$ (1,404,961)R
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,326,782R	\$ (1,404,961)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>183 SABG - Substance Abuse Prevention</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Adjusts funding for substance abuse prevention services under the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$16.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$11.0 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>184 SABG - Substance Abuse Treatment for Children and Adults</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Adjusts funding for treatment services and recovery supports through the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$60.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$38.5 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 31,345,923R	\$ 8,967,037R
	Less: Receipts \$ 31,345,923R	\$ 8,967,037R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>185 MHBG - American Rescue Plan Act</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Budgets supplemental MHBG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.	Requirements \$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>186 SABG - American Rescue Plan Act</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1910</b>		
Budgets supplemental SABG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.	Requirements \$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 168,363,035	\$ 43,201,787
	Less: Receipts \$ 125,463,035	\$ 9,801,787
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>42,900,000</b>	\$ <b>33,400,000</b>
	FTE 3.000	3.000

**Divisionwide**

<b>187 Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts across the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities (DSOHF). Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts \$ 34,572,175R	\$ 34,572,175R
	Net Appropriation \$ (34,572,175)	\$ (34,572,175)
	FTE -	-
<b>188 DSOHF Receipt Adjustment</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Reduces budgeted receipts across various facilities to rectify the chronic DSOHF budget shortfall.	Less: Receipts \$ (18,000,000)R	\$ (18,000,000)R
	Net Appropriation \$ 18,000,000	\$ 18,000,000
	FTE -	-
<b>189 Base Budget Correction - Communications</b>	Requirements \$ (723,447)R	\$ (723,449)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for the Division's communication accounts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (723,447)	\$ (723,449)
	FTE -	-
<b>190 Communication Accounts Adjustments</b>	Requirements \$ 723,447R	\$ 723,449R
Provides additional funding for the Division's communication accounts based on actual cost billed in FY 2019-20.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 723,447	\$ 723,449
	FTE -	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements \$ 248,858,684	\$ 98,419,637
	Less: Receipts \$ 177,049,253	\$ 28,962,734
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>71,809,431</b>	\$ <b>69,456,903</b>
	FTE <b>3.000</b>	<b>3.000</b>
	Recurring \$ 35,725,681	\$ 41,487,178
	Nonrecurring \$ 36,083,750	\$ 27,969,725
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>71,809,431</b>	\$ <b>69,456,903</b>
	FTE <b>3.000</b>	<b>3.000</b>
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 1,850,095,277	\$ 1,699,656,232
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 990,516,021	\$ 842,429,502
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 859,579,256	\$ 857,226,730
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>11,274.100</b>	<b>11,274.100</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24460-DMH/DD/SAS - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Legislative Changes**

**DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special  
Fund Code: 2296**

<b>191 Good Hope Hospital Fund Code: 2296</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,550,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,550,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds. Funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>192 Harnett Health System Fund Code: 2296</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,711,444NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,711,444NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$8 million, with the remaining \$6.3 million provided by the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	54,338,155	54,338,155
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 54,338,155	\$ 54,338,155

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**2XXXX-Opioid Abatement Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Opioid Abatement Fund  
Fund Code: 2xxx**

<b>193 Opioid Settlement Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,735,496NR	\$ 812,250NR
<b>Fund Code: 2xxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496NR	\$ 812,250NR
Provides funds from the multi-state opioid settlement with McKinsey to the Department of Health and Human Services to be allocated within the allowable uses of the Opioid Abatement Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0



## Public Health Budget Code 14430

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$971,712,464	\$971,814,383
Receipts	\$814,008,283	\$814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$157,704,181	\$157,787,226
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$349,270,397	\$5,325,545
Receipts	\$345,335,944	\$116,750
Net Appropriation	\$3,934,453	\$5,208,795
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,320,982,861	\$977,139,928
Receipts	\$1,159,344,227	\$814,143,907
Net Appropriation	\$161,638,634	\$162,996,021

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,960.960	1,960.960
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	7.000	7.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,967.960	1,967.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406	-	-	-	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	-	-	-	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	-	-	-	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	-	-	-	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144
1262	Health Disparities	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130	-	-	-	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	2,759,749	(340,251)	3,100,000	56,051,718	37,641,110	18,410,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623	-	-	-	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	-	-	-	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	192,319,399	192,719,399	(400,000)	192,319,399	192,719,399	(400,000)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	152,956,796	152,956,796	-	152,956,796	152,956,796	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	220,448	-	220,448	220,448	-	220,448
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	428,919	-	428,919	428,919	-	428,919
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	724,845	-	724,845	724,845	-	724,845
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$971,712,464</b>	<b>\$814,008,283</b>	<b>\$157,704,181</b>	<b>\$349,270,397</b>	<b>\$345,335,944</b>	<b>\$3,934,453</b>	<b>\$1,320,982,861</b>	<b>\$1,159,344,227</b>	<b>\$161,638,634</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154	-	-	-	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	-	-	-	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	-	-	-	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	51,326	51,326	-	6,239,975	5,360,831	879,144
1262	Health Disparities	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126	-	-	-	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	2,759,749	(340,251)	3,100,000	56,051,718	37,641,110	18,410,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924	-	-	-	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	-	-	-	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	5,675	405,675	(400,000)	5,675	405,675	(400,000)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Divisionwide</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	500,679	-	500,679	500,679	-	500,679
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	698,185	-	698,185	698,185	-	698,185
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,449,690	-	1,449,690	1,449,690	-	1,449,690
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$971,814,383</b>	<b>\$814,027,157</b>	<b>\$157,787,226</b>	<b>\$5,325,545</b>	<b>\$116,750</b>	<b>\$5,208,795</b>	<b>\$977,139,928</b>	<b>\$814,143,907</b>	<b>\$162,996,021</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,960.960</b>	<b>7.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,967.960</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,960.960</b>	<b>7.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,967.960</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14430-Public Health**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 971,712,464	\$ 971,814,383
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,008,283	\$ 814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 157,704,181	\$ 157,787,226
FTE	1,960.960	1,960.960

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>194 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 724,845R	\$ 1,449,690R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 724,845	\$ 1,449,690
	FTE	-	-
<b>195 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 220,448R	\$ 500,679R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 220,448	\$ 500,679
	FTE	-	-
<b>196 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 428,919R	\$ 698,185R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 428,919	\$ 698,185
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>197 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,956,796NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,956,796NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>198 Lead and Asbestos Remediation in School and Child Care Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to support lead and asbestos remediation in public schools and child care facilities. Total requirements for this program are \$150 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	152,956,796	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	152,956,796	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>0</b>	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$	23,498,233	\$	23,554,855
Less: Receipts	\$	13,861,827	\$	13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$	9,636,406	\$	9,674,154
FTE		115.000		115.000

199 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	23,498,233	\$	23,554,855
Less: Receipts	\$	13,861,827	\$	13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>9,636,406</b>	\$	<b>9,674,154</b>
FTE		115.000		115.000

**Disease/Injury Prevention and Control  
Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312,  
13B0, 1421, 1460**

Requirements	\$	160,930,804	\$	160,934,800
Less: Receipts	\$	120,915,692	\$	120,915,692
Net Appropriation	\$	40,015,112	\$	40,019,108
FTE		336.300		336.300

**200 Physical Activity and Prevention  
Fund Code: 1261**

Budgets additional Preventative Health Services Block Grant (PHSBG) receipts for Physical Activity and Prevention in FY 2022-23. The revised total block grant funding for Physical Activity and Prevention is \$3.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	51,326R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	51,326R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	160,930,804	\$	160,986,126
Less: Receipts	\$	120,915,692	\$	120,967,018
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>40,015,112</b>	\$	<b>40,019,108</b>
FTE		336.300		336.300

**Environmental Health  
Fund Code: 1152, 1153**

Requirements	\$	11,574,283	\$	11,574,283
Less: Receipts	\$	7,680,931	\$	7,680,931
Net Appropriation	\$	3,893,352	\$	3,893,352
FTE		82.000		82.000

201 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Environmental Health Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$	11,574,283
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$	7,680,931
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,893,352</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,893,352</b>
	FTE	82.000		82.000
<b>Public Health - Capacity Building Fund Code: 1161</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$	14,085,738
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$	1,108,306
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 12,977,432</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,977,432</b>
	FTE	20.000		20.000
<b>202 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$	14,085,738
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$	1,108,306
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 12,977,432</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,977,432</b>
	FTE	20.000		20.000
<b>State Center for Health Statistics Fund Code: 1171</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,176,952	\$	6,176,952
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,612,012	\$	2,612,012
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,564,940</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,564,940</b>
	FTE	56.000		56.000
<b>203 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,176,952	\$	6,176,952
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,612,012	\$	2,612,012
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,564,940</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,564,940</b>
	FTE	56.000		56.000
<b>Office of Chief Medical Examiner Fund Code: 1172</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,279,484	\$	15,279,484
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,902,086	\$	3,902,086
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 11,377,398</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,377,398</b>
	FTE	70.500		70.500
<b>204 Medicolegal Death Investigators Fund Code: 1172</b>	Requirements	\$ 503,404R	\$	503,404R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 503,404</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>503,404</b>
	FTE	7.000		7.000
<b>Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,782,888	\$	15,782,888
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,902,086	\$	3,902,086
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 11,880,802</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,880,802</b>
	FTE	77.500		77.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Vital Records</b>	Requirements \$ 4,717,840	\$ 4,717,840
<b>Fund Code: 1173</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 3,386,798	\$ 3,386,798
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,331,042</b>	<b>\$ 1,331,042</b>
	FTE 62.000	62.000
<b>205 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Vital Records Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 4,717,840	\$ 4,717,840
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,386,798	\$ 3,386,798
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,331,042</b>	<b>\$ 1,331,042</b>
	FTE 62.000	62.000
<b>State Laboratory for Public Health</b>	Requirements \$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
<b>Fund Code: 1174</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 6,343,396</b>	<b>\$ 6,343,396</b>
	FTE 213.530	213.530
<b>206 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
	Less: Receipts \$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 6,343,396</b>	<b>\$ 6,343,396</b>
	FTE 213.530	213.530
<b>Public Health Surveillance</b>	Requirements \$ 53,867,008	\$ 53,867,008
<b>Fund Code: 1175</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 2,381,668</b>	<b>\$ 2,381,668</b>
	FTE 53.000	53.000
<b>207 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 53,867,008	\$ 53,867,008
	Less: Receipts \$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 2,381,668</b>	<b>\$ 2,381,668</b>
	FTE 53.000	53.000
<b>Public Health Preparedness and Response</b>	Requirements \$ 10,078,690	\$ 10,078,690
<b>Fund Code: 1264</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 7,995,226	\$ 7,995,226
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 2,083,464</b>	<b>\$ 2,083,464</b>
	FTE 37.000	37.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

208 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,078,690	\$ 10,078,690
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,226	\$ 7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,083,464	\$ 2,083,464
FTE	37.000	37.000

Women's and Children's Health  
Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 13A1, 13A2, 1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 597,623,608	\$ 597,664,909
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,523,637	\$ 533,523,637
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,099,971	\$ 64,141,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

209 Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures  
Fund Code: 13A1

Increases funds for Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures due to an increases in federal Maternal Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) receipts. Total MCHBG receipts for Women and Children's Health Service are \$14.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 59,749R	\$ 59,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,749R	\$ 59,749R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

210 Human Coalition  
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funds to the Human Coalition for a Statewide expansion of the Continuum of Care Pilot Project. The project provides care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. Total net appropriation for this purpose is \$1,200,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ 1,200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

211 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF)  
Fund Code: 13A1

Replaces federal MCHBG funds with a General Fund appropriation. This adjustment does not impact net recurring funding for CPCF, and the total requirements for CPCF remain unchanged.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

212 Nurse-Family Partnership  
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for Nurse-Family Partnership. Total requirements for Nurse-Family Partnership are \$5.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 600,383,357	\$ 600,424,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,183,386	\$ 533,183,386
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,199,971	\$ 67,241,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue  
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**213 Nurse-Family Partnership**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Replaces net General Fund appropriation with federal MCHBG receipts. This adjustment does not reduce funding for Nurse-Family Partnership.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**214 Maternal Child Health Block Grant**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides federal MCHBG funds for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**215 Statewide COVID-19 Vaccination Efforts**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding from the federal Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program - American Rescue Plan COVID-19 Vaccination Supplement to support Statewide vaccination efforts. Includes the following two federally-directed initiatives: \$94.8 million for "Funding equity and prioritizing populations disproportionately affected by COVID-19" and \$7.7 million for "Funding Vaccine Confidence."

Requirements	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**216 Crisis Response Workforce**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides federal receipts to establish, expand, train, and sustain a State and local public health workforce to support jurisdictional COVID-19 prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery initiatives, including school-based health programs.

Requirements	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**217 Disease Intervention Workforce**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets federal receipts to support Disease Intervention Specialists (DIS) and DIS-related training and retention, and related technological advances to address COVID-19 and other infectious diseases.

Requirements	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**218 Public Health Laboratory Preparedness**

**Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets additional receipts from the Federal Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant to support public health laboratory preparedness.

Requirements	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 196,722,748	\$ 4,409,024
Less: Receipts	\$ 197,122,748	\$ 4,809,024
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**Divisionwide**

**219 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service/utility adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (643,163)R	\$ (643,163)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (643,163)	\$ (643,163)
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	349,270,397	\$	5,325,545
Less: Receipts	\$	345,335,944	\$	116,750
Net Appropriation	\$	3,934,453	\$	5,208,795

---

FTE		7.000		7.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	1,234,453	\$	2,508,795
Nonrecurring	\$	2,700,000	\$	2,700,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,934,453	\$	5,208,795

---

FTE		7.000		7.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	1,320,982,861	\$	977,139,928
----------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,159,344,227	\$	814,143,907
------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	161,638,634	\$	162,996,021
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

Revised FTE		1,967.960		1,967.960
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

---

## Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$42,596,973	\$42,596,973
Receipts	\$33,827,639	\$33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$8,769,334	\$8,769,334
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$832,631	\$425,624
Receipts	\$705,399	\$200,991
Net Appropriation	\$127,232	\$224,633
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$43,429,604	\$43,022,597
Receipts	\$34,533,038	\$34,028,630
Net Appropriation	\$8,896,566	\$8,993,967

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	335.510	335.510
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	1.000	1.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	336.510	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	504,408	504,408	-	504,408	504,408	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,996	-	15,996	15,996	-	15,996
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	38,004	-	38,004	38,004	-	38,004
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	53,209	-	53,209	53,209	-	53,209
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$42,596,973</b>	<b>\$33,827,639</b>	<b>\$8,769,334</b>	<b>\$832,631</b>	<b>\$705,399</b>	<b>\$127,232</b>	<b>\$43,429,604</b>	<b>\$34,533,038</b>	<b>\$8,896,566</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	36,330	-	36,330	36,330	-	36,330
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	61,862	-	61,862	61,862	-	61,862
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	106,418	-	106,418	106,418	-	106,418
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$42,596,973</b>	<b>\$33,827,639</b>	<b>\$8,769,334</b>	<b>\$425,624</b>	<b>\$200,991</b>	<b>\$224,633</b>	<b>\$43,022,597</b>	<b>\$34,028,630</b>	<b>\$8,993,967</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>335.510</b>	<b>0.213</b>	<b>0.787</b>	<b>336.510</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14450</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>335.510</b>	<b>0.213</b>	<b>0.787</b>	<b>336.510</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,596,973	\$ 42,596,973
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,827,639	\$ 33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,769,334	\$ 8,769,334
FTE	335.510	335.510

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**220 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.

Requirements	\$ 53,209R	\$ 106,418R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,209	\$ 106,418
FTE	-	-

**221 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 15,996R	\$ 36,330R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,996	\$ 36,330
FTE	-	-

**222 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 38,004R	\$ 61,862R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,004	\$ 61,862
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**223 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses  
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 504,408NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,408NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 504,408	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,408	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,701,596	\$ 2,701,596
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,056,871	\$ 2,056,871
Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725	\$ 644,725
FTE	22.000	22.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

224 Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110

Budgets federal Social Services Block Grant receipts for service support.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 127,010R	\$ 127,010R
Less: Receipts	\$ 127,010R	\$ 127,010R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,828,606	\$ 2,828,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,183,881	\$ 2,183,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725	\$ 644,725
FTE	22.000	22.000

Access and Outreach  
Fund Code: 1261

Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	41.000	41.000

225 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	41.000	41.000

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support  
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	30.000	30.000

226 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	30.000	30.000

Medical Eye Care Services  
Fund Code: 1420

Requirements	\$ 2,946,638	\$ 2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$ 295,158	\$ 295,158
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,651,480	\$ 2,651,480
FTE	7.000	7.000

227 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,946,638	\$	2,946,638
	Less: Receipts	\$ 295,158	\$	295,158
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,651,480</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,651,480</b>
	FTE	7.000		7.000
<b>Blind Services/Support Fund Code: 1451, 1452</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,018,450	\$	8,018,450
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,751	\$	5,947,751
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,070,699</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,070,699</b>
	FTE	84.000		84.000
<b>228 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Blind Services/Support Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,018,450	\$	8,018,450
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,751	\$	5,947,751
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,070,699</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,070,699</b>
	FTE	84.000		84.000
<b>Vocational/Employment Services Fund Code: 1481, 1482</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,572,870	\$	14,572,870
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,170,440	\$	11,170,440
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,402,430</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,402,430</b>
	FTE	151.510		151.510
<b>229 Work Incentives Planning and Assistance Counselor Fund Code: 1481</b>	Requirements	\$ 94,004R	\$	94,004R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 73,981R	\$	73,981R
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,023</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,023</b>
	FTE	1.000		1.000
Provides funding for a Work Incentives Planning and Assistance counselor to support clients in both the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Division of Services for the Blind. This position will assist Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income beneficiaries to pursue greater economic independence and financial security.				
<b>Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,666,874	\$	14,666,874
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,244,421	\$	11,244,421
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,422,453</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,422,453</b>
	FTE	152.510		152.510
<b>Federal Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991</b>	Requirements	\$ 353,687	\$	353,687
	Less: Receipts	\$ 353,687	\$	353,687
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>230 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>		<b>FY 2022-23</b>	
<b>Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
	Less: Receipts	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 832,631	\$ 425,624	\$ 425,624
	Less: Receipts	\$ 705,399	\$ 200,991	\$ 200,991
	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,232	\$ 224,633	\$ 224,633
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 127,232	\$ 224,633	\$ 224,633
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,232	\$ 224,633	\$ 224,633
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
<hr/>				
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
Revised Requirements	\$	43,429,604	\$	43,022,597
Revised Receipts	\$	34,533,038	\$	34,028,630
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,896,566	\$	8,993,967
Revised FTE		336.510		336.510

## Social Services - General Budget Code 14440

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,962,379,539	\$1,962,379,539
Receipts	\$1,767,412,891	\$1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	\$194,966,648	\$194,966,648
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$169,358,063	\$26,284,563
Receipts	\$159,363,709	\$8,132,243
Net Appropriation	\$9,994,354	\$18,152,320
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,131,737,602	\$1,988,664,102
Receipts	\$1,926,776,600	\$1,775,545,134
Net Appropriation	\$204,961,002	\$213,118,968

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	402.000	402.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	402.000	402.000



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	35,000	8,750	26,250	15,810,076	10,129,673	5,680,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	400,000	-	400,000	40,328,016	31,415,830	8,912,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	96,772,171	96,772,171	-	170,598,385	170,593,385	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	18,782,875	18,782,875	-	82,628,071	81,979,746	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	96,409	96,409	-	22,597,815	22,597,815	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	2,170,873	2,170,873	-	231,905,600	210,899,017	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,317,657)	(7,317,657)	-	33,746,979	33,746,979	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	11,251,252	8,588,281	2,662,971	150,202,391	102,616,679	47,585,712
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	12,718,686	981,131	11,737,555	301,780,752	242,473,746	59,307,006
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(10,939,200)	(5,469,600)	(5,469,600)	111,429,302	59,528,895	51,900,407
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	19,020,546	18,770,546	250,000	19,020,546	18,770,546	250,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	27,484,387	27,484,387	-	27,484,387	27,484,387	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	197,090	-	197,090	197,090	-	197,090
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	59,941	-	59,941	59,941	-	59,941
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	130,147	-	130,147	130,147	-	130,147
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,962,379,539</b>	<b>\$1,767,412,891</b>	<b>\$194,966,648</b>	<b>\$169,358,063</b>	<b>\$159,363,709</b>	<b>\$9,994,354</b>	<b>\$2,131,737,602</b>	<b>\$1,926,776,600</b>	<b>\$204,961,002</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	3,000	750	2,250	15,778,076	10,121,673	5,656,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	400,000	-	400,000	40,328,016	31,415,830	8,912,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	9,326,667	9,326,667	-	83,152,881	83,147,881	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	65,845,196	65,196,871	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	(164,869)	(164,869)	-	22,336,537	22,336,537	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	1,974,799	1,974,799	-	231,709,526	210,702,943	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,533,887)	(7,533,887)	-	33,530,749	33,530,749	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	14,081,971	10,531,344	3,550,627	153,033,110	104,559,742	48,473,368
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	14,879,226	(3,370,848)	18,250,074	303,941,292	238,121,767	65,819,525
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(9,585,600)	(4,792,800)	(4,792,800)	112,782,902	60,205,695	52,577,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	1,665,544	1,665,544	-	1,665,544	1,665,544	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	394,180	-	394,180	394,180	-	394,180
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	136,138	-	136,138	136,138	-	136,138
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	211,851	-	211,851	211,851	-	211,851
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,962,379,539</b>	<b>\$1,767,412,891</b>	<b>\$194,966,648</b>	<b>\$26,284,563</b>	<b>\$8,132,243</b>	<b>\$18,152,320</b>	<b>\$1,988,664,102</b>	<b>\$1,775,545,134</b>	<b>\$213,118,968</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Social Services - General</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>402.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>402.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Social Services - General</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14440</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>402.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>402.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14440-Social Services - General**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,962,379,539	\$ 1,962,379,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,767,412,891	\$ 1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 194,966,648</u>	<u>\$ 194,966,648</u>
FTE	402.000	402.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**231 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 197,090R	\$ 394,180R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 197,090	\$ 394,180
FTE	-	-

**232 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 59,941R	\$ 136,138R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,941	\$ 136,138
FTE	-	-

**233 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 130,147R	\$ 211,851R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,147	\$ 211,851
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**

Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**234 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 604,387NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 604,387NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**235 Temporary Assistance for Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipients**

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on facilities that serve Special Assistance (SA) recipients. Funds will provide a monthly payment of \$70 per SA recipient beginning July 2021.

Requirements	\$ 26,880,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,880,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 27,484,387	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,484,387	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Service Support  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 15,775,076	\$ 15,775,076
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,120,923	\$ 10,120,923
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,153</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,153</b>
FTE	67.000	67.000

**236 FNS and TANF Expenditures Report  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funding for a report to be completed twice a year on the transactions of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits and Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits.

Requirements	\$ 35,000NR	\$ 3,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,750NR	\$ 750NR
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 26,250</b>	<b>\$ 2,250</b>
FTE	-	-

**Service Support Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 15,810,076	\$ 15,778,076
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,129,673	\$ 10,121,673
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,680,403</b>	<b>\$ 5,656,403</b>
FTE	67.000	67.000

**Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund  
Fund Code: 1121**

Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 537,191</b>	<b>\$ 537,191</b>
FTE	-	-

**237 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund  
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 537,191</b>	<b>\$ 537,191</b>
FTE	-	-

**Child Welfare Training  
Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$ 10,569,499	\$ 10,569,499
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,506,950	\$ 7,506,950
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 3,062,549</b>	<b>\$ 3,062,549</b>
FTE	24.000	24.000

**238 Child Welfare Training (TANF)  
Fund Code: 1160**

Reduces federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for child welfare training in the county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for this purpose is \$285,612 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (1,751,455)R	\$ (1,751,455)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,751,455)R	\$ (1,751,455)R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	8,818,044	\$	8,818,044
Less: Receipts	\$	5,755,495	\$	5,755,495
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>3,062,549</b>	\$	<b>3,062,549</b>
FTE		24.000		24.000

Food and Nutrition Services  
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482

Requirements	\$	218,037,411	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	1,528,416	\$	1,528,416
FTE		64.000		64.000

239 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	218,037,411	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>1,528,416</b>	\$	<b>1,528,416</b>
FTE		64.000		64.000

Family Preservation and Support  
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	39,928,016	\$	39,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	8,512,186	\$	8,512,186
FTE		5.000		5.000

240 Eckerd Kids and CARING for Children's Angels Watch Program  
Fund Code: 1331

Provides funding for the Angels Watch Program, a foster care program for children ages 0 to 10 who are not in the custody of the Department of Social Services and whose families are temporarily unable to care for them because of a crisis. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	300,000NR	\$	300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
FTE		-		-

241 Dragonfly House Children's Advocacy Center  
Fund Code: 1331

Provides a directed grant to Dragonfly House Children's Advocacy Center in Davie County. The revised net appropriation for this organization is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	100,000NR	\$	100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
FTE		-		-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	40,328,016	\$	40,328,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>8,912,186</b>	\$	<b>8,912,186</b>
FTE		5.000		5.000

Child Support Enforcement  
Fund Code: 1371

Requirements	\$	150,745,817	\$	150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$	150,100,263	\$	150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$	645,554	\$	645,554
FTE		126.000		126.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

242 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 150,745,817	\$ 150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,100,263	\$ 150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 645,554	\$ 645,554
FTE	126.000	126.000

Low Income Energy Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Requirements	\$ 73,826,214	\$ 73,826,214
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,821,214	\$ 73,821,214
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

243 Low Income Energy Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance (LIHEAP) block grant funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for LIEAP is \$49.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$49.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

244 County Administration of LIHEAP Services  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for county administration is \$6.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

245 Weatherization Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$8.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$8.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

246 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers -  
Weatherization Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

247 Weatherization Program Administration  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

248 Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program  
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP) based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Less: Receipts	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**249 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers - HARRP  
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**250 HARRP Administration  
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**251 LIHEAP - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1373**

Budgets supplemental LIHEAP block grant funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 170,598,385	\$ 83,152,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,593,385	\$ 83,147,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services  
Fund Code: 1374, 1381**

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

**252 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Work First  
Fund Code: 1382, 1481**

Requirements	\$ 90,167,462	\$ 90,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$ 89,063,404	\$ 89,063,404
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,104,058	\$ 1,104,058
FTE	11.000	11.000

**253 TANF Modernization  
Fund Code: 1382**

Provides federal TANF block grant funding to identify areas to improve service delivery and long-term outcomes of the Work First Family Assistance program. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**254 Pandemic Emergency Assistance Fund - American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1382**

Budgets supplemental funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act to assist needy families impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,782,875NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,782,875NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Work First Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 108,950,337	\$ 92,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$ 107,846,279	\$ 91,063,404
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,104,058</b>	<b>\$ 1,104,058</b>
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Subsidized Child Care Administration  
Fund Code: 1383**

Requirements	\$ 29,326,517	\$ 29,326,517
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,326,517	\$ 29,326,517
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**255 Subsidized Child Care Administration  
Fund Code: 1383**

Increases funding for administration (subsidized child care eligibility determination) from the federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant receipts.

Requirements	\$ 246,998R	\$ 246,998R
Less: Receipts	\$ 246,998R	\$ 246,998R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 29,573,515	\$ 29,573,515
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,573,515	\$ 29,573,515
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

**Employment Benefits  
Fund Code: 1384**

Requirements	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	10.000	10.000

**256 Community Action Agencies  
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$20.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Less: Receipts	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**257 Limited Purpose Agencies  
Fund Code: 1384**

Decreases federal CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies is \$616,599 in FY 2021-22 and \$355,321 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**258 Office of Economic Opportunity  
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for the OEO is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Employment Benefits Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,597,815	\$ 22,336,537	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,597,815	\$ 22,336,537	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	10.000	10.000	
<b>Child Protective Services Fund Code: 1430</b>	Requirements	\$ 229,734,727	\$ 229,734,727	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 208,728,144	\$ 208,728,144	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 21,006,583</b>	<b>\$ 21,006,583</b>	
	FTE	37.000	37.000	
<b>259 Child Protective Services Positions (TANF) Fund Code: 1430</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
Increases federal TANF block grant funding for child welfare workers for the county departments of social services. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$11.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$11.4 million in FY 2022-23.				
<b>Child Protective Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 231,905,600	\$ 231,709,526	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 210,899,017	\$ 210,702,943	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 21,006,583</b>	<b>\$ 21,006,583</b>	
	FTE	37.000	37.000	
<b>Adult Community Based Services Fund Code: 1451</b>	Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>260 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>	<b>\$ 1,817,433</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Adult At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453</b>	Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 875,000</b>	<b>\$ 875,000</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>261 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 875,000</b>	<b>\$ 875,000</b>	
	FTE	-	-	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Emergency Energy Assistance</b>	Requirements \$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
<b>Fund Code: 1491</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>262 Crisis Intervention Program</b>	Requirements \$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
<b>Fund Code: 1491</b>	Less: Receipts \$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Reduces federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for CIP is \$33.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$32.8 million in FY 2022-23.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
	Less: Receipts \$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Adult Protection and Guardianship</b>	Requirements \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
<b>Fund Code: 1510</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>263 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
	Less: Receipts \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Adoption</b>	Requirements \$ 138,951,139	\$ 138,951,139
<b>Fund Code: 1531</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 94,028,398	\$ 94,028,398
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 44,922,741</b>	<b>\$ 44,922,741</b>
	FTE 14.000	14.000
<b>264 Adoption Assistance Rate Increase</b>	Requirements \$ 9,080,379R	\$ 12,107,172R
<b>Fund Code: 1531</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 6,417,408R	\$ 8,556,545R
Provides funding to increase the rates paid for adoption assistance. The new rates are effective October 1, 2021.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 2,662,971</b>	<b>\$ 3,550,627</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>265 Special Children's Adoption Fund (TANF)</b>	Requirements \$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R
<b>Fund Code: 1531</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R
Increases federal TANF block grant funding for the Special Children's Adoption Fund. Total TANF block grant funding for this fund is \$4.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.0 million in FY 2022-23.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Adoption Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 150,202,391	\$ 153,033,110
	Less: Receipts \$ 102,616,679	\$ 104,559,742
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 47,585,712</b>	<b>\$ 48,473,368</b>
	FTE 14.000	14.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Foster Care**

**Fund Code: 1532**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,062,066	\$ 289,062,066
Less: Receipts	\$ 241,492,615	\$ 241,492,615
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 47,569,451</b>	<b>\$ 47,569,451</b>
FTE	39.000	39.000

**266 Foster Care Rate Increase**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to increase the rates paid for foster care. The new rates are effective October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ 7,381,619R	\$ 9,842,159R
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,944,064R	\$ 6,592,085R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,437,555</b>	<b>\$ 3,250,074</b>
FTE	-	-

**267 Baptist Children's Homes of North Carolina, Inc.**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides a directed grant to Baptist Children's Homes of North Carolina, Inc., a non-profit organization in Davidson County that offers a variety of foster care, adoption, and other programs and services to meet the needs of children, families, and adults. The revised net appropriation for this organization is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**268 Child Welfare/Behavioral Health Pilot**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to implement a child welfare and behavioral health pilot project to provide easier access to comprehensive health and trauma-related services for children in foster care without disruption to a child's foster care placement. The revised net appropriation for this pilot project is \$300,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**269 Youth Villages**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides additional funding to the Foster Care Transitional Living Initiative Fund for Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised net appropriation for Youth Villages is \$2.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**270 Permanency Innovation Initiative**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides additional funding for the Permanency Innovation Initiative to improve permanency outcomes for children living in foster care settings. The total requirements for this initiative are \$4.75 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**271 Family First Prevention Services Act**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to cover a loss in federal receipts from the Family First Prevention Services Act, which limits Title IV-E funding for congregate care to 14 days starting October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (6,000,000)NR	\$ (12,000,000)NR
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**272 Foster Care Services (TANF)**

**Fund Code: 1532**

Increases federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services is \$3.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Foster Care Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 301,780,752	\$ 303,941,292
Less: Receipts	\$ 242,473,746	\$ 238,121,767
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 59,307,006</b>	<b>\$ 65,819,525</b>
FTE	39.000	39.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State and County Special Assistance  
Fund Code: 1570

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 122,368,502	\$ 122,368,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 64,998,495	\$ 64,998,495
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,370,007	\$ 57,370,007
FTE	-	-

273 Special Assistance Personal Needs Allowance  
Fund Code: 1570

Provides funding to increase the personal needs allowance for SA recipients from \$46 to \$70 a month for items such as clothes, toiletries, and other essentials. This increase is effective October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,060,800R	\$ 5,414,400R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,030,400R	\$ 2,707,200R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,030,400	\$ 2,707,200
FTE	-	-

274 Special Assistance Caseload Reduction  
Fund Code: 1570

Reduces funding for SA due to reductions in the SA caseload.

Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,500,000)R	\$ (7,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (7,500,000)
FTE	-	-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 111,429,302	\$ 112,782,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,528,895	\$ 60,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,900,407	\$ 52,577,207
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations  
Fund Code: 1701

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

275 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

276 A Touch of the Father's Love, Inc.  
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to A Touch of the Father's Love, Inc., a non-profit ministry and food pantry in Nash County. The revised net appropriation for this organization is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**277 Low Income Household Water Assistance Program -  
American Rescue Plan Act  
Fund Code: 1900**

Budgets supplemental Low Income Household Water Assistance Program funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**278 County Departments of Social Services (SSBG)  
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to the county departments of social services based on funding availability.

Requirements	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**279 Administration of SSBG Services  
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 19,020,546	\$ 1,665,544
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,770,546	\$ 1,665,544
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Federal Indirect Reserve  
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**280 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Prior Year Earned Revenue  
Fund Code: 1992**

Requirements	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**281 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Prior Year Earned Revenue Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	169,358,063	\$	26,284,563
Less: Receipts	\$	159,363,709	\$	8,132,243
Net Appropriation	\$	9,994,354	\$	18,152,320

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	18,104	\$	2,750,070
Nonrecurring	\$	9,976,250	\$	15,402,250

---

Net Appropriation	\$	9,994,354	\$	18,152,320
-------------------	----	-----------	----	------------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	2,131,737,602	\$	1,988,664,102
----------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,926,776,600	\$	1,775,545,134
------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	204,961,002	\$	213,118,968
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

Revised FTE		402.000		402.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

# Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$156,002,121	\$156,004,374
Receipts	\$115,681,595	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$40,320,526	\$40,322,779
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$2,361,963	\$1,303,483
Receipts	\$1,487,287	-
Net Appropriation	\$874,676	\$1,303,483
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$158,364,084	\$157,307,857
Receipts	\$117,168,882	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$41,195,202	\$41,626,262

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	989.250	989.250
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	989.250	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,192,548	6,613,123	13,579,425	-	-	-	20,192,548	6,613,123	13,579,425
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,244,996	1,178,443	1,066,553	400,000	-	400,000	2,644,996	1,178,443	1,466,553
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,487,287	1,487,287	-	1,487,287	1,487,287	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	70,057	-	70,057	70,057	-	70,057
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	174,269	-	174,269	174,269	-	174,269
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	230,350	-	230,350	230,350	-	230,350
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$156,002,121</b>	<b>\$115,681,595</b>	<b>\$40,320,526</b>	<b>\$2,361,963</b>	<b>\$1,487,287</b>	<b>\$874,676</b>	<b>\$158,364,084</b>	<b>\$117,168,882</b>	<b>\$41,195,202</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416	-	-	-	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,245,258	1,178,443	1,066,815	400,000	-	400,000	2,645,258	1,178,443	1,466,815
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	159,112	-	159,112	159,112	-	159,112
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	283,671	-	283,671	283,671	-	283,671
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	460,700	-	460,700	460,700	-	460,700
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$156,004,374</b>	<b>\$115,681,595</b>	<b>\$40,322,779</b>	<b>\$1,303,483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,303,483</b>	<b>\$157,307,857</b>	<b>\$115,681,595</b>	<b>\$41,626,262</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>989.250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>989.250</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Vocational Rehabilitation Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14480</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>989.250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>989.250</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14480-Vocational Rehabilitation Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,002,121	\$ 156,004,374
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,681,595	\$ 115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,320,526	\$ 40,322,779
FTE	989.250	989.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**282 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 230,350R	\$ 460,700R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 230,350	\$ 460,700
FTE	-	-

**283 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 70,057R	\$ 159,112R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,057	\$ 159,112
FTE	-	-

**284 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 174,269R	\$ 283,671R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 174,269	\$ 283,671
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**285 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,487,287NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,487,287NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,487,287	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,487,287	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750	76.750



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

286 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750	76.750

Access and Outreach  
Fund Code: 1261, 1263

Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	7.000	7.000

287 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	7.000	7.000

Independent Living Services  
Fund Code: 1452, 1470

Requirements	\$ 22,437,544	\$ 22,439,797
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,645,978	\$ 14,648,231
FTE	84.000	84.000

288 The North Carolina Assistive Technology Program  
(NCATP)  
Fund Code: 1470

Provides funds to purchase equipment in order to maintain a statewide inventory of up-to-date assistive technology equipment to be used for assessments, training, and short term loans.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

Independent Living Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 22,837,544	\$ 22,839,797
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,045,978	\$ 15,048,231
FTE	84.000	84.000

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services  
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,991,699	\$ 22,991,699
FTE	821.500	821.500

289 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	Requirements	\$ 121,228,555	\$	121,228,555
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts	\$ 98,236,856	\$	98,236,856
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,991,699	\$	22,991,699
	FTE	821.500		821.500
Indirect Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,402,535	\$	1,402,535
Fund Code: 1991	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,402,535	\$	1,402,535
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-
290 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,402,535	\$	1,402,535
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,402,535	\$	1,402,535
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,361,963	\$	1,303,483
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,487,287	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 874,676	\$	1,303,483
	FTE	-		-
	Recurring	\$ 474,676	\$	903,483
	Nonrecurring	\$ 400,000	\$	400,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 874,676	\$	1,303,483
	FTE	-		-
<b>Revised Budget</b>				
Revised Requirements		\$ 158,364,084	\$	157,307,857
Revised Receipts		\$ 117,168,882	\$	115,681,595
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 41,195,202	\$	41,626,262
Revised FTE		989.250		989.250

**Agriculture,  
Natural, and  
Economic  
Resources  
Section D**

# Agriculture and Consumer Services Budget Code 13700

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$196,448,314	\$196,466,278
Receipts	\$62,702,495	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$133,745,819	\$133,763,582
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$179,914,582	\$32,613,475
Receipts	\$125,130,368	-
Net Appropriation	\$54,784,214	\$32,613,475
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$376,362,896	\$229,079,753
Receipts	\$187,832,863	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$188,530,033	\$166,377,057

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,811.521	1,811.521
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	6.000	6.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,817.521	1,817.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	984,353	-	984,353	3,484,587	317,678	3,166,909
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	(50,546)	-	(50,546)	13,023,129	3,555,232	9,467,897
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	250,000	-	250,000	4,546,209	4,168,975	377,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,617,435	4,045,760	2,571,675	119,000	119,000	-	6,736,435	4,164,760	2,571,675
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,092,912	11,716,419	39,376,493	10,246,800	-	10,246,800	61,339,712	11,716,419	49,623,293
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	40,254,902	-	40,254,902	46,700,747	-	46,700,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	125,011,368	125,011,368	-	125,011,368	125,011,368	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,318,795	-	1,318,795	1,318,795	-	1,318,795
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	400,871	-	400,871	400,871	-	400,871
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	957,161	-	957,161	957,161	-	957,161
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(488,476)	-	(488,476)	(488,476)	-	(488,476)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$196,448,314</b>	<b>\$62,702,495</b>	<b>\$133,745,819</b>	<b>\$179,914,582</b>	<b>\$125,130,368</b>	<b>\$54,784,214</b>	<b>\$376,362,896</b>	<b>\$187,832,863</b>	<b>\$188,530,033</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	984,353	-	984,353	3,484,587	317,678	3,166,909
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	(50,546)	-	(50,546)	13,023,129	3,555,232	9,467,897
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	-	-	-	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303	-	-	-	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,107,248	11,716,620	39,390,628	896,800	-	896,800	52,004,048	11,716,620	40,287,428
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	25,254,902	-	25,254,902	31,700,747	-	31,700,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,637,590	-	2,637,590	2,637,590	-	2,637,590
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	910,453	-	910,453	910,453	-	910,453
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,558,045	-	1,558,045	1,558,045	-	1,558,045
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(488,476)	-	(488,476)	(488,476)	-	(488,476)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$196,466,278</b>	<b>\$62,702,696</b>	<b>\$133,763,582</b>	<b>\$32,613,475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$32,613,475</b>	<b>\$229,079,753</b>	<b>\$62,702,696</b>	<b>\$166,377,057</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	(1.000)	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,811.521</b>	<b>6.000</b>	-	<b>1,817.521</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Agriculture and Consumer Services</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13700</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	(1.000)	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,811.521</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,817.521</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 196,448,314	\$ 196,466,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,702,495	\$ 62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,745,819	\$ 133,763,582
FTE	1,811.521	1,811.521

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,318,795R	\$ 2,637,590R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,318,795	\$ 2,637,590
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 400,871R	\$ 910,453R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,871	\$ 910,453
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 957,161R	\$ 1,558,045R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 957,161	\$ 1,558,045
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 3,211,368NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,211,368NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 Food Distribution**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to the Food Distribution Division. These funds may be used for a warehouse lease or purchase for cold storage, and equipment, such as trucks and a refrigerated trailers to haul and distribute commodities to eligible recipient agencies across the State.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**6 State Fair Receipt Replacement**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for the State Fair to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 12,770,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,770,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>7 Western North Carolina Agricultural Center Receipt Replacement</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,030,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,030,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Western NC Agricultural Center to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Food Banks</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to be distributed equally to the six food banks in the State to meet the increased demand caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Golden L.E.A.F.</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to be allocated to Golden L.E.A.F. (Long Term Economic Advancement Foundation) for grant funds to assist nonprofit organizations in becoming partner agencies with food banks and serving food security needs in their communities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 Meat and Seafood Processing Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Increasing Meat and Seafood Production and Capacity (IMSPAC) grant program for financial assistance to meat and seafood producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 Swine and Dairy Assistance Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides for grants to swine and dairy producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,011,368	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,011,368	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>12 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (651,513)R	\$ (651,513)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (651,513)	\$ (651,513)
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 Operating Increases</b>	Requirements	\$ 414,322R	\$ 414,322R
Provides additional funds for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 414,322	\$ 414,322
	FTE	-	-
<b>14 DIT Subscription Rate</b>	Requirements	\$ 143,545R	\$ 143,545R
Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 143,545	\$ 143,545
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ (488,476)R	\$ (488,476)R
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (488,476)	\$ (488,476)
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>		Requirements	\$	12,807,170	\$	12,807,170
<b>Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	2,489,092	\$	2,489,092
		Net Appropriation	\$	10,318,078	\$	10,318,078
		FTE		114.800		114.800
<b>16 Vacant Position</b>		Requirements	\$	(80,647)R	\$	(80,647)R
<b>Fund Code: 1019</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates the funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		Net Appropriation	\$	(80,647)	\$	(80,647)
60011833 Web Designer		FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
<b>17 Information Technology (IT) Maintenance Contracts</b>		Requirements	\$	1,065,000R	\$	1,065,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1019</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for IT maintenance and license contracts across the department.		Net Appropriation	\$	1,065,000	\$	1,065,000
		FTE		-		-
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>		Requirements	\$	13,791,523	\$	13,791,523
		Less: Receipts	\$	2,489,092	\$	2,489,092
		Net Appropriation	\$	11,302,431	\$	11,302,431
		FTE		113.800		113.800
<b>Agricultural Services</b>		Requirements	\$	62,397,612	\$	62,401,240
<b>Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	15,799,263	\$	15,799,263
		Net Appropriation	\$	46,598,349	\$	46,601,977
		FTE		493.200		493.200
<b>18 Vacant Position</b>		Requirements	\$	(50,546)R	\$	(50,546)R
<b>Fund Code: 1020</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates the funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		Net Appropriation	\$	(50,546)	\$	(50,546)
60011568 Maintenance Mechanic II		FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
<b>19 Nematode Lab Personnel</b>		Requirements	\$	154,000R	\$	154,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1040</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to the Agronomic Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs for the Nematode Assay Lab.		Net Appropriation	\$	154,000	\$	154,000
		FTE		2.000		2.000
<b>20 Phytosanitary Personnel</b>		Requirements	\$	200,000R	\$	200,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1180</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to the Plant Industry Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs to support the Phytosanitary Inspection and Regulatory Compliance Program.		Net Appropriation	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
		FTE		2.000		2.000
<b>21 Commodity Supplemental Food Program</b>		Requirements	\$	119,000NR	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1210</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	119,000NR	\$	-
Provides funds to the Food Distribution Division for the federal Commodity Supplemental Food Program pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act.		Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
		FTE		-		-
<b>22 Soil and Water Engineers</b>		Requirements	\$	350,000R	\$	350,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1611</b>		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to the Soil and Water Conservation Division for 2.0 engineer positions and operating costs. The revised total FTE for this program is 49.200 in each year of the biennium from all funding sources.		Net Appropriation	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
		FTE		2.000		2.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Agricultural Services Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	63,170,066	\$	63,054,694
Less: Receipts	\$	15,918,263	\$	15,799,263
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>47,251,803</b>	\$	<b>47,255,431</b>
FTE		498.200		498.200

**Consumer Protection**  
Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160

Requirements	\$	54,195,905	\$	54,195,905
Less: Receipts	\$	24,475,764	\$	24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$	29,720,141	\$	29,720,141
FTE		583.502		583.502

**23 Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program**  
Fund Code: 1090

Provides funds to the Structural Pest Control and Pesticides Division for the Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program (PDAP). PDAP provides cost-free assistance to farmers and homeowners in the safe collection and lawful disposal of banned, outdated, or unwanted pesticides.

Requirements	\$	250,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**24 Animal Shelter Support Fund**  
Fund Code: 1130

Eliminates the recurring appropriation for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$	(100,000)R	\$	(100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(100,000)	\$	(100,000)
FTE		-		-

**25 Veterinary Lab Supplies**  
Fund Code: 1130

Provides funds to the Veterinary Division for additional laboratory supplies. The revised net appropriation for laboratory supplies is \$1,645,565 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	400,000NR	\$	400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	400,000	\$	400,000
FTE		-		-

Consumer Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	54,745,905	\$	54,495,905
Less: Receipts	\$	24,475,764	\$	24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>30,270,141</b>	\$	<b>30,020,141</b>
FTE		583.502		583.502

**Forest Service**  
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610

Requirements	\$	59,169,191	\$	59,183,527
Less: Receipts	\$	18,505,785	\$	18,505,986
Net Appropriation	\$	40,663,406	\$	40,677,541
FTE		620.019		620.019

**26 Emergency Communications Equipment**  
Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds to the North Carolina Forest Service to purchase radios, replace high band station repeaters, cable, and other components. The revised net appropriation for voice communication equipment is \$522,120 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	487,828R	\$	487,828R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	487,828	\$	487,828
FTE		-		-

**27 Hemlock Restoration**  
Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Health Branch. The total amount provided for hemlock restoration is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	300,000NR	\$	300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
FTE		-		-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**28 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Personnel  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to create 2.0 new ranger positions and operating costs for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 108,972R	\$ 108,972R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 108,972	\$ 108,972
FTE	2.000	2.000

**29 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Equipment  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds for staff vehicles and equipment, such as tractors, riding mowers, and leaf blowers, for site and road maintenance at Mountain Island Educational State Forest.

Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**30 Emergency Response Equipment  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to replace outdated equipment, including bulldozers, truck tractors, lowboy trailers, and fire dozers used in wildfire suppression.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**31 Airplane Tankers  
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to purchase 2 airplane tankers to aid in the suppression of wildfires.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Forest Service Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 69,415,991	\$ 60,080,327
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,505,785	\$ 18,505,986
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 50,910,206</b>	<b>\$ 41,574,341</b>
FTE	622.019	622.019

**Reserves**

**Fund Code: 1990, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 7,878,436	\$ 7,878,436
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,445,845	\$ 6,445,845
FTE	-	-

**32 Farmland Preservation Consolidation  
Fund Code: 1990**

Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation to budget code 23700-2108.

Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,700,000)	\$ (1,700,000)
FTE	-	-

**33 Farmland Preservation Consolidation  
Fund Code: 1990**

Transfers ADFPTF funds to budget code 63701-6208.

Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000
FTE	-	-

**34 Farmland Preservation  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides additional funds to ADFPTF (63701-6208) for conservation easements. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$39.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$24.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-	-

**35 Agricultural Sciences Center Operating Reserves  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides funds to support the operating costs of the Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.

Requirements	\$ 2,404,902R	\$ 2,404,902R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,404,902	\$ 2,404,902
FTE	-	-

**36 North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs  
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides a recurring grant to the North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs.

Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**37 North Carolina SweetPotato Commission**  
**Fund Code: 1990**  
 Provides funds to the North Carolina SweetPotato Commission for a contract with NC State University to study nematode mitigation.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Reserves Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 48,133,338	\$ 33,133,338
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,700,747	\$ 31,700,747
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 179,914,582	\$ 32,613,475
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,130,368	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,784,214	\$ 32,613,475
FTE	6.000	6.000

Recurring	\$ 6,984,214	\$ 9,413,475
Nonrecurring	\$ 47,800,000	\$ 23,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,784,214	\$ 32,613,475
FTE	6.000	6.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 376,362,896	\$ 229,079,753
Revised Receipts	\$ 187,832,863	\$ 62,702,696
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 188,530,033	\$ 166,377,057
Revised FTE	1,817.521	1,817.521



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Livestock Acquisition**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 10,102,211	\$ 10,102,211
Receipts	\$ 9,844,133	\$ 9,844,133
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 258,078	\$ 258,078
FTE	41.730	41.730

**Legislative Changes**

**Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation  
Fund Code: 2108**

<b>38 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation from budget code 13700-1990.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>39 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the ADFPTF cash balance and positions to budget code 63701.	Net Change	\$ 15,742,568	\$ -
	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Animal Shelter Support Fund  
Fund Code: 2195**

<b>40 Animal Shelter Support Fund Fund Code: 2195</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of funds for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 14,042,568	\$ (1,700,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ (1,800,000)
Net Change	\$ 15,842,568	\$ 100,000
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 24,144,779	\$ 8,402,211
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,044,133	\$ 8,044,133
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,100,646	\$ 358,078
Revised FTE	38.730	38.730

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	23,049,928	6,949,282
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,100,646	\$ 358,078
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,949,282	\$ 6,591,204

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23702-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Disaster Recovery**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 870,291	\$ 870,291
Receipts	\$ 114,234	\$ 114,234
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 756,057	\$ 756,057
FTE	3.000	3.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
41 Stream Debris Removal	Requirements	\$ 38,000,000NR \$ -
Budgets the transfer of funds from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund for stream debris removal.	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,000,000NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements	\$ 38,000,000 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,000,000 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 38,870,291	\$ 870,291
Revised Receipts	\$ 38,114,234	\$ 114,234
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 756,057	\$ 756,057
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	52,138,927	51,382,870
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 756,057	\$ 756,057
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 51,382,870	\$ 50,626,813

**63701-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Land Preservation and Trust Investment**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Receipts	\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Farmland Preservation  
Fund Code: 6208**

<b>42 Farmland Preservation Consolidation</b> <b>Fund Code: 6208</b> Budgets the transfer of funds to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) from budget code 13700-1990.	Requirements \$ 1,700,000R Less: Receipts \$ 1,700,000R Net Change \$ - FTE -	\$ 1,700,000R \$ 1,700,000R \$ - -
<b>43 Farmland Preservation Consolidation</b> <b>Fund Code: 6208</b> Budgets the transfer of the ADFPTF cash balance and positions from budget code 23700-2108.	Requirements \$ 15,742,568NR Less: Receipts \$ 15,742,568NR Net Change \$ - FTE 3.000	\$ - \$ - \$ - 3.000
<b>44 Farmland Preservation</b> <b>Fund Code: 6208</b> Budgets the transfer of additional funds for ADFPTF from budget code 13700-1990. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$39.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$24.3 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 35,000,000NR Less: Receipts \$ 35,000,000NR Net Change \$ - FTE -	\$ 20,000,000R \$ 20,000,000R \$ - -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 52,442,568	\$ 21,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,442,568	\$ 21,700,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 55,075,356	\$ 24,332,788
Revised Receipts	\$ 55,075,356	\$ 24,332,788
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	6,027,830	6,027,830
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,027,830	\$ 6,027,830

## Commerce Budget Code 14600

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$68,689,734	\$68,689,734
Receipts	\$56,947,040	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$11,742,694	\$11,742,694
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$69,370,651	\$601,332
Receipts	\$68,960,668	-
Net Appropriation	\$409,983	\$601,332
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$138,060,385	\$69,291,066
Receipts	\$125,907,708	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$12,152,677	\$12,344,026

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	172.051	172.051
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(2.000)	(2.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	170.051	170.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	(52,965)	-	(52,965)	16,164	-	16,164
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	50,000	-	50,000	4,132,662	3,282,842	849,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	(48,036)	-	(48,036)	2,804,439	101,021	2,703,418
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	(70,878)	-	(70,878)	587,954	-	587,954
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	68,960,668	68,960,668	-	68,960,668	68,960,668	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	136,436	-	136,436	136,436	-	136,436
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	41,495	-	41,495	41,495	-	41,495
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	83,095	-	83,095	83,095	-	83,095
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(46,189)	-	(46,189)	(46,189)	-	(46,189)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$68,689,734</b>	<b>\$56,947,040</b>	<b>\$11,742,694</b>	<b>\$69,370,651</b>	<b>\$68,960,668</b>	<b>\$409,983</b>	<b>\$138,060,385</b>	<b>\$125,907,708</b>	<b>\$12,152,677</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	(52,965)	-	(52,965)	16,164	-	16,164
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	-	-	-	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	(48,036)	-	(48,036)	2,804,439	101,021	2,703,418
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	(70,878)	-	(70,878)	587,954	-	587,954
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	272,872	-	272,872	272,872	-	272,872
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	94,242	-	94,242	94,242	-	94,242
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	135,261	-	135,261	135,261	-	135,261
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(46,189)	-	(46,189)	(46,189)	-	(46,189)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$68,689,734</b>	<b>\$56,947,040</b>	<b>\$11,742,694</b>	<b>\$601,332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$601,332</b>	<b>\$69,291,066</b>	<b>\$56,947,040</b>	<b>\$12,344,026</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	-	-	38.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	(1.000)	-	42.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	(1.000)	-	4.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>172.051</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170.051</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Commerce</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14600</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	-	-	38.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	(1.000)	-	42.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	(1.000)	-	4.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>172.051</b>	<b>(2.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170.051</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,689,734	\$ 68,689,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,947,040	\$ 56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,742,694	\$ 11,742,694
FTE	172.051	172.051

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>45 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 136,436R	\$ 272,872R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 136,436	\$ 272,872
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 41,495R	\$ 94,242R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 41,495	\$ 94,242
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 83,095R	\$ 135,261R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 83,095	\$ 135,261
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**48 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,960,668NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,960,668NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**49 DWS Work-Based Learning Opportunities**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to the Division of Workforce Solutions (DWS) to establish a three-year, work-based learning program targeting businesses with fewer than 25 employees.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**50 DWS DPS Re-entry Program**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to DWS to enhance the Department of Public Safety's re-entry program.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>51 DWS Substance Abuse Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS for a program that helps individuals battling substance abuse enter and stay in the workforce.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 DWS Technology and Online Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS to procure technology and enhance online services available to help people learn about and connect to in-demand jobs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 Rural Downtown Transformation Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Rural Economic Development Division (REDD) for grants to local governments in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties. Of the funds provided in this section, \$25 million will be used for neighborhood revitalization grants and \$25 million will be used for grants for community development enhancements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 68,960,668	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,960,668	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>54 DIT Subscription Rate</b>	Requirements	\$ 167,025R	\$ 167,025R
Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 167,025	\$ 167,025
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 Salary Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ (46,189)R	\$ (46,189)R
Budgets agency-wide positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (46,189)	\$ (46,189)
	FTE	-	-

**Administrative Services**  
**Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581**

Requirements	\$ 7,506,938	\$ 7,506,938
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,773,160	\$ 4,773,160
FTE	56.811	56.811

<b>56 Vacant Position</b>	Requirements	\$ (70,878)R	\$ (70,878)R
<b>Fund Code: 1581</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:	Net Appropriation	\$ (70,878)	\$ (70,878)
60080952 Administrative Specialist II	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

<b>57 Certified Sites Program Director</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1111</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the salary, benefits, and operating costs for a Certified Sites Program Director.	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Administrative Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,586,060	\$ 7,586,060	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,852,282</b>	<b>\$ 4,852,282</b>	
	FTE	56.811	56.811	
<b>Office of Science &amp; Technology Fund Code: 1113</b>	Requirements	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 364,501</b>	<b>\$ 364,501</b>	
	FTE	2.800	2.800	
<b>58 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Office of Science &amp; Technology Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 364,501</b>	<b>\$ 364,501</b>	
	FTE	2.800	2.800	
<b>Labor &amp; Economic Analysis Fund Code: 1130</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,082,662	\$ 4,082,662	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,282,842	\$ 3,282,842	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 799,820</b>	<b>\$ 799,820</b>	
	FTE	38.300	38.300	
<b>59 Golf Economic Impact Study Fund Code: 1130</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -	
Provides funds for a study on the economic impact of golf on North Carolina's economy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Labor &amp; Economic Analysis Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,132,662	\$ 4,082,662	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,282,842	\$ 3,282,842	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 849,820</b>	<b>\$ 799,820</b>	
	FTE	38.300	38.300	
<b>Rural Economic Development Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632</b>	Requirements	\$ 53,706,833	\$ 53,706,833	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,722,203	\$ 50,722,203	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,984,630</b>	<b>\$ 2,984,630</b>	
	FTE	29.890	29.890	
<b>60 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Rural Economic Development Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 53,706,833	\$ 53,706,833	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,722,203	\$ 50,722,203	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,984,630</b>	<b>\$ 2,984,630</b>	
	FTE	29.890	29.890	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Welcome Centers</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,852,475	\$ 2,852,475
<b>Fund Code: 1551, 1552</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,751,454</b>	<b>\$ 2,751,454</b>
	FTE	43.250	43.250
<b>61 Vacant Position</b>	Requirements	\$ (48,036)R	\$ (48,036)R
<b>Fund Code: 1552</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (48,036)</b>	<b>\$ (48,036)</b>
60080888 Administrative Associate I	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
<b>Welcome Centers Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,804,439	\$ 2,804,439
	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,703,418</b>	<b>\$ 2,703,418</b>
	FTE	42.250	42.250
<b>CDBG - Disaster</b>	Requirements	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
<b>Fund Code: 1635</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>62 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>CDBG - Disaster Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Boxing Commission</b>	Requirements	\$ 69,129	\$ 69,129
<b>Fund Code: 1125</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 69,129</b>	<b>\$ 69,129</b>
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<b>63 Vacant Position</b>	Requirements	\$ (52,965)R	\$ (52,965)R
<b>Fund Code: 1125</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (52,965)</b>	<b>\$ (52,965)</b>
60084319 Program Coordinator II	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
<b>Boxing Commission Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,164	\$ 16,164
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 16,164</b>	<b>\$ 16,164</b>
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	69,370,651	\$	601,332
Less: Receipts	\$	68,960,668	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	409,983	\$	601,332

---

FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	359,983	\$	601,332
Nonrecurring	\$	50,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	409,983	\$	601,332

---

FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	138,060,385	\$	69,291,066
Revised Receipts	\$	125,907,708	\$	56,947,040
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	12,152,677	\$	12,344,026
Revised FTE		170.051		170.051

---

**Commerce - General State Aid  
Budget Code 14601**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$153,261,927	\$20,250,000
Receipts	\$132,461,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$20,800,000	\$20,250,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$169,417,737	\$36,405,810
Receipts	\$132,461,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$36,955,810	\$36,405,810

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	15,600,338	-	15,600,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	700,000	-	700,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	138,011,927	120,461,927	17,550,000	138,011,927	120,461,927	17,550,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>\$153,261,927</b>	<b>\$132,461,927</b>	<b>\$20,800,000</b>	<b>\$169,417,737</b>	<b>\$132,461,927</b>	<b>\$36,955,810</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	17,100,338	-	17,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	700,000	-	700,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	15,500,000	-	15,500,000	15,500,000	-	15,500,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$16,155,810</b>	<b>\$20,250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$20,250,000</b>	<b>\$36,405,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$36,405,810</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14601-Commerce - General State Aid**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>64 Carolina Small Business Development Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	-
Provides funds to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund for small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses and lending services to community-based organizations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>65 Capacity-Building for CDFIs</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	-
Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for capacity-building grants for community development financial institutions (CDFIs).	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Aid</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
<b>Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
	FTE	-	-

<b>66 NC Biotechnology Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1121</b>		1,000,000NR	2,500,000NR
Provides funds for grants and loans, job training, and job creation for the NC Biotechnology Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>67 Ag Tech Loans</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1121</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides funds for early stage loans to North Carolina businesses engaged in agricultural technology through the NC Biotechnology Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>68 High Point Furniture Market</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1122</b>		50,000NR	50,000NR
Provides additional funds to the High Point Furniture Market. The revised net appropriation for the High Point Furniture Market is \$2.3 million in FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**69 Research Triangle Institute (RTI)  
Fund Code: 1123**

Provides matching funds for competitive federal energy technology development grants. The revised net appropriation for RTI is \$1.5 million in FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ 700,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

**State Aid Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 19,405,810	\$ 20,905,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 19,405,810</b>	<b>\$ 20,905,810</b>
FTE	-	-

**Directed Grants  
Fund Code: 1913**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**70 State Small Business Credit Initiative  
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for the State Small Business Credit Initiative pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 120,461,927NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,461,927NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**71 Shellfish Growers Loan Program  
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for a five-year small business loan program for shellfish growers.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**72 Latin American Chamber of Commerce of Charlotte  
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides a directed grant to the Latin American Chamber of Commerce of Charlotte for Prospera, an economic development nonprofit organization.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**73 Department of Transportation  
Fund Code: 1913**

Transfer funds to the Department of Transportation for an interchange project in Buncombe County related to economic development.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

**74 City of Belmont  
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides a directed grant to the City of Belmont for TechWorks of Gaston County to be used for scholarships and youth programming.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**75 City of Bessemer City  
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides a directed grant to the City of Bessemer City for a Business Accelerator Program.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**76 Center for Economic Empowerment and Development  
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides a directed grant to the Center for Economic Empowerment and Development for Latino business development.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>Directed Grants Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 138,011,927	\$ 15,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,461,927	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 17,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 153,261,927	\$ 20,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 132,461,927	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,250,000</b>
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 19,800,000	\$ 19,250,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,250,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	<b>\$ 169,417,737</b>	<b>\$ 36,405,810</b>
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 132,461,927</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 36,955,810</b>	<b>\$ 36,405,810</b>
<b>Revised FTE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$150,295,700	\$150,295,700
Receipts	\$120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$150,175,700	\$150,175,700
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$130,493,160	\$9,724,960
Receipts	\$60,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$70,493,160	\$9,724,960
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$280,788,860	\$160,020,660
Receipts	\$60,120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$220,668,860	\$159,900,660

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	124,960	-	124,960	19,080,926	120,000	18,960,926
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	70,368,200	-	70,368,200	201,707,934	-	201,707,934
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$150,295,700</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$150,175,700</b>	<b>\$130,493,160</b>	<b>\$60,000,000</b>	<b>\$70,493,160</b>	<b>\$280,788,860</b>	<b>\$60,120,000</b>	<b>\$220,668,860</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	124,960	-	124,960	19,080,926	120,000	18,960,926
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	9,600,000	-	9,600,000	140,939,734	-	140,939,734
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$150,295,700</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$150,175,700</b>	<b>\$9,724,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$9,724,960</b>	<b>\$160,020,660</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$159,900,660</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14602-Commerce - Economic Development**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 150,295,700	\$ 150,295,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 150,175,700</u>	<u>\$ 150,175,700</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>77 Travel and Tourism Marketing</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for travel and tourism marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>78 Business Marketing</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for business marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Economic Development Partnership NC</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,955,966	\$ 18,955,966
<b>Fund Code: 1114</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,835,966	\$ 18,835,966
	FTE	-	-

<b>79 Business Link (BLNC)</b>	Requirements	\$ 124,960R	\$ 124,960R
<b>Fund Code: 1114</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for two new business counselors on the BLNC team.	Net Appropriation	\$ 124,960	\$ 124,960
	FTE	-	-

<b>Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,080,926	\$ 19,080,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 18,960,926</b>	<b>\$ 18,960,926</b>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Economic Development Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
<b>Fund Code: 1914</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**80 One North Carolina Small Business Program  
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for matching and incentive grant programs to help NC small businesses obtain and leverage competitive funding from the federal Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) programs.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**81 Main Street Solutions  
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for matching grants to local governments to assist planning agencies and small businesses with efforts to revitalize downtown areas. The revised total requirements are \$2 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**82 State Rural Grants  
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for Rural Building Reuse, Infrastructure, and Demolition grant programs through the Rural Infrastructure Authority. The revised net appropriation is \$14.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$19.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,968,200NR	\$ 7,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,968,200	\$ 7,600,000
FTE	-	-

**83 Site Development Revolving Loan Fund  
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for a revolving loan fund for megasites.

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**84 Site Infrastructure Development Fund  
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for the Site Infrastructure Development Fund for the grant agreement with the United States Golf Association.

Requirements	\$ 14,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Economic Development Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 201,707,934	\$ 140,939,734
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 201,707,934	\$ 140,939,734
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 130,493,160	\$ 9,724,960
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,493,160	\$ 9,724,960
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 124,960	\$ 124,960
Nonrecurring	\$ 70,368,200	\$ 9,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,493,160	\$ 9,724,960
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 280,788,860	\$ 160,020,660
Revised Receipts	\$ 60,120,000	\$ 120,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 220,668,860	\$ 159,900,660
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Receipts	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.250	3.250

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Economic Development Special Funds</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590</b>		
<b>85 JMAC Transfer to Ag Gas</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2586</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Budgets the transfers of funds from the cash balance in the Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC) special fund (24609-2586) to the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture (Ag Gas) special fund (24609-2539).	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>86 JMAC Transfer to Film Grant</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,675,893NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2586</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Budgets the transfer of funds from the cash balance in the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) to the Film and Entertainment Grant special fund (24609-2590).	Net Change	\$ 2,675,893 \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>87 Ag Gas</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2539</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR \$ -
Budgets the receipt of additional funds from the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) to the Ag Gas special fund (24609-2539).	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b>88 Film Grant</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,675,893NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2590</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,675,893NR \$ -
Budgets the receipt of additional funds from the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) to the Film and Entertainment Grant special fund (24609-2590).	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements	\$ 10,351,786 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,175,893 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,175,893 \$ -
	FTE	- -

<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 159,421,357	\$ 149,069,571
Revised Receipts	\$ 154,245,464	\$ 149,069,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,175,893	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.250	3.250

<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	186,956,044	181,780,151
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,175,893	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 181,780,151	\$ 181,780,151

# Department of Environmental Quality

## Budget Code 14300

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$255,006,113	\$255,007,643
Receipts	\$167,811,600	\$167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$87,194,513	\$87,188,334
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,250,268,365	\$21,095,140
Receipts	\$1,232,756,678	\$329,547
Net Appropriation	\$17,511,687	\$20,765,593
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,505,274,478	\$276,102,783
Receipts	\$1,400,568,278	\$168,148,856
Net Appropriation	\$104,706,200	\$107,953,927

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,097.871	1,097.871
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	26.000	26.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,123.871	1,123.871

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	6,340,938	-	6,340,938	18,676,456	3,322,424	15,354,032
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,294	613,392	2,724,902	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	4,338,294	613,392	3,724,902
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,133,800	4,286,822	8,846,978	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	15,433,800	4,286,822	11,146,978
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,224,771	3,746,942	4,477,829	794,231	(121,450)	915,681	9,019,002	3,625,492	5,393,510
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	108,442,069	83,277,237	25,164,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	75,000	-	75,000	5,855,276	5,683,526	171,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,372,747	302,910	2,069,837	29,045	-	29,045	2,401,792	302,910	2,098,882
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	100,000	100,000	-	6,131,116	2,376,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,372,127	7,927,285	1,444,842	181,573	100,000	81,573	9,553,700	8,027,285	1,526,415
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,050,013	5,050,013	-	-	-	-	5,050,013	5,050,013	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,886,361	4,649,943	1,236,418	435,858	250,997	184,861	6,322,219	4,900,940	1,421,279
1690	DWR - Control	18,555,386	10,662,127	7,893,259	819,542	-	819,542	19,374,928	10,662,127	8,712,801
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,344,991	1,344,991	-	-	-	-	1,344,991	1,344,991	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,047	327,643	1,346,404	369,721	-	369,721	2,043,768	327,643	1,716,125
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,538,727	1,622,241	3,916,486	2,453,821	-	2,453,821	7,992,548	1,622,241	6,370,307
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,080,418	9,589,152	3,491,266	2,018,651	-	2,018,651	15,099,069	9,589,152	5,509,917
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	(1,490,000)	-	(1,490,000)	3,085,357	-	3,085,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,232,427,131	1,232,427,131	-	1,232,427,131	1,232,427,131	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	610,703	-	610,703	610,703	-	610,703
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	185,209	-	185,209	185,209	-	185,209
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	378,434	-	378,434	378,434	-	378,434
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(132,581)	-	(132,581)	(132,581)	-	(132,581)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate Increases	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$255,006,113</b>	<b>\$167,811,600</b>	<b>\$87,194,513</b>	<b>\$1,250,268,365</b>	<b>\$1,232,756,678</b>	<b>\$17,511,687</b>	<b>\$1,505,274,478</b>	<b>\$1,400,568,278</b>	<b>\$104,706,200</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	5,652,932	-	5,652,932	17,988,450	3,322,424	14,666,026
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305	-	-	-	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,138,379	4,287,941	8,850,438	650,000	-	650,000	13,788,379	4,287,941	9,500,438
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,186,985	3,747,848	4,439,137	502,431	(121,450)	623,881	8,689,416	3,626,398	5,063,018
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	-	-	-	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	75,000	-	75,000	5,855,276	5,683,526	171,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,374,157	303,352	2,070,805	29,045	-	29,045	2,403,202	303,352	2,099,850
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	100,000	100,000	-	6,131,116	2,376,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,373,845	7,929,003	1,444,842	181,573	100,000	81,573	9,555,418	8,029,003	1,526,415
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,052,145	5,052,145	-	-	-	-	5,052,145	5,052,145	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,891,336	4,649,943	1,241,393	435,858	250,997	184,861	6,327,194	4,900,940	1,426,254
1690	DWR - Control	18,568,534	10,662,127	7,906,407	1,019,542	-	1,019,542	19,588,076	10,662,127	8,925,949
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,345,608	1,345,608	-	-	-	-	1,345,608	1,345,608	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,260	327,643	1,346,617	369,721	-	369,721	2,043,981	327,643	1,716,338
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,546,700	1,622,241	3,924,459	2,453,821	-	2,453,821	8,000,521	1,622,241	6,378,280
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,082,566	9,589,927	3,492,639	2,018,651	-	2,018,651	15,101,217	9,589,927	5,511,290
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	5,510,000	-	5,510,000	10,085,357	-	10,085,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,221,406	-	1,221,406	1,221,406	-	1,221,406
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	420,645	-	420,645	420,645	-	420,645
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	616,007	-	616,007	616,007	-	616,007
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(132,581)	-	(132,581)	(132,581)	-	(132,581)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate Increases	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$255,007,643</b>	<b>\$167,819,309</b>	<b>\$87,188,334</b>	<b>\$21,095,140</b>	<b>\$329,547</b>	<b>\$20,765,593</b>	<b>\$276,102,783</b>	<b>\$168,148,856</b>	<b>\$107,953,927</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	1.000	-	77.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.500	(3.500)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	1.000	32.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	2.000	-	62.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	8.000	-	165.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	4.000	-	17.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,097.871</b>	<b>27.500</b>	<b>(1.500)</b>	<b>1,123.871</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	1.000	-	77.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.500	(3.500)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	1.000	32.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	2.000	-	62.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	8.000	-	165.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	4.000	-	17.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,097.871</b>	<b>27.500</b>	<b>(1.500)</b>	<b>1,123.871</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Department of Environmental Quality

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 255,006,113	\$ 255,007,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 167,811,600	\$ 167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,194,513	\$ 87,188,334
FTE	1,097.871	1,097.871

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>89 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 610,703R	\$ 1,221,406R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 610,703	\$ 1,221,406
	FTE	-	-
<b>90 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 185,209R	\$ 420,645R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 185,209	\$ 420,645
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 378,434R	\$ 616,007R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 378,434	\$ 616,007
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>92 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,427,131NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,427,131NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>93 Viable Utility Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Viable Utility Reserve. These funds will be used to provide grants to water and sewer utilities that have been designated as distressed by the State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**94 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Infrastructure Grants**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve. These funds will be used to provide infrastructure grants to water and sewer utilities throughout the State. Of these funds, \$250 million will be used to provide grants to utilities that are at-risk of becoming distressed according to criteria adopted by the State Water Infrastructure Authority.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 550,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 550,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**95 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Asset Inventory and Technical Assistance Grants**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve for grants to water and sewer utilities. These funds may be used for asset inventories, merger feasibility studies, rate studies, and training.

Requirements	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**96 Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investment (LASII)**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for a new program to provide grants to local governments for stormwater infrastructure. LASII funds may be used for projects that address stormwater quality or quantity.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,232,427,131	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,232,427,131	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**97 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,640,031)R	\$ (1,640,031)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,640,031)	\$ (1,640,031)
FTE	-	-

**98 Motor Fleet**

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 145,635R	\$ 145,635R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,635	\$ 145,635
FTE	-	-

**99 Operating Increases**

Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, utilities, and postage throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 881,994R	\$ 881,994R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 881,994	\$ 881,994
FTE	-	-

**100 DIT Subscription Rate Increases**

Reduces funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ (116,509)R	\$ (116,509)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (116,509)	\$ (116,509)
FTE	-	-

**101 Salary Reserve**

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (132,581)R	\$ (132,581)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (132,581)	\$ (132,581)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Administrative Services</b>	Requirements \$ 16,765,335	\$ 16,765,335
<b>Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 9,277,235</b>	<b>\$ 9,277,235</b>
	FTE 84.218	84.218
<b>102 Permit Transformation Manager</b>	Requirements \$ 142,932R	\$ 142,932R
<b>Fund Code: 1140</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides position and operating funds for a manager for the permit transformation project.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 142,932</b>	<b>\$ 142,932</b>
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>103 Permit Transformation</b>	Requirements \$ 5,510,000NR	\$ 5,510,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1140</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the permit transformation project.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 5,510,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,510,000</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>104 VoIP Transition Equipment</b>	Requirements \$ 688,006NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1140</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the equipment required to update the Department's VoIP service.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 688,006</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Administrative Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 23,106,273	\$ 22,418,267
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 15,618,173</b>	<b>\$ 14,930,167</b>
	FTE 85.218	85.218
<b>Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)</b>	Requirements \$ 6,177,095	\$ 6,177,095
<b>Fund Code: 1130, 1615</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 4,901,828</b>	<b>\$ 4,901,828</b>
	FTE 56.700	56.700
<b>105 Waste Reduction Outreach Program</b>	Requirements \$ 1,100,000R	\$ 1,100,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1615</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to the DEACS (1615).	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 1,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,100,000</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 7,277,095	\$ 7,277,095
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 6,001,828</b>	<b>\$ 6,001,828</b>
	FTE 56.700	56.700
<b>Division of Marine Fisheries</b>	Requirements \$ 27,069,612	\$ 27,038,218
<b>Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 8,950,066	\$ 8,952,533
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 18,119,546</b>	<b>\$ 18,085,685</b>
	FTE 245.585	245.585
<b>106 Marine Patrol Positions</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1325</b>	Less: Receipts \$ (182,074)R	\$ (182,074)R
Shifts Marine Patrol positions to General Fund support. These positions are currently funded using commercial fishing license receipts. Those receipts have decreased over the past five years, and are no longer sufficient to support these positions.	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 182,074</b>	<b>\$ 182,074</b>
	FTE -	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>107 Marine Patrol Equipment</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1325</b>		
Provides funds to purchase new flat bottom skiff packages and trailers.	Requirements \$ 291,800NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 291,800	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>108 Marine Patrol Salary Increases</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1325</b>		
Provides funds to bring Marine Patrol officers salaries in line with other law enforcement positions in the State.	Requirements \$ 502,431R	\$ 502,431R
	Less: Receipts \$ 60,624R	\$ 60,624R
	Net Appropriation \$ 441,807	\$ 441,807
	FTE -	-
<b>109 West Bay Replacement</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Provides funds to replace the West Bay cultch planting vessel.	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>110 Jean Preston Oyster Sanctuary Network</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Provides additional funding for the Jean Preston Oyster Sanctuary Network. The revised net appropriation for oyster sanctuaries is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>111 Shellfish Leasing</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>		
Provides position and operating costs to create a District Manager and a Marine Fisheries Technician II to expand the Shellfish Lease program. The revised net appropriation for shellfish leasing is \$478,123 in FY 2021-22 and \$328,123 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 150,000R 150,000NR	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
<b>112 Northern Shellfish Lab</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1495</b>		
Provides additional funds for lease costs for the Northern Shellfish Lab. The revised net appropriation for the Northern Shellfish Lab lease is \$53,045 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 29,045R	\$ 29,045R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 29,045	\$ 29,045
	FTE -	-
<b>113 Commercial Fishing License Buyback</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1315</b>		
Provides funds to implement a commercial fishing license buyback program.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 31,192,888	\$ 28,219,694
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,828,616	\$ 8,831,083
	Net Appropriation \$ 22,364,272	\$ 19,388,611
	FTE 247.585	247.585
<b>Division of Coastal Management</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1625</b>		
	Requirements \$ 9,372,127	\$ 9,373,845
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,927,285	\$ 7,929,003
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,444,842	\$ 1,444,842
	FTE 50.075	50.075
<b>114 Beach and Inlet Management</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1625</b>		
Budgets receipts from the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed special fund (24300-2182) for a position and operating costs for the administrative support of activities related to beach and inlet management.	Requirements \$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 1.000	1.000



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**115 Southern Sites Manager**

**Fund Code: 1625**

Provides position and operating costs for a Southern Sites Manager to be located at the new Bird Island Coastal Reserve.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 81,573R	\$ 81,573R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 81,573	\$ 81,573
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,553,700	\$ 9,555,418
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,027,285	\$ 8,029,003
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,526,415	\$ 1,526,415
FTE	52.075	52.075

**Division of Water Infrastructure**

**Fund Code: 1460**

Requirements	\$ 107,042,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,277,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,764,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

**116 Federal Disaster Funds Match**

**Fund Code: 1460**

Provides funds to match additional federal funds allocated from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act (ASADRA) for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. The EPA is reallocating \$7 million to the State.

Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 108,442,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,277,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,164,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Division of Water Resources**

**Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725**

Requirements	\$ 46,968,655	\$ 46,982,420
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,013,359	\$ 33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,955,296	\$ 13,968,444
FTE	365.972	365.972

**117 Vacant Positions**

**Fund Code: 1690**

Eliminates the funding for 2.0 FTE that have been vacant for more than 18 months. The positions are as follows:

60035104 Accounting Clerk II  
60035729 Environ. Program Consultant

Requirements	\$ (155,007)R	\$ (155,007)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (155,007)	\$ (155,007)
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

**118 Emerging Compounds Unit**

**Fund Code: 1690**

Provides funds for 10.0 new FTE and operating costs to establish an Emerging Compounds Unit within the Division of Water Resources.

Requirements	\$ 974,549R	\$ 974,549R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 974,549	\$ 974,549
FTE	10.000	10.000

**119 Waste Detection Elimination (WaDE)**

**Fund Code: 1690**

Provides funds for the Waste Detection Elimination Program to identify and remediate groundwater contamination caused by straight pipes and failing septic systems.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**120 Western NC Recreational Water Quality**

**Fund Code: 1490**

Provides funds to start a recreational water quality program in the western part of the State.

Requirements	\$ 75,000R	\$ 75,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**121 Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed**

**Fund Code: 1620**

Budgets receipts from the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed special fund (24300-2182) to support a position and operating costs for administration of the program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Division of Water Resources Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 47,963,197	\$ 48,176,962
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,113,359	\$ 33,113,976
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 14,849,838</b>	<b>\$ 15,062,986</b>
FTE	374.972	374.972

**Division of Waste Management**

**Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760**

Requirements	\$ 24,016,792	\$ 24,026,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,289,108	\$ 19,292,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,727,684	\$ 4,734,032
FTE	197.420	197.420

**122 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Transfer**

**Fund Code: 1671**

Increases the amount transferred from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund (64305-6370) to support administrative costs for the program. The revised transfer is \$4.9 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**123 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Staff**

**Fund Code: 1671**

Provides position and operating funds for 2.0 hydrogeologist FTE to expand the staff available to respond to and oversee cleanup of leaking underground storage tanks. The revised total FTE for this program is 91.650 in each year of the biennium from all funding sources.

Requirements	\$ 184,861R	\$ 184,861R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,861	\$ 184,861
FTE	2.000	2.000

**124 Emerging Compounds**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Provides position and operating funds to make 2.0 time-limited positions permanent. These positions help to map PFAS and other emerging compounds statewide and determine the different types of contamination and their sources.

Requirements	\$ 198,651R	\$ 198,651R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 198,651	\$ 198,651
FTE	2.000	2.000

**125 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760), and provides a nonrecurring increase in both years. The revised net General Fund appropriations for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund in each year of the biennium is \$700,000.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

**126 Scrap Tire Fund**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 420,000R	\$ 420,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 420,000	\$ 420,000
FTE	-	-

**127 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup**

**Fund Code: 1760**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760), and provides a nonrecurring increase in both years of the biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for inactive hazardous sites cleanup is \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Division of Waste Management Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 26,471,301	\$	26,480,556
	Less: Receipts	\$ 19,540,105	\$	19,543,012
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 6,931,196</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,937,544</b>
	FTE	201.420		201.420
<b>Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,479,820	\$	7,488,006
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,949,884	\$	1,949,884
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,529,936</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,538,122</b>
	FTE	61.803		61.803
<b>128 Dam Safety Emergency Action Planning Staff Fund Code: 1740</b>	Requirements	\$ 453,821R	\$	453,821R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 453,821</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>453,821</b>
	FTE	4.000		4.000
Creates 4.0 FTE to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and to provide technical assistance for intermediate and high hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014.				
<b>129 Dam Safety Emergency Fund Fund Code: 1740</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$	2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
	FTE	-		-
Provides funds for the Dam Safety Emergency Fund. These funds will be used to pay the costs associated with the emergency repair or removal of dams.				
<b>130 Landslide Mapping Fund Code: 1735</b>	Requirements	\$ 369,721R	\$	369,721R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 369,721</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>369,721</b>
	FTE	4.000		4.000
Provides position and operating funds for 4.0 FTE to continue the landslide mapping in NC's western counties.				
<b>Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,303,362	\$	10,311,548
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,949,884	\$	1,949,884
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 8,353,478</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,361,664</b>
	FTE	69.803		69.803
<b>Division of Air Quality Fund Code: 1770</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$	4,641,294
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$	4,641,294
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	24.690		24.690
<b>131 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Division of Air Quality Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$	4,641,294
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$	4,641,294
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0</b>
	FTE	24.690		24.690
<b>Energy Office Fund Code: 1749</b>	Requirements	\$ 897,957	\$	897,957
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 897,957</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>897,957</b>
	FTE	4.408		4.408

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**132 University Energy Centers  
Fund Code: 1749**

Eliminates a transfer to the universities for energy centers.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**Energy Office Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

**Reserves and Transfers  
Fund Code: 1910**

Requirements	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
FTE	-	-

**133 Big Hungry Dam Removal  
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds for the removal of the Big Hungry Dam on the Green River.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000
FTE	-	-

**134 Coastal Debris Cleanup  
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to the Coastal Federation for coastal debris cleanup activities.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**135 FerryMon  
Fund Code: 1910**

Transfers funds to the UNC Policy Collaboratory at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH) for the continuation of a ferry-based water quality monitoring program.

Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
FTE	-	-

**136 ModMon  
Fund Code: 1910**

Transfers funds to the UNC Policy Collaboratory at UNC-CH for the continuation of a water quality modeling and monitoring program in the Neuse River and Neuse River estuary.

Requirements	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
FTE	-	-

**137 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund  
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760). The total amount provided for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund in each year of the biennium is \$700,000.

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**138 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup  
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**139 Waste Reduction Outreach Program  
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to DEACS (1615).

Requirements	\$ (1,100,000)R	\$ (1,100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)	\$ (1,100,000)
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**140 Scrap Tire Fund  
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (420,000)R	\$ (420,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (420,000)	\$ (420,000)
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,085,357	\$ 10,085,357
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,085,357	\$ 10,085,357
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,250,268,365	\$ 21,095,140
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,232,756,678	\$ 329,547
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,511,687	\$ 20,765,593
FTE	26.000	26.000

Recurring	\$ 3,041,881	\$ 4,125,593
Nonrecurring	\$ 14,469,806	\$ 16,640,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,511,687	\$ 20,765,593
FTE	26.000	26.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,505,274,478	\$ 276,102,783
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,400,568,278	\$ 168,148,856
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 104,706,200	\$ 107,953,927
Revised FTE	1,123.871	1,123.871

**24300-Department of Environmental Quality - Special**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 80,826,173	\$ 80,826,173
Receipts	\$ 73,669,395	\$ 73,669,395
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,156,778	\$ 7,156,778
FTE	191.519	191.519

**Legislative Changes**

**Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund  
Fund Code: 2182**

<b>141 Administrative Support</b> <b>Fund Code: 2182</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Transfers funds to the Division of Water Resources for administrative support of the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 Coastal Management Position</b> <b>Fund Code: 2182</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Moves a position provided for administrative support of beach and inlet management projects from the Division of Water Resources to the Division of Coastal Management.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
<b>143 Dredge Material Disposal Assessments</b> <b>Fund Code: 2182</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Provides funds for assessments and data collection regarding dredge material disposal sites located in the State.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

**Volkswagen Settlement Fund  
Fund Code: 2350**

<b>144 Volkswagen Settlement Funds</b> <b>Fund Code: 2350</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 68,000,000NR
Budgets the remaining funds from North Carolina's share of the Volkswagen Settlement. The funds must be used to achieve beneficial nitrogen oxides (NOx) emissions reductions. States must develop plans for their settlement funds and submit them for approval. North Carolina's plan for the remaining funding will be detailed in the Phase 2 Mitigation Plan. The appropriation of funds for this purpose is contingent upon the submission of the Phase 2 Plan to the General Assembly.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 68,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 68,200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 68,000,000
Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 81,026,173	\$ 149,026,173
Revised Receipts	\$ 73,669,395	\$ 141,669,395
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,356,778	\$ 7,356,778
Revised FTE	190.519	190.519

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	57,969,998	50,613,220
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,356,778	\$ 7,356,778
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 50,613,220	\$ 43,256,442

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24318-Department of Environmental Quality - Special General Fund - Interest Bearing

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 7,197,657	\$ 7,197,657
Receipts	\$ <u>7,127,753</u>	\$ <u>7,127,753</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>69,904</u>	\$ <u>69,904</u>
FTE	2.230	2.230

**Legislative Changes**

**Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund  
Fund Code: 2054**

145 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2054</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000NR</u>	\$ <u>300,000NR</u>
Provides additional funds for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund. The revised requirements for this program are \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000</u>	\$ <u>300,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,497,657	\$ 7,497,657
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>7,427,753</u>	\$ <u>7,427,753</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>69,904</u>	\$ <u>69,904</u>
Revised FTE	2.230	2.230

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,923,166	3,853,262
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>69,904</u>	\$ <u>69,904</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,853,262	\$ 3,783,358

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64305-Department of Environmental Quality - Waste Management Cleanup**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 43,329,649	\$ 43,329,649
Receipts	\$ 40,809,657	\$ 40,809,657
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,519,992	\$ 2,519,992
FTE	30.750	30.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup  
Fund Code: 6370**

<b>146 Leaking Underground Storage Tank (UST) Transfer Fund Code: 6370</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Increases the amount transferred to the General Fund to support the administration of the UST program. The revised total amount transferred for this purpose is \$4.9 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
	FTE	-	-

**Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup  
Fund Code: 6372, 6379, 6385**

<b>147 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund Code: 6372</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Increases funding for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 550,997	\$ 550,997
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 43,880,646	\$ 43,880,646
Revised Receipts	\$ 41,109,657	\$ 41,109,657
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Revised FTE	30.750	30.750

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	74,246,477	71,475,488
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 71,475,488	\$ 68,704,499



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64307-Department of Environmental Quality - Conservation Grant Endowment**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 64,032	\$ 64,032
Receipts	\$ <u>667,136</u>	\$ <u>667,136</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(603,104)</u>	\$ <u>(603,104)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>148 Great Coharie Stewardship</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000NR	\$ 12,000R
Budgets anticipated receipts from the sale of timber on the Great Coharie property in Sampson County for stewardship and maintenance activities at the site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 20,000NR
	Net Change	\$ <u>3,000</u>	\$ <u>(68,000)</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 3,000	\$ 32,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Net Change	\$ <u>3,000</u>	\$ <u>(68,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,032	\$ 96,032
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>667,136</u>	\$ <u>767,136</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(600,104)</u>	\$ <u>(671,104)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,996,502	5,596,606
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(600,104)</u>	\$ <u>(671,104)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,596,606	\$ 6,267,710

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 47,763,651	\$ 47,763,651
Receipts	\$ 36,066,691	\$ 36,066,691
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
FTE	63.000	63.000

**Legislative Changes**

<b>149 Federal Disaster Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,363,000	NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act (ASADRA) along with \$1.4 million transferred from the General Fund for the State match.	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000	NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE			-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 8,363,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,126,651	\$ 47,763,651
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,429,691	\$ 36,066,691
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Revised FTE	63.000	63.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	180,487,001	168,790,041
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 168,790,041	\$ 157,093,081

## Labor Budget Code 13800

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$39,658,872	\$39,664,649
Receipts	\$20,180,125	\$20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$19,478,747	\$19,484,524
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$6,292,499	\$1,177,247
Receipts	\$568,304	-
Net Appropriation	\$5,724,195	\$1,177,247
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$45,951,371	\$40,841,896
Receipts	\$20,748,429	\$20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$25,202,942	\$20,661,771

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	378.000	378.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(3.000)	(3.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	375.000	375.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	9,691,270	3,022,769	6,668,501
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	(105,254)	-	(105,254)	7,720,522	3,912,888	3,807,634
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,940,341	439,709	8,500,632	291,561	-	291,561	9,231,902	439,709	8,792,193
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	568,304	568,304	-	568,304	568,304	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	78,276	-	78,276	78,276	-	78,276
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	153,194	-	153,194	153,194	-	153,194
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	257,376	-	257,376	257,376	-	257,376
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(27,147)	-	(27,147)	(27,147)	-	(27,147)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$39,658,872</b>	<b>\$20,180,125</b>	<b>\$19,478,747</b>	<b>\$6,292,499</b>	<b>\$568,304</b>	<b>\$5,724,195</b>	<b>\$45,951,371</b>	<b>\$20,748,429</b>	<b>\$25,202,942</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	-	-	-	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	(105,254)	-	(105,254)	7,720,522	3,912,888	3,807,634
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,946,118	439,709	8,506,409	291,561	-	291,561	9,237,679	439,709	8,797,970
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	177,780	-	177,780	177,780	-	177,780
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	249,366	-	249,366	249,366	-	249,366
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	514,752	-	514,752	514,752	-	514,752
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(27,147)	-	(27,147)	(27,147)	-	(27,147)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$39,664,649</b>	<b>\$20,180,125</b>	<b>\$19,484,524</b>	<b>\$1,177,247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,177,247</b>	<b>\$40,841,896</b>	<b>\$20,180,125</b>	<b>\$20,661,771</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Labor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	-	-	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	(1.500)	(1.500)	81.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>378.000</b>	<b>(1.500)</b>	<b>(1.500)</b>	<b>375.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Labor</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13800</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	-	-	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	(1.500)	(1.500)	81.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>378.000</b>	<b>(1.500)</b>	<b>(1.500)</b>	<b>375.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13800-Labor**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,658,872	\$ 39,664,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,125	\$ 20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,478,747	\$ 19,484,524
FTE	378.000	378.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**150 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 257,376R	\$ 514,752R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 257,376	\$ 514,752
FTE	-	-

**151 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 78,276R	\$ 177,780R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,276	\$ 177,780
FTE	-	-

**152 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 153,194R	\$ 249,366R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 153,194	\$ 249,366
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**153 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 568,304NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 568,304NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 568,304	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 568,304	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**154 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, gasoline, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (138,066)R	\$ (138,066)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (138,066)	\$ (138,066)
FTE	-	-



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**155 Operating Increases**

Provides additional funds for information technology and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,560R	\$ 87,560R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,560	\$ 87,560
FTE	-	-

**156 DIT Subscription Rate**

Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ 16,171R	\$ 16,171R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,171	\$ 16,171
FTE	-	-

**157 Motor Fleet**

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 50,506R	\$ 50,506R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,506	\$ 50,506
FTE	-	-

**158 Salary Reserve**

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (27,147)R	\$ (27,147)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (27,147)	\$ (27,147)
FTE	-	-

**Administration  
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$ 4,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,022,769	\$ 3,022,769
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,668,501	\$ 1,668,501
FTE	36.040	36.040

**159 Be Pro Be Proud  
Fund Code: 1120**

Provides funds for the purchase of mobile Workforce Workshop units to offer simulated virtual reality experiences with skilled professions.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,022,769	\$ 3,022,769
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,668,501	\$ 1,668,501
FTE	36.040	36.040

**Standards and Inspections  
Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345**

Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

**160 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Standards and Inspections Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)**

**Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 20,527,440	\$ 20,533,217
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 13,710,653</b>	<b>\$ 13,716,430</b>
FTE	217.960	217.960

**161 Vacant Positions**

**Fund Code: 1350**

Eliminates the funding for 3.0 positions that have been vacant for more than 18 months. The positions are as follows:

- 60013106 OSH Safety Compliance Officer I
- 60013090 OSH Safety Compliance Officer I
- 60013136 OSH Safety Compliance Officer I

Requirements	\$ (105,254)R	\$ (105,254)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (105,254)</b>	<b>\$ (105,254)</b>
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**162 OSH Review Commission**

**Fund Code: 1351**

Provides additional funds for operating expenses to facilitate the disposition of court cases and for staff development and training.

Requirements	\$ 60,018R	\$ 60,018R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 60,018</b>	<b>\$ 60,018</b>
FTE	-	-

**163 OSH Legal Services**

**Fund Code: 1352**

Provides funds for the contract with the NC Attorney General's Office to support the salaries and benefits of the Labor Section attorneys.

Requirements	\$ 291,561R	\$ 291,561R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 291,561</b>	<b>\$ 291,561</b>
FTE	-	-

**Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 20,773,765	\$ 20,779,542
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 13,956,978</b>	<b>\$ 13,962,755</b>
FTE	214.960	214.960

**Reserves**

**Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

**164 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Reserves Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	6,292,499	\$	1,177,247
Less: Receipts	\$	568,304	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,724,195	\$	1,177,247

---

FTE		(3.000)		(3.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	724,195	\$	1,177,247
Nonrecurring	\$	5,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,724,195	\$	1,177,247

---

FTE		(3.000)		(3.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	45,951,371	\$	40,841,896
Revised Receipts	\$	20,748,429	\$	20,180,125
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	25,202,942	\$	20,661,771
Revised FTE		375.000		375.000

---

# Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

## Budget Code 14800

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$231,632,149	\$231,632,149
Receipts	\$42,719,903	\$42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$188,912,246	\$188,912,246
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$182,507,112	\$93,464,283
Receipts	\$53,282,989	\$250,000
Net Appropriation	\$129,224,123	\$93,214,283
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$414,139,261	\$325,096,432
Receipts	\$96,002,892	\$42,969,903
Net Appropriation	\$318,136,369	\$282,126,529

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,860.821	1,860.821
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	31.630	41.630
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,892.451	1,902.451

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	(122,723)	-	(122,723)	5,560,611	149,073	5,411,538
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	74,333,013	-	74,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	(64,023)	-	(64,023)	8,885,518	335,222	8,550,296
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	102,431	-	102,431	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	1,085,583	-	1,085,583	9,865,733	9,228	9,856,505
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	596,904	-	596,904	596,904	-	596,904
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	350,000	250,000	100,000	10,824,975	727,934	10,097,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	220,000	-	220,000	8,368,989	11,554	8,357,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	-	-	-	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	-	-	-	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	(1,325)	-	(1,325)	7,189,164	1,400	7,187,764
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	63,119,467	-	63,119,467	128,360,288	11,910,040	116,450,248
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	781,525	-	781,525	16,885,889	578,125	16,307,764

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	223,314	-	223,314	22,155,067	9,671,941	12,483,126
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	(53,773)	-	(53,773)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	53,032,989	53,032,989	-	53,032,989	53,032,989	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,517,778	-	1,517,778	1,517,778	-	1,517,778
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	459,364	-	459,364	459,364	-	459,364
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,201,846	-	1,201,846	1,201,846	-	1,201,846
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$231,632,149</b>	<b>\$42,719,903</b>	<b>\$188,912,246</b>	<b>\$182,507,112</b>	<b>\$53,282,989</b>	<b>\$129,224,123</b>	<b>\$414,139,261</b>	<b>\$96,002,892</b>	<b>\$318,136,369</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	(122,723)	-	(122,723)	5,560,611	149,073	5,411,538
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	54,333,013	-	54,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	(64,023)	-	(64,023)	8,885,518	335,222	8,550,296
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	102,431	-	102,431	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	1,010,583	-	1,010,583	9,790,733	9,228	9,781,505
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	596,904	-	596,904	596,904	-	596,904
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	250,000	250,000	-	10,724,975	727,934	9,997,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	500,000	-	500,000	8,648,989	11,554	8,637,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,196,241	61,403	3,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	-	-	-	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	(116,325)	-	(116,325)	7,074,164	1,400	7,072,764
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	43,363,420	-	43,363,420	108,604,241	11,910,040	96,694,201
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	681,525	-	681,525	16,785,889	578,125	16,207,764

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	223,314	-	223,314	22,155,067	9,671,941	12,483,126
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	(53,773)	-	(53,773)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,035,556	-	3,035,556	3,035,556	-	3,035,556
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,043,301	-	1,043,301	1,043,301	-	1,043,301
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,956,338	-	1,956,338	1,956,338	-	1,956,338
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$231,632,149</b>	<b>\$42,719,903</b>	<b>\$188,912,246</b>	<b>\$93,464,283</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$93,214,283</b>	<b>\$325,096,432</b>	<b>\$42,969,903</b>	<b>\$282,126,529</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	(1.000)	-	52.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	(1.000)	-	18.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	2.000	-	131.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	7.630	-	7.630
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	19.000	-	527.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	2.000	-	152.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	2.000	-	264.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,860.821</b>	<b>31.630</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,892.451</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	(1.000)	-	52.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	(1.000)	-	18.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	2.000	-	131.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	7.630	-	7.630
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	29.000	-	537.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	2.000	-	152.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	2.000	-	264.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>1,860.821</b>	<b>41.630</b>	-	<b>1,902.451</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 231,632,149	\$ 231,632,149
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,719,903	\$ 42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$ 188,912,246	\$ 188,912,246
FTE	1,860.821	1,860.821

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**165 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,517,778R	\$ 3,035,556R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,517,778	\$ 3,035,556
FTE	-	-

**166 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 459,364R	\$ 1,043,301R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 459,364	\$ 1,043,301
FTE	-	-

**167 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,201,846R	\$ 1,956,338R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,201,846	\$ 1,956,338
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**168 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,932,989NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,932,989NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**169 State Parks Water and Sewer Projects**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for water and sewer projects at the State Parks. The Division may use up to 1.5% of the funds for administration of the projects.

Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**170 Aquariums Receipt Replacement**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for the aquariums to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>171 Roanoke Island Festival Park (RIFP) Receipt Replacement</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds for RIFP to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>172 Transportation Museum Receipt Replacement</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds for the Transportation Museum to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 280,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 280,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>173 Tryon Palace Receipt Replacement</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds for Tryon Palace to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 370,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 370,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>174 Zoo Receipt Replacement</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides funds for the Zoo to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>175 Flat Rock Playhouse</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to Flat Rock Playhouse, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>176 NC Symphony Society</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the NC Symphony Society, Inc., a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>177 Natural Science Center of Greensboro</b>		
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>		
Provides economic assistance to the Natural Science Center of Greensboro, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 53,032,989	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 53,032,989	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ -
	FTE -	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>178 Base Budget Correction</b>			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements \$ (1,936,273)R	\$ (1,936,273)R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,936,273)	\$ (1,936,273)	
	FTE -	-	
<b>179 Operating Expenses</b>			
Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, and postage throughout the Department.	Requirements \$ 1,188,523R	\$ 1,188,523R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,188,523	\$ 1,188,523	
	FTE -	-	
<b>180 Motor Fleet</b>			
Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenses throughout the Department.	Requirements \$ 537,166R	\$ 537,166R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ 537,166	\$ 537,166	
	FTE -	-	

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>181 DIT Subscription Rate</b>		
Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.		
Requirements	\$ 133,339R	\$ 133,339R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,339	\$ 133,339
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Administration</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1110, 1120</b>		
Requirements	\$ 14,632,875	\$ 14,632,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,148,580	\$ 14,148,580
FTE	72.870	72.870
<hr/>		
<b>182 Vacant Position</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>		
Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		
60083282 Auditor II		
Requirements	\$ (122,723)R	\$ (122,723)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (122,723)	\$ (122,723)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
<hr/>		
<b>183 Vacant Position</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1120</b>		
Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		
60036042 Procurement Specialist I		
Requirements	\$ (64,023)R	\$ (64,023)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (64,023)	\$ (64,023)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
<hr/>		
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 14,446,129	\$ 14,446,129
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,961,834	\$ 13,961,834
FTE	70.870	70.870
<hr/>		
<b>African American Heritage Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1207</b>		
Requirements	\$ 281,556	\$ 281,556
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 281,556	\$ 281,556
FTE	3.000	3.000
<hr/>		
<b>184 African American Heritage Commission</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1207</b>		
Provides funding for an Education and Interpretation Specialist. Funds are also provided for operating costs for Commission projects.		
Requirements	\$ 135,000R	\$ 135,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000
FTE	1.000	1.000
<hr/>		
<b>African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 416,556	\$ 416,556
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 416,556	\$ 416,556
FTE	4.000	4.000
<hr/>		
<b>History</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1290, 12XX, 1500</b>		
Requirements	\$ 30,786,470	\$ 30,786,470
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,009,887	\$ 2,009,887
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,776,583	\$ 28,776,583
FTE	416.169	416.169

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**185 Vacant Position  
Fund Code: 1500**

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60083960 Museum of History Associate Director

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (116,325)R	\$ (116,325)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (116,325)	\$ (116,325)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**186 Historic Sites Maintenance  
Fund Code: 1241**

Provides funding to create 2.0 new maintenance positions (Regional Supervisor and Vehicle/Equipment Repair Tech II). Additional funds are provided for supplies, equipment, and maintenance contracts, including pest control services, painting, and HVAC maintenance. The revised net appropriation for historic sites maintenance is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,030,000R	\$ 1,030,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,030,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**187 Historic Sites Disaster Equipment  
Fund Code: 1241**

Provides funding for generators and other disaster cleanup equipment to be shared among the State's 26 historic sites.

Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**188 Eastern Office Disaster Recovery Specialist  
Fund Code: 1230**

Provides funding for an Archivist II position and associated operating costs for the Eastern Archives Office.

Requirements	\$ 102,431R	\$ 102,431R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 102,431	\$ 102,431
FTE	1.000	1.000

**189 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer  
Fund Code: 1241**

Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).

Requirements	\$ (19,417)R	\$ (19,417)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,417)	\$ (19,417)
FTE	-	-

**190 Roanoke Island Festival Park  
Fund Code: 12XX**

Provides funding to transfer receipt supported positions at Roanoke Island Festival Park to General Fund support. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017. The following positions are transferred:

60083697 1.00 FTE Info. and Comm. Specialist II  
60083689 1.00 FTE Executive Director  
60083690 1.00 FTE Dir. of Guest Services and Operations  
60083719 1.00 FTE General Utility Worker  
60083722 1.00 FTE Historic Site Specialist  
60083694 1.00 FTE Manager of Education and Interpretation  
60083696 1.00 FTE Program Supervisor II  
60083720 0.63 FTE Housekeeper

Requirements	\$ 596,904R	\$ 596,904R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 596,904	\$ 596,904
FTE	7.630	7.630

**191 Pamlico County History Museum  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding for a directed grant to the Pamlico County History Museum.

Requirements	\$ 115,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 115,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**History Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 32,570,063	\$ 32,380,063
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,009,887	\$ 2,009,887
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 30,560,176</b>	<b>\$ 30,370,176</b>
FTE	425.799	425.799

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Art**

**Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,948,274	\$ 21,948,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,678,960	\$ 1,678,960
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,269,314</b>	<b>\$ 20,269,314</b>
FTE	174.901	174.901

**192 Museum of Art Equipment**

**Fund Code: 1320**

Provides additional funding for equipment.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**193 NCMAKids**

**Fund Code: 1320**

Budgets a transfer from the Department of Public Instruction for a new online resource for children that will provide digital learning experiences and activities related to works of art.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**194 Grassroots Arts Grants**

**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides additional funding for grants to local Arts Councils. The revised net appropriation for arts grants is \$2.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**195 NC Symphony**

**Fund Code: 1340**

Provides additional funds in the second year for Symphony operations.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**196 National Black Theater Festival**

**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the NC Black Repertory Company, Inc., to support activities related to the National Black Theater Festival.

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**197 Piedmont Opera**

**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Piedmont Opera, Inc.

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**198 Reynolda House**

**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to Reynolda House, Inc., for the Reynolda House Museum of American Art.

Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**199 African American Pictorial Wall**

**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Umoja Group, Inc., to support the African American pictorial wall to allow digitalization of the wall's images and content, as well as preservation of the wall.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Art Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 22,518,274	\$ 23,698,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,928,960	\$ 1,928,960
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,589,314</b>	<b>\$ 21,769,314</b>
FTE	174.901	174.901

**State Library**

**Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495**

Requirements	\$ 25,971,366	\$ 25,971,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 5,155,940
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 20,815,426</b>	<b>\$ 20,815,426</b>
FTE	70.130	70.130

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

200 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Library Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,971,366	\$ 25,971,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 5,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,815,426	\$ 20,815,426
FTE	70.130	70.130

**Attractions**  
Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855

Requirements	\$ 57,067,739	\$ 57,067,739
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,039,242	\$ 36,039,242
FTE	593.251	593.251

**201 Dueling Dinosaur Exhibit**  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides position and operating funds for a Museum Curator II and a Natural Resources Science Curator II for the new Dueling Dinosaur Laboratory Exhibit.

Requirements	\$ 181,525R	\$ 181,525R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,525	\$ 181,525
FTE	2.000	2.000

**202 Equipment**  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funding for equipment for various Museum exhibits and labs.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**203 Science Museum Grants**  
Fund Code: 1760

Provides additional funds for grants to local governments and nonprofits for science museums. The revised net appropriation for science museum grants is \$2.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**204 Vacant Position**  
Fund Code: 1805

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60033305 User Support Analyst position

Requirements	\$ (81,852)R	\$ (81,852)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (81,852)	\$ (81,852)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**205 NC Zoological Park Positions**  
Fund Code: 1805

Provides position and operating funds for a Veterinarian, an Engineering Technician II, and a Museum Curator II. The revised net appropriation for the Zoo is \$12.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 305,166R	\$ 305,166R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,166	\$ 305,166
FTE	3.000	3.000

Attractions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 58,072,578	\$ 57,972,578
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,044,081	\$ 36,944,081
FTE	597.251	597.251

**Parks and Recreation**  
Fund Code: 1680

Requirements	\$ 65,240,821	\$ 65,240,821
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,910,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,330,781	\$ 53,330,781
FTE	508.500	508.500



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**206 Vacant Position  
Fund Code: 1680**

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60032846 Program Analyst II

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (103,324)R	\$ (103,324)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (103,324)	\$ (103,324)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**207 Parks Operating Reserves  
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for the positions and operational needs of parks expanded or improved through Connect NC bonds, including Carvers Creek, Eno River, Falls Lake, Hammocks Beach, Hanging Rock, Jockey's Ridge, Lake Norman, Morrow Mountain, Mount Mitchell, Pettigrew, Pisgah View, Salmon Creek, Bob's Creek, and Yellow Mountain, and the Wilderness Gateway Trail. Staffing needs include additional park rangers, maintenance staff, and administrative support.

Requirements	\$ 2,146,181R	\$ 3,266,744R
	876,610NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,022,791	\$ 3,266,744
FTE	20.000	30.000

**208 Youth Conservation Corps  
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funding for a year-round residential youth conservation corps crew.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**209 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants  
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides additional funds for PARTF. These funds will be transferred to the PARTF special fund (24820-2235). The total available for grants from PARTF is \$76.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$56.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Parks and Recreation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 128,360,288	\$ 108,604,241
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,910,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 116,450,248</b>	<b>\$ 96,694,201</b>
FTE	527.500	537.500

**Land and Water Stewardship  
Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610**

Requirements	\$ 15,424,979	\$ 15,424,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 227,988	\$ 227,988
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,196,991	\$ 15,196,991
FTE	22.000	22.000

**210 Land and Water Fund (LWF) Grants  
Fund Code: 1115**

Provides additional funds for LWF grants. These funds will be transferred to the LWF special fund (24818-2002). The total amount available for LWF is \$73.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$53.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 75,424,979	\$ 55,424,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 227,988	\$ 227,988
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 75,196,991</b>	<b>\$ 55,196,991</b>
FTE	22.000	22.000

**Reserves  
Fund Code: 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 278,069	\$ 278,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,773	\$ 53,773
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**211 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer  
Fund Code: 1992**

Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (53,773)R	\$ (53,773)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (53,773)	\$ (53,773)
FTE	-	-

**Reserves Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 182,507,112	\$ 93,464,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 53,282,989	\$ 250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,224,123	\$ 93,214,283
FTE	31.630	41.630

Recurring	\$ 7,237,513	\$ 11,214,283
Nonrecurring	\$ 121,986,610	\$ 82,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,224,123	\$ 93,214,283
FTE	31.630	41.630

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 414,139,261	\$ 325,096,432
Revised Receipts	\$ 96,002,892	\$ 42,969,903
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 318,136,369	\$ 282,126,529
Revised FTE	1,892.451	1,902.451

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -  
Roanoke Island Commission  
Budget Code 14802**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$590,328	\$590,328
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$590,328	\$590,328
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$590,328</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$590,328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**14802-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Roanoke Island Commission</b>	Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
<b>Fund Code: 1584</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
	FTE	-	-

<b>212 Roanoke Island Festival Park</b>	Requirements	\$ (590,328)R	\$ (590,328)R
<b>Fund Code: 1584</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Transfers funds for Roanoke Island Festival Park to a new fund code in DNCR. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017.	Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	FTE	-	-

<b>Roanoke Island Commission Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>			
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$	-	-
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$	-	-
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$	\$	-
<b>Revised FTE</b>		-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24818-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Land and Water Fund (LWF)**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Receipts	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
213 LWF Grants	Requirements \$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship (14800-1115) for LWF grants.	Less: Receipts \$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 77,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Receipts	\$ 77,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,395,759	44,395,759
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,395,759	\$ 44,395,759

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24820-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 16,612,884	\$ 16,612,884
Receipts	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>214 PARTF Grants</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation (14800-1680) for PARTF grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>60,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>60,000,000</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 76,612,884	\$ 56,612,884
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>77,668,033</u>	\$ <u>57,668,033</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,400,163	16,455,312
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 16,455,312	\$ 17,510,461

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**54804-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Enterprise**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 1,976,426	\$ 1,976,426
Receipts	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
FTE	22.000	22.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Roanoke Island Festival Park</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 5800</b>		
215 Receipt Adjustment	Requirements \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Fund Code: 5800	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Eliminates the receipts transferred from DNCR's General Fund budget, and transfers positions to the General Fund.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (7.630)	(7.630)
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (7.630)	(7.630)
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,312,908	\$ 1,312,908
Revised Receipts	\$ 775,057	\$ 775,057
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Revised FTE	14.370	14.370
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,888,527	1,350,676
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,350,676	\$ 812,825

# Wildlife Resources Commission

## Budget Code 14350

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$94,382,144	\$94,382,144
Receipts	\$81,574,562	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$12,807,582	\$12,807,582
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,345,435	(\$373,975)
Receipts	\$986,263	-
Net Appropriation	\$359,172	(\$373,975)
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$95,727,579	\$94,008,169
Receipts	\$82,560,825	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$13,166,754	\$12,433,607

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	655.000	655.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	655.000	655.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	10,080,619	8,595,966	1,484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	-	-	-	5,040	5,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	986,263	986,263	-	986,263	986,263	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	151,445	-	151,445	151,445	-	151,445
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	45,284	-	45,284	45,284	-	45,284
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	92,142	-	92,142	92,142	-	92,142
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(59,918)	-	(59,918)	(59,918)	-	(59,918)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$94,382,144</b>	<b>\$81,574,562</b>	<b>\$12,807,582</b>	<b>\$1,345,435</b>	<b>\$986,263</b>	<b>\$359,172</b>	<b>\$95,727,579</b>	<b>\$82,560,825</b>	<b>\$13,166,754</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	-	-	-	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	-	-	-	5,040	5,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	302,890	-	302,890	302,890	-	302,890
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	102,847	-	102,847	102,847	-	102,847
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	149,987	-	149,987	149,987	-	149,987
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(59,918)	-	(59,918)	(59,918)	-	(59,918)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$94,382,144</b>	<b>\$81,574,562</b>	<b>\$12,807,582</b>	<b>(\$373,975)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$373,975)</b>	<b>\$94,008,169</b>	<b>\$81,574,562</b>	<b>\$12,433,607</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>655.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>655.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Wildlife Resources Commission</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14350</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>655.000</b>	-	-	<b>655.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14350-Wildlife Resources Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,382,144	\$ 94,382,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 81,574,562	\$ 81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,807,582	\$ 12,807,582
FTE	655.000	655.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>216 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 151,445R	\$ 302,890R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 151,445	\$ 302,890
	FTE	-	-
<b>217 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 45,284R	\$ 102,847R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,284	\$ 102,847
	FTE	-	-
<b>218 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 92,142R	\$ 149,987R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 92,142	\$ 149,987
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>219 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 986,263NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 986,263NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 986,263	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 986,263	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>220 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (948,997)R	\$ (948,997)R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the Wildlife Resources Commission budget.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (948,997)	\$ (948,997)
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>221 DIT Subscription Rate</b>		
Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.	Requirements \$ 79,216R	\$ 79,216R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 79,216	\$ 79,216
	FTE -	-
<b>222 Salary Reserve</b>		
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Requirements \$ (59,918)R	\$ (59,918)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (59,918)	\$ (59,918)
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements \$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
<b>Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1116, 1117</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
	Net Appropriation \$ 437,082	\$ 437,082
	FTE (68.000)	(68.000)
<b>223 Base Budget Correction</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1117</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1117.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 100.000	100.000
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>437,082</b>	\$ <b>437,082</b>
	FTE 32.000	32.000
<hr/>		
<b>Conservation</b>	Requirements \$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
<b>Fund Code: 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1167, 1181</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,808,778	\$ 6,808,778
	FTE 372.000	372.000
<b>224 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Conservation Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
	Less: Receipts \$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>6,808,778</b>	\$ <b>6,808,778</b>
	FTE 372.000	372.000
<hr/>		
<b>Education and Public Engagement</b>	Requirements \$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940
<b>Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1191</b>	Less: Receipts \$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,464,973	\$ 1,464,973
	FTE 84.000	84.000
<b>225 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,973</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,973</b>	
	FTE	84.000	84.000	
<b>Operations</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,954,675	\$ 30,954,675	
<b>Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,857,926	\$ 26,857,926	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,096,749</b>	<b>\$ 4,096,749</b>	
	FTE	267.000	267.000	
<b>226 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Fund Code: 1113</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1113.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	(100.000)	(100.000)	
<b>227 Abandoned and Derelict Vessels</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -	
<b>Fund Code: 1161</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
Provides funds for the removal of the remaining abandoned and derelict vessels identified following natural disasters since 2018.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Operations Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 31,954,675	\$ 30,954,675	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,857,926	\$ 26,857,926	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 5,096,749</b>	<b>\$ 4,096,749</b>	
	FTE	167.000	167.000	
<b>Reserves</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
<b>Fund Code: 1171</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>228 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Reserves Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	-	-	

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,345,435	\$	(373,975)
Less: Receipts	\$	986,263	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	359,172	\$	(373,975)

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	(640,828)	\$	(373,975)
Nonrecurring	\$	1,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	359,172	\$	(373,975)

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	95,727,579	\$	94,008,169
Revised Receipts	\$	82,560,825	\$	81,574,562
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	13,166,754	\$	12,433,607
Revised FTE		655.000		655.000

---

**Justice and  
Public Safety  
Section E**

# Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$606,039,793	\$606,039,793
Receipts	\$1,221,050	\$1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$604,818,743	\$604,818,743
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$68,918,033	\$67,979,738
Receipts	\$21,247,597	-
Net Appropriation	\$47,670,436	\$67,979,738
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$674,957,826	\$674,019,531
Receipts	\$22,468,647	\$1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$652,489,179	\$672,798,481

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	5,970.250	5,970.250
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	75.000	75.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	6,045.250	6,045.250



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	24,357,121	-	24,357,121	81,742,336	633,718	81,108,618
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	150,000	-	150,000	377,909,894	-	377,909,894
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	-	-	-	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	7,581,186	-	7,581,186	134,264,871	400,500	133,864,371
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	452,992	-	452,992	2,873,980	-	2,873,980
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	21,247,597	21,247,597	-	21,247,597	21,247,597	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,791,337	-	1,791,337	1,791,337	-	1,791,337
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,288,500	-	4,288,500	4,288,500	-	4,288,500
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	1,438,182	-	1,438,182	1,438,182	-	1,438,182
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,611,118	-	7,611,118	7,611,118	-	7,611,118
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$606,039,793</b>	<b>\$1,221,050</b>	<b>\$604,818,743</b>	<b>\$68,918,033</b>	<b>\$21,247,597</b>	<b>\$47,670,436</b>	<b>\$674,957,826</b>	<b>\$22,468,647</b>	<b>\$652,489,179</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	29,850,982	-	29,850,982	87,236,197	633,718	86,602,479
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	150,000	-	150,000	377,909,894	-	377,909,894
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	-	-	-	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	9,047,608	-	9,047,608	135,731,293	400,500	135,330,793
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	452,992	-	452,992	2,873,980	-	2,873,980
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,068,461	-	4,068,461	4,068,461	-	4,068,461
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,980,725	-	6,980,725	6,980,725	-	6,980,725
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	2,206,734	-	2,206,734	2,206,734	-	2,206,734
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	15,222,236	-	15,222,236	15,222,236	-	15,222,236
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$606,039,793</b>	<b>\$1,221,050</b>	<b>\$604,818,743</b>	<b>\$67,979,738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$67,979,738</b>	<b>\$674,019,531</b>	<b>\$1,221,050</b>	<b>\$672,798,481</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Administrative Office of the Courts</b>					
<b>Budget Code 12000</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	69.000	-	337.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	-	-	4,116.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	2.000	-	1,180.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	4.000	-	25.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>5,970.250</b>	<b>75.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,045.250</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	69.000	-	337.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	-	-	4,116.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	2.000	-	1,180.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	4.000	-	25.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>5,970.250</b>	<b>75.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,045.250</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Administrative Office of the Courts

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 606,039,793	\$ 606,039,793
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,050	\$ 1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$ 604,818,743	\$ 604,818,743
FTE	5,970.250	5,970.250

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,611,118R	\$ 15,222,236R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,611,118	\$ 15,222,236
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,791,337R	\$ 4,068,461R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,791,337	\$ 4,068,461
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 Consolidated Judicial Retirement</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,438,182R	\$ 2,206,734R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,438,182	\$ 2,206,734
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,288,500R	\$ 6,980,725R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,288,500	\$ 6,980,725
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 9,658,157NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,658,157NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**6 Personal Protective Equipment**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding for the purchase of personal protective equipment for court personnel due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>7 Mobile WiFi Hotspot Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of mobile WiFi hotspot devices to support remote work capabilities to promote social distancing due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Video Conferencing for Courtroom Proceedings</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
Provides funding for video conferencing equipment to enhance courtroom proceedings by encouraging social distancing practices due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Court Overtime Expenses</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
Provides funding for overtime expenses to assist with court docket backlogs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 Temporary Courthouse Resources</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
Provides funding for temporary court support personnel to address the court docket backlog due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,247,597	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,247,597	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 57,385,215	\$ 57,385,215
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
	Net Appropriation	\$ 56,751,497	\$ 56,751,497
	FTE	268.500	268.500
<b>11 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (247,221)R	\$ (247,221)R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$ (247,221)	\$ (247,221)
	FTE	-	-
<b>12 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ 247,221R	\$ 247,221R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets a department-wide increase for internal service adjustments.	Net Appropriation	\$ 247,221	\$ 247,221
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 DIT Internal Service Fund Rate Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 299,458R	\$ 299,458R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets an internal service fund rate change related to DIT.	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,458	\$ 299,458
	FTE	-	-
<b>14 Unmet Expenses Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,369,985NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to address unmet expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,369,985	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>15 eCourts Warrants and Citations</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to support the eWarrants and Brazos projects, which are related to the larger eCourts project. eWarrants is an electronic warrant repository, and Brazos is an electronic traffic citation system. These projects have ongoing costs related to cloud-hosting subscription services.	Requirements	\$ 3,455,337R	\$ 3,455,337R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,455,337	\$ 3,455,337
	FTE	-	-
<b>16 eCourts Implementation Staff</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding for 68 time-limited technology positions to support implementation of the eCourts project.	Requirements	\$ 9,419,864NR	\$ 8,783,710NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,419,864	\$ 8,783,710
	FTE	68.000	68.000
<b>17 Courthouse Wireless Expansion</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to expand wireless coverage in courthouses for staff use.	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>18 Technology Equipment Replacement</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to replace technology equipment, including laptops and video conferencing devices.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 14,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 14,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>19 NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation Funding</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to the NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation to encourage attorneys to pursue careers in public service and to retain public servants in the legal profession.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>20 Pisgah Legal Services</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services. These funds shall be used by the Pisgah Legal Services for the Veterans Assistance Program, which assists homeless or otherwise vulnerable military veterans with access to services and resources to obtain permanent housing and improve access to benefits.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>21 Innovative Court Pilot Programs</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding for directed grants to Harnett County, Haywood County, Onslow County, Pitt County, Robeson County, and Wayne County for innovative court pilot programs.	Requirements	\$ 1,220,000NR	\$ 1,220,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,220,000
	FTE	-	-
Funds shall be allocated as follows in each year of the biennium:			
• Harnett County - \$200,000			
• Haywood County - \$230,000			
• Onslow County - \$230,000			
• Pitt County - \$100,000			
• Robeson County - \$230,000			
• Wayne County - \$230,000			
<b>22 Veterans Treatment Court</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding for a directed grant to Cumberland County to support a Veteran Treatment Court coordinator position.	Requirements	\$ 230,000NR	\$ 230,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**23 Domestic Violence Deputy Clerks  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for domestic violence deputy clerks in counties employing these clerks that have or are working toward electronic filing systems for domestic violence intake.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 1,129,070NR	\$ 1,129,070NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,129,070	\$ 1,129,070
FTE	-	-

**24 District Attorney Support  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for a directed grant to Scotland County to hire a time-limited assistant district attorney to address an increase in homicide cases and assist in resolving case backlog. The funding will be effective through the end of the 2021-23 Biennium.

Requirements	\$ 133,407NR	\$ 133,407NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,407	\$ 133,407
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 81,742,336	\$ 87,236,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 81,108,618</b>	<b>\$ 86,602,479</b>
FTE	337.500	337.500

**Appellate Courts  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
FTE	130.000	130.000

**25 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Appellate Courts Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 16,693,507</b>	<b>\$ 16,693,507</b>
FTE	130.000	130.000

**Trial Courts  
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
FTE	4,116.950	4,116.950

**26 Emergency Judges  
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding to support emergency judges to ensure timely court operations.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 150,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

**Trial Courts Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 377,909,894	\$ 377,909,894
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 377,909,894</b>	<b>\$ 377,909,894</b>
FTE	4,116.950	4,116.950

**Specialty Courts  
Fund Code: 1410**

Requirements	\$ 25,096,504	\$ 25,096,504
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,909,672	\$ 24,909,672
FTE	254.550	254.550



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**27 No direct change  
Fund Code: 1410**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Specialty Courts Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 25,096,504	\$ 25,096,504
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 24,909,672</b>	<b>\$ 24,909,672</b>
FTE	254.550	254.550

**District Attorneys  
Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 126,683,685	\$ 126,683,685
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 126,283,185	\$ 126,283,185
FTE	1,178.500	1,178.500

**28 Positions in District 13  
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding for an assistant district attorney and a district attorney legal assistant to be located in the District Attorney Office in Prosecutorial District 13, Johnston County.

Requirements	\$ 201,373R 7,950NR	\$ 201,373R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 209,323	\$ 201,373
FTE	2.000	2.000

**29 Victim Service Coordinators  
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to replace grant support for 150 existing victim service coordinator positions in district attorney offices across the State.

Requirements	\$ 7,371,863NR	\$ 8,846,235NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,371,863	\$ 8,846,235
FTE	-	-

**District Attorneys Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 134,264,871	\$ 135,731,293
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 133,864,371</b>	<b>\$ 135,330,793</b>
FTE	1,180.500	1,180.500

**Independent Commissions  
Fund Code: 1700**

Requirements	\$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
FTE	21.750	21.750

**30 Human Trafficking Commission  
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funds to support operations and staff for the Human Trafficking Commission, including an Executive Director position and a staff position. The revised net appropriation for the Human Trafficking Commission is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**31 Criminal Justice Information Network (CJIN) Transfer  
Fund Code: 1700**

Transfers the CJIN Board, as well as staff and operations, to AOC as a Type 1 transfer and provides funding to expand staff.

Requirements	\$ 202,992R	\$ 202,992R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 202,992	\$ 202,992
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Independent Commissions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,873,980	\$ 2,873,980
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,873,980</b>	<b>\$ 2,873,980</b>
FTE	25.750	25.750

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	68,918,033	\$	67,979,738
Less: Receipts	\$	21,247,597	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	47,670,436	\$	67,979,738

---

FTE		75.000		75.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

Recurring	\$	19,538,297	\$	32,887,316
Nonrecurring	\$	28,132,139	\$	35,092,422
Net Appropriation	\$	47,670,436	\$	67,979,738

---

FTE		75.000		75.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	674,957,826	\$	674,019,531
Revised Receipts	\$	22,468,647	\$	1,221,050
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	652,489,179	\$	672,798,481
Revised FTE		6,045.250		6,045.250

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**22006-Judicial - AOC - Court Information Technology Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 16,012,542	\$ 16,012,542
Receipts	\$ 16,012,542	\$ 16,012,542
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	79.500	79.500

**Legislative Changes**

**Court Information Technology Fund  
Fund Code: 2006**

32 eCourts	Requirements	\$ 7,412,633NR	\$ 8,405,916NR
Fund Code: 2006	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,412,633NR	\$ 8,405,916NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to support implementation of the integrated case management system (eCourts).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 7,412,633	\$ 8,405,916
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,412,633	\$ 8,405,916
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 23,425,175	\$ 24,418,458
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,425,175	\$ 24,418,458
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	79.500	79.500

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	26,317,735	26,317,735
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 26,317,735	\$ 26,317,735

## Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$140,297,520	\$140,302,624
Receipts	\$12,311,025	\$12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$127,986,495	\$127,991,599
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$3,044,715	\$3,586,991
Receipts	\$868,994	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,175,721	\$3,586,991
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$143,342,235	\$143,889,615
Receipts	\$13,180,019	\$12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$130,162,216	\$131,578,590

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	554.000	554.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	554.000	554.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Indigent Defense Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	500,000	-	500,000	75,781,305	11,563,905	64,217,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,007,482	493,191	61,514,291	-	-	-	62,007,482	493,191	61,514,291
1380	IDS Administration	3,008,733	253,929	2,754,804	150,000	-	150,000	3,158,733	253,929	2,904,804
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	868,994	868,994	-	868,994	868,994	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	231,325	-	231,325	231,325	-	231,325
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	399,600	-	399,600	399,600	-	399,600
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	61,089	-	61,089	61,089	-	61,089
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	833,707	-	833,707	833,707	-	833,707
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$140,297,520</b>	<b>\$12,311,025</b>	<b>\$127,986,495</b>	<b>\$3,044,715</b>	<b>\$868,994</b>	<b>\$2,175,721</b>	<b>\$143,342,235</b>	<b>\$13,180,019</b>	<b>\$130,162,216</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Indigent Defense Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 12001</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	500,000	-	500,000	75,781,305	11,563,905	64,217,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,011,203	493,191	61,518,012	-	-	-	62,011,203	493,191	61,518,012
1380	IDS Administration	3,010,116	253,929	2,756,187	150,000	-	150,000	3,160,116	253,929	2,906,187
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	525,382	-	525,382	525,382	-	525,382
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	650,460	-	650,460	650,460	-	650,460
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	93,735	-	93,735	93,735	-	93,735
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,667,414	-	1,667,414	1,667,414	-	1,667,414
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$140,302,624</b>	<b>\$12,311,025</b>	<b>\$127,991,599</b>	<b>\$3,586,991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,586,991</b>	<b>\$143,889,615</b>	<b>\$12,311,025</b>	<b>\$131,578,590</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	-	-	529.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>554.000</b>	-	-	<b>554.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	-	-	529.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>554.000</b>	-	-	<b>554.000</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**12001-Indigent Defense Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,297,520	\$ 140,302,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,311,025	\$ 12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$ 127,986,495	\$ 127,991,599
FTE	554.000	554.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>33 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 833,707R	\$ 1,667,414R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 833,707	\$ 1,667,414
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 231,325R	\$ 525,382R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 231,325	\$ 525,382
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 Consolidated Judicial Retirement</b>	Requirements	\$ 61,089R	\$ 93,735R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,089	\$ 93,735
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 399,600R	\$ 650,460R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 399,600	\$ 650,460
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**37 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 868,994NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 868,994NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 868,994	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 868,994	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Indigent Defense Services Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,008,733	\$	3,010,116
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$	253,929
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,754,804</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,756,187</b>
	FTE	25.000		25.000
<b>38 Information Technology Updates</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$	150,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1380</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funding to support information technology updates to Indigent Defense Services' contract management system to improve data collection and accounting and to streamline the processing of invoices.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,158,733	\$	3,160,116
	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$	253,929
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,904,804</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,906,187</b>
	FTE	25.000		25.000
<b>Public Defender Services</b>	Requirements	\$ 62,007,482	\$	62,011,203
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$	493,191
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 61,514,291</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>61,518,012</b>
	FTE	529.000		529.000
<b>39 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1320</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Public Defender Services Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 62,007,482	\$	62,011,203
	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$	493,191
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 61,514,291</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>61,518,012</b>
	FTE	529.000		529.000
<b>Private Assigned Counsel</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,281,305	\$	75,281,305
<b>Fund Code: 1310</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,563,905	\$	11,563,905
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 63,717,400</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>63,717,400</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>40 Private Assigned Counsel Contingency Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$	500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1310</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funding to the Private Assigned Counsel contingency reserve to supply additional funding for private assigned counsel if needs arise.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>500,000</b>
	FTE	-		-
<b>Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 75,781,305	\$	75,781,305
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,563,905	\$	11,563,905
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 64,217,400</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>64,217,400</b>
	FTE	-		-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	3,044,715	\$	3,586,991
Less: Receipts	\$	868,994	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,175,721	\$	3,586,991

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	1,525,721	\$	2,936,991
Nonrecurring	\$	650,000	\$	650,000
Net Appropriation	\$	2,175,721	\$	3,586,991

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	143,342,235	\$	143,889,615
Revised Receipts	\$	13,180,019	\$	12,311,025
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	130,162,216	\$	131,578,590
Revised FTE		554.000		554.000

---

## Justice Budget Code 13600

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$93,681,674	\$93,681,674
Receipts	\$42,994,597	\$42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$50,687,077	\$50,687,077
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$9,828,058	\$7,132,290
Receipts	\$1,227,566	-
Net Appropriation	\$8,600,492	\$7,132,290
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$103,509,732	\$100,813,964
Receipts	\$44,222,163	\$42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$59,287,569	\$57,819,367

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	789.885	789.885
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	3.000	3.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	792.885	792.885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	56,787	-	56,787	2,225,693	-	2,225,693
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	-	-	-	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	6,500,000	-	6,500,000	29,013,817	1,300,778	27,713,039
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	829,600	-	829,600	13,818,435	3,173,795	10,644,640
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,227,566	1,227,566	-	1,227,566	1,227,566	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	198,552	-	198,552	198,552	-	198,552
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	360,410	-	360,410	360,410	-	360,410
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	655,143	-	655,143	655,143	-	655,143
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$93,681,674</b>	<b>\$42,994,597</b>	<b>\$50,687,077</b>	<b>\$9,828,058</b>	<b>\$1,227,566</b>	<b>\$8,600,492</b>	<b>\$103,509,732</b>	<b>\$44,222,163</b>	<b>\$59,287,569</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	56,787	-	56,787	2,225,693	-	2,225,693
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	-	-	-	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	26,013,817	1,300,778	24,713,039
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	1,227,600	-	1,227,600	14,216,435	3,173,795	11,042,640
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	450,949	-	450,949	450,949	-	450,949
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	586,668	-	586,668	586,668	-	586,668
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,310,286	-	1,310,286	1,310,286	-	1,310,286
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$93,681,674</b>	<b>\$42,994,597</b>	<b>\$50,687,077</b>	<b>\$7,132,290</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$7,132,290</b>	<b>\$100,813,964</b>	<b>\$42,994,597</b>	<b>\$57,819,367</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	-	-	417.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	-	-	214.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	3.000	-	137.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>789.885</b>	<b>3.000</b>	-	<b>792.885</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	-	-	417.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	-	-	214.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	3.000	-	137.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>789.885</b>	<b>3.000</b>	-	<b>792.885</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13600-Justice**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 93,681,674	\$ 93,681,674
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,994,597	\$ 42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,687,077	\$ 50,687,077
FTE	789.885	789.885

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>41 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 655,143R	\$ 1,310,286R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 655,143	\$ 1,310,286
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 198,552R	\$ 450,949R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 198,552	\$ 450,949
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 360,410R	\$ 586,668R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 360,410	\$ 586,668
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>44 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,227,566NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,227,566NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,227,566	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,227,566	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,800,386	\$ 2,800,386
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1991</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 631,480	\$ 631,480
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,168,906	\$ 2,168,906
	FTE	24.000	24.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**45 DIT Internal Service Fund Rate Changes**  
**Fund Code: 1100**  
 Budgets an internal service fund rate change related to DIT.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 56,787R	\$ 56,787R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,787	\$ 56,787
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,857,173	\$ 2,857,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 631,480	\$ 631,480
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,225,693</b>	<b>\$ 2,225,693</b>
FTE	24.000	24.000

**Legal Services**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 55,378,636	\$ 55,378,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,888,544	\$ 37,888,544
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,490,092	\$ 17,490,092
FTE	417.885	417.885

**46 No direct change**  
**Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legal Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 55,378,636	\$ 55,378,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,888,544	\$ 37,888,544
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 17,490,092</b>	<b>\$ 17,490,092</b>
FTE	417.885	417.885

**State Crime Laboratory**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 22,513,817	\$ 22,513,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,213,039	\$ 21,213,039
FTE	214.000	214.000

**47 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kits (SAECKs)**  
**Internal Testing**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funding to the State Crime Lab for SAECK testing materials and related costs. These funds will support testing newly submitted SAECKs.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**48 SAECKs External Testing**  
**Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funding to outsource untested SAECKs to private laboratories.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,013,817	\$ 26,013,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 27,713,039</b>	<b>\$ 24,713,039</b>
FTE	214.000	214.000

**Criminal Justice Training and Standards**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 12,988,835	\$ 12,988,835
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,173,795	\$ 3,173,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,815,040	\$ 9,815,040
FTE	134.000	134.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>49 Justice Academy Positions</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funding to the NC Justice Academy for two instructor positions and one support staff position. These positions will be located at the Salemburg campus.		
Requirements	\$ 231,600R	\$ 231,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 231,600	\$ 231,600
FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>50 Criminal Justice Fellows Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funding for the Criminal Justice Fellows Program to continue to recruit qualified in-state high school seniors or unemployed/underemployed graduates and to provide them with a forgivable community college loan to pursue a career in law enforcement in a rural county of the State. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$498,000 for FY 2021-22 and \$996,000 for FY 2022-23.		
Requirements	\$ 498,000R	\$ 996,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 498,000	\$ 996,000
FTE	-	-
<b>51 Use of Force Databases</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database of use of force incidents involving law enforcement officers.		
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b>52 Officer Discipline and Decertification Database</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database to track disciplinary actions and decertification actions towards law enforcement officers.		
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b>Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 13,818,435	\$ 14,216,435
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,173,795	\$ 3,173,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,644,640	\$ 11,042,640
FTE	137.000	137.000
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$ 9,828,058	\$ 7,132,290
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,227,566	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,600,492	\$ 7,132,290
FTE	3.000	3.000
Recurring	\$ 2,000,492	\$ 3,632,290
Nonrecurring	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 3,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,600,492	\$ 7,132,290
FTE	3.000	3.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 103,509,732	\$ 100,813,964
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,222,163	\$ 42,994,597
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 59,287,569	\$ 57,819,367
Revised FTE	792.885	792.885

## Public Safety Budget Code 14550

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,514,604,984	\$2,514,714,449
Receipts	\$262,562,580	\$262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$2,252,042,404	\$2,252,151,869
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$257,184,467	\$219,585,023
Receipts	\$84,334,414	\$1,625,277
Net Appropriation	\$172,850,053	\$217,959,746
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,771,789,451	\$2,734,299,472
Receipts	\$346,896,994	\$264,187,857
Net Appropriation	\$2,424,892,457	\$2,470,111,615

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	24,727.416	24,727.416
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	85.000	150.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	24,812.416	24,877.416

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	75,013,260	3,039,153	71,974,107	11,088,568	-	11,088,568	86,101,828	3,039,153	83,062,675
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073	-	-	-	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,765,936	192	53,765,744	-	-	-	53,765,936	192	53,765,744
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	-	-	-	12,824,952	-	12,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,018,420	4,121,045	906,897,375	-	-	-	911,018,420	4,121,045	906,897,375
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	24,775,000	-	24,775,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036	-	-	-	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,146,794	-	17,146,794	-	-	-	17,146,794	-	17,146,794
1331	Prison General Health	186,477,967	5,082,790	181,395,177	5,580,904	-	5,580,904	192,058,871	5,082,790	186,976,081
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	2,270,000	-	2,270,000	41,920,674	748,748	41,171,926
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	4,600,000	4,600,000	-	11,854,259	5,382,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	15,454,496	6,000,000	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,186,103	443,779	15,742,324	67,750,000	-	67,750,000	83,936,103	443,779	83,492,324
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	1,452,800	-	1,452,800	16,521,845	3,851,527	12,670,318
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	-	-	-	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	6,290,000	-	6,290,000	258,556,492	5,721,499	252,834,993
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,372,028	18,999,649	42,372,379	3,153,193	-	3,153,193	64,525,221	18,999,649	45,525,572
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	4,500,900	-	4,500,900	19,586,334	12,051,460	7,534,874
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509	-	-	-	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	4,032,815	-	4,032,815	10,405,580	2,510,974	7,894,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,198,035	1,625,277	572,758	12,360,772	9,659,951	2,700,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566	-	-	-	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	72,109,137	72,109,137	-	72,109,137	72,109,137	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	5,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,666,679	-	6,666,679	6,666,679	-	6,666,679
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	17,402,652	-	17,402,652	17,402,652	-	17,402,652
N/A	High-Need Facility Salary Supplements	-	-	-	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)
N/A	Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	-	-	-	32,106,497	-	32,106,497	32,106,497	-	32,106,497
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	15,282,287	-	15,282,287	15,282,287	-	15,282,287
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,514,604,984</b>	<b>\$262,562,580</b>	<b>\$2,252,042,404</b>	<b>\$257,184,467</b>	<b>\$84,334,414</b>	<b>\$172,850,053</b>	<b>\$2,771,789,451</b>	<b>\$346,896,994</b>	<b>\$2,424,892,457</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1100	Division of Administration	75,021,611	3,039,153	71,982,458	11,255,518	-	11,255,518	86,277,129	3,039,153	83,237,976
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,885,421	1,054,310	7,831,111	989,511	-	989,511	9,874,932	1,054,310	8,820,622
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,766,575	192	53,766,383	-	-	-	53,766,575	192	53,766,383
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	3,870,930	-	3,870,930	16,695,882	-	16,695,882
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,049,836	4,121,045	906,928,791	-	-	-	911,049,836	4,121,045	906,928,791
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	24,775,000	-	24,775,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404	-	-	-	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,163,162	-	17,163,162	-	-	-	17,163,162	-	17,163,162
1331	Prison General Health	186,479,758	5,082,790	181,396,968	7,179,161	-	7,179,161	193,658,919	5,082,790	188,576,129
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	2,270,000	-	2,270,000	41,920,674	748,748	41,171,926
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	-	-	-	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	-	-	-	9,454,496	-	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,187,706	443,779	15,743,927	69,750,000	-	69,750,000	85,937,706	443,779	85,493,927
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	1,273,670	-	1,273,670	16,342,715	3,851,527	12,491,188
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	394,512	-	394,512	7,790,267	4,953,272	2,836,995
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	254,266,492	5,721,499	248,544,993
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,391,702	18,999,649	42,392,053	1,743,776	-	1,743,776	63,135,478	18,999,649	44,135,829
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	4,977,395	-	4,977,395	20,062,829	12,051,460	8,011,369
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790	-	-	-	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	3,632,815	-	3,632,815	10,005,580	2,510,974	7,494,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,167,035	1,625,277	541,758	12,329,772	9,659,951	2,669,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502	-	-	-	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	5,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,141,270	-	15,141,270	15,141,270	-	15,141,270
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	28,327,650	-	28,327,650	28,327,650	-	28,327,650
N/A	High-Need Facility Salary Supplements	-	-	-	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)
N/A	Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	-	-	-	32,106,497	-	32,106,497	32,106,497	-	32,106,497
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	37,805,283	-	37,805,283	37,805,283	-	37,805,283
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,514,714,449</b>	<b>\$262,562,580</b>	<b>\$2,252,151,869</b>	<b>\$219,585,023</b>	<b>\$1,625,277</b>	<b>\$217,959,746</b>	<b>\$2,734,299,472</b>	<b>\$264,187,857</b>	<b>\$2,470,111,615</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	-	-	531.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	-	-	97.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	-	-	12,539.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	35.000	-	1,210.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	-	-	176.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	-	-	101.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	4.000	-	447.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	-	-	66.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>24,727.416</b>	<b>57.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>24,812.416</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b>Base</b>	<b>Legislative Changes</b>		<b>Revised</b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	-	-	531.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	7.000	-	104.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	-	-	12,539.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	77.000	-	1,252.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	16.000	-	192.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	-	-	101.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>Budget Code 14550</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	4.000	-	447.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	-	-	66.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>24,727.416</b>	<b>122.250</b>	<b>27.750</b>	<b>24,877.416</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14550-Public Safety**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,514,604,984	\$ 2,514,714,449
Less: Receipts	\$ 262,562,580	\$ 262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,252,042,404	\$ 2,252,151,869
FTE	24,727.416	24,727.416

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>53 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,282,287R	\$ 37,805,283R
Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,282,287	\$ 37,805,283
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 Correctional Officer Salary Schedule</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,106,497R	\$ 32,106,497R
Provides funding to implement a new experience-based salary schedule for Correctional Officers. The average increase for Correctional Officers paid pursuant to the new schedule is approximately 7%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,106,497	\$ 32,106,497
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 Certified Staff Salary Adjustments</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000R	\$ 5,200,000R
Provides funding to alleviate salary compression for certified staff of Adult Correction not compensated pursuant to the Correctional Officer salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 High-Need Facility Salary Supplements</b>	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R
Eliminates funding for salary supplements to employees at correctional facilities with vacancy rates exceeding 20%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>57 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,666,679R	\$ 15,141,270R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,666,679	\$ 15,141,270
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 17,402,652R	\$ 28,327,650R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,402,652	\$ 28,327,650
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**59 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 38,184,137NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 38,184,137NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**60 Transitional Living Support for Youth Reentering the Community**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for the Juvenile Justice section to expand wraparound services for youth who are transitioning from Youth Development Centers into their communities. Funds will expand capacity and necessary services to address the increase in youth detention following the passage of S.L. 2017-57 (Raise the Age) legislation during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**61 Treatment for Effective Community Supervision**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding for community supervision programs, including short term housing, recidivism reduction services, and social programming for offenders reentering the community due to the settlement in *NC NAACP v. Cooper* to reduce the prison population as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**62 State Highway Patrol Computer Aided Dispatch System**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding to the State Highway Patrol (SHP) for modernizing the Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) system to ensure timely service from law enforcement during the COVID-19 pandemic. This system provides automated record-keeping, dispatch information, and other support for troopers in the line of duty. The system's hardware is currently housed on the mainframe of the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) and will no longer be functional following AOC's planned information technology (IT) upgrades.

Requirements	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**63 VIPER Equipment Updates**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funding to update equipment necessary to operate the Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER) system to ensure timely service from emergency first responders during the COVID-19 pandemic. This primarily includes the microwave system, which will lose manufacturer support this year.

Requirements	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 72,109,137	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 72,109,137	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170**

Requirements	\$ 170,601,539	\$ 170,609,890
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,222,245	\$ 91,222,245
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,379,294	\$ 79,387,645
FTE	591.862	591.862



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>64 Base Budget Correction</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Department of Information Technology (DIT) adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (3,841,221)R	\$ (3,841,221)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (3,841,221)	\$ (3,841,221)
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 Base Budget Correction</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Budgets department-wide increases for DIT adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments.	Requirements	\$ 3,841,221R	\$ 3,841,221R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,841,221	\$ 3,841,221
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 DIT Internal Service Fund Rate Changes</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Budgets an internal service fund rate change related to DIT.	Requirements	\$ 1,586,518R	\$ 1,586,518R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,586,518	\$ 1,586,518
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 Offender Population Unified System (OPUS) Migration</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to improve system security and accessibility of inmate information by transferring data currently stored on mainframe servers to cloud storage.	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 Grant-In-Aid to Local Reentry Councils</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides grant funding for local reentry councils to meet increased demand.	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 Craven County Sheriff Office VIPER Radio</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides a directed grant to the Craven County Sheriff's Office for the purchase of VIPER radios.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Special Weapons And Tactics (SWAT) Equipment for Gaston County Sheriff</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding for the Gaston County Sheriff's Office for new SWAT equipment.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 Addiction Treatment in Jails</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides competitive grants to sheriffs' offices to assist in expanding, maintaining, or establishing Medication-assisted treatment (MAT) of non-opioid, long-acting, injectable medication regimes as treatment for alcohol and/or opioid dependence as part reentry programming in county jails.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>72 Sheriff Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides grants in equal amounts to sheriffs' offices in Tier 1 and 2 counties to be used for expenses incurred by the offices from enforcing the laws and carrying out other duties set by law.	Requirements	\$ 2,070,000NR	\$ 5,269,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,070,000	\$ 5,269,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>73 Internet Crimes Against Children Taskforce Incentive Grants</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>			
Provides funding to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association to establish a competitive grant program for local law enforcement to assist with costs related to working with the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) in investigating internet crimes against children.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**74 Campbell University Prison Education Program  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding to Campbell University to support and expand the prison education program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**75 Emerge Skills4Life & C.A.R.E.  
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a directed grant to Emerge Ministries, a nonprofit organization that works with inmates, ex-offenders, addicts, and their families to reduce recidivism.

Requirements	\$ 482,050NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 482,050	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 181,690,107	\$ 181,865,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,222,245	\$ 91,222,245
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 90,467,862</b>	<b>\$ 90,643,163</b>
FTE	591.862	591.862

**Law Enforcement  
Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710**

Requirements	\$ 354,290,425	\$ 354,312,035
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,966,817	\$ 36,966,817
Net Appropriation	\$ 317,323,608	\$ 317,345,218
FTE	2,831.750	2,831.750

**76 Alcohol Law Enforcement Equipment  
Fund Code: 1401**

Provides funding for the Division of Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) to equip agents for responding to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$ 179,130NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 179,130	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**77 ALE Lease Space and Office Staff  
Fund Code: 1401**

Provides funding to ALE for office space leases and nine administrative staff positions to facilitate the full separation of the agency from the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI). The office space leases are funded at \$557,647 recurring in each year of the biennium. The positions are funded at \$716,023 recurring in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,273,670R	\$ 1,273,670R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,273,670	\$ 1,273,670
FTE	9.000	9.000

**78 State Capitol Police Equipment  
Fund Code: 1402**

Provides funding to the State Capitol Police (SCP) to equip officers for responding to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 394,512NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 394,512
FTE	-	-

**79 State Highway Patrol (SHP) Training Sustainability  
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funds to support the increased number of cadets entering Highway Patrol Basic School. Funds will support training operations, new equipment, uniforms, vehicles, and safety gear for new Troopers.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**80 SHP Equipment  
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funding to SHP to equip Troopers for responding to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$ 2,750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**81 SHP Automated Electronic Defibrillators (AEDs)  
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funding to SHP to enable Troopers to carry AEDs in their vehicles to assist motorists and other individuals they may encounter in the line of duty.

Requirements	\$ 1,540,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,540,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**82 SBI Reduction of Law Enforcement Use of Deadly Force  
Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to the SBI for nonrecurring expenses, including a contract position and IT support, for standing up the Reduction of Law Enforcement Use of Deadly Force database.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 159,417NR	\$ 325,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 159,417	\$ 325,000
FTE	-	-

**83 SBI Equipment  
Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to the SBI for equipment and information technology needs, including but not limited to 3D crime scene mapping, radios, advanced drone technology, and tactical gear.

Requirements	\$ 2,475,000NR	\$ 900,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,475,000	\$ 900,000
FTE	-	-

**84 SBI Human Trafficking Enforcement  
Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding for 4 sworn law enforcement positions to increase the SBI's efforts combating human trafficking in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 518,776R	\$ 518,776R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 518,776	\$ 518,776
FTE	4.000	4.000

**Law Enforcement Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 365,186,418	\$ 359,723,993
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,966,817	\$ 36,966,817
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 328,219,601</b>	<b>\$ 322,757,176</b>
FTE	2,844.750	2,844.750

**Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice  
Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399**

Requirements	\$ 1,871,406,671	\$ 1,871,485,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,983,093	\$ 30,983,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,840,423,578	\$ 1,840,502,801
FTE	20,854.000	20,854.000

**85 Department of Adult Correction  
Fund Code: 1399**

Provides funding to establish a separate Department of Adult Correction within the Governor's Cabinet. The funding will support positions necessary to operate the new department.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	16.000

**86 Inmate Medical Deficits  
Fund Code: 1399**

Provides funding to help the department to address a budget shortfall related to inmate medical costs and other related budget deficiencies.

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
	15,000,000NR	15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,000,000	\$ 65,000,000
FTE	-	-

**87 Long-Term Care Facility at Central Prison  
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides funding for medical and custody positions to operate a long-term care facility at Central Prison for chronically ill inmates. This facility will increase availability of medical beds at Central Prison Medical Health Center and decrease external medical costs. The provided funding will ensure that the facility is fully operational by FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 3,508,710R	\$ 7,179,161R
	1,272,194NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,780,904	\$ 7,179,161
FTE	35.000	77.000

**88 Division of Juvenile Justice  
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funding to establish a separate Division of Juvenile Justice within the Department of Public Safety. The funding supports new positions necessary to operate as a standalone Division within the Department.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 989,511R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 989,511
FTE	-	7.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>89 Prisons Capital Assessment</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1305</b>		
Provides funds to create a coordinated capital plan for prisons across the State. The plan will ensure that aging facilities and facilities that have been impacted by natural disasters are prioritized for repairs.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 3,870,930NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 3,870,930
	FTE -	-
<b>90 Misdemeanant Inmate Litter Crew Pilot Project</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1312</b>		
Provides funds for a pilot project for sheriffs participating in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to form litter crews to pick up trash on State roads. The revised net appropriation for the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program is \$24,775,000 in each year of the 2021-23 biennium.	Requirements \$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>91 Prison Health Record Update</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1331</b>		
Provides funding for prisons to update electronic health records and connect to the Health Information Exchange, thus ensuring security and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance of inmate health records.	Requirements \$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>92 Prison Pharmacy Services</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1334</b>		
Provides additional funding for prescription drug supplies. There has been a 51% increase in the cost of prescription drugs over the past 5 years. The revised net appropriation for prison pharmacy services is \$41,401,926 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 2,270,000NR	\$ 2,270,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,270,000	\$ 2,270,000
	FTE -	-
<b>93 Critical Safety Improvements in Prison Facilities</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1399</b>		
Provides funds to increase the safety for staff and inmates at prison facilities through activities such as implementing man-down technology, increasing access to automated external defibrillators, replacing firearms, providing critical safety upgrades to facilities, and replacing metal bed springs.	Requirements \$ 2,750,000NR	\$ 2,750,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000
	FTE -	-
<b>94 Reentry Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) Pilot</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1352</b>		
Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to provide two years of funding to expand the Reentry MAT pilot program to nine minimum security prisons that are designated reentry facilities and do not currently participate in this program.	Requirements \$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>95 MAT Community Supervision Pilot</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1354</b>		
Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to expand the MAT Community Supervision pilot program to 5 tier one or tier two counties with the highest need. This program serves individuals recently released from prison and on probation.	Requirements \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Revised Budget</b>		
	Requirements \$ 1,960,107,575	\$ 1,958,045,496
	Less: Receipts \$ 41,583,093	\$ 30,983,093
	Net Appropriation \$ <b>1,918,524,482</b>	\$ <b>1,927,062,403</b>
	FTE 20,889.000	20,954.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Emergency Management and National Guard**  
**Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1509,**  
**1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 118,306,349	\$ 118,306,630
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,390,425	\$ 103,390,425
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 14,915,924</b>	<b>\$ 14,916,205</b>
FTE	449.804	449.804

**96 Asset Tracking and Management - UNC**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to expand an existing contract for asset tracking and management equipment and software to include the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill campus police.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**97 NC 2-1-1**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to support operations of the NC 2-1-1 program, operated by United Way of North Carolina. This hotline provides North Carolinians with information and access for disaster recovery programs.

Requirements	\$ 562,000NR	\$ 562,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 562,000</b>	<b>\$ 562,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**98 Enhanced Hazard Mitigation Plan**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding for the North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resiliency (NCORR) to contract for the research needed to enhance North Carolina's Hazard Mitigation Plan. This will improve North Carolina's competitiveness for federal grants that enhance resilience against natural disasters and other risks. Analyses will also be utilized in long-term resilience planning and preparations by local governments, State agencies, and other entities.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**99 Competitive Emergency Management Grants**  
**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funding to the Division of Emergency Management (NCEM) for a competitive grant program to provide county emergency management offices with needed resources for emergency and disaster support.

Requirements	\$ 2,838,900NR	\$ 4,415,395NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,838,900</b>	<b>\$ 4,415,395</b>
FTE	-	-

**100 State Search and Rescue**  
**Fund Code: 1506**

Provides funding to support the State Search and Rescue program.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**101 National Guard Equipment and Programming**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding for the NC National Guard (NCNG) for various purposes, including equipment for the National Guard Response Force, tracking devices, maintenance of facilities and programs, and State awards.

Requirements	\$ 320,000NR	\$ 320,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**102 National Guard Cyber Security Response Force**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to support operations of the NCNG's Cyber Security Response Force.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ 1,200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**103 High-Frequency Radios**  
**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to the NCNG for the purchase of high-frequency radios.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**104 NC Tuition Assistance Program**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Budgets the transfer of the existing NC Tuition Assistance Program from the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to the NCNG. This is a Type I transfer as described in the State Budget Act.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 2,112,815R	\$ 2,112,815R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,112,815	\$ 2,112,815
FTE	-	-

**105 Tarheel Challenge Multipurpose Building**

**Fund Code: 1603**

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academy's Salemburg campus to complete renovations in and around a multipurpose building.

Requirements	\$ 31,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**106 Tarheel Challenge Positions**

**Fund Code: 1603**

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academies to support 37 new positions. This program provides educational and skill-building programming for at-risk 16-18 year olds who have dropped out of high school. These positions are needed to bring the State into compliance with federal staffing regulations. The State share of these positions is 25%.

Requirements	\$ 2,167,035R	\$ 2,167,035R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,625,277R	\$ 1,625,277R
Net Appropriation	\$ 541,758	\$ 541,758
FTE	37.000	37.000

**Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 131,038,099	\$ 131,083,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,015,702	\$ 105,015,702
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,022,397	\$ 26,068,173
FTE	486.804	486.804

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 257,184,467	\$ 219,585,023
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,334,414	\$ 1,625,277
Net Appropriation	\$ 172,850,053	\$ 217,959,746
FTE	85.000	150.000

Recurring	\$ 121,200,362	\$ 169,782,909
Nonrecurring	\$ 51,649,691	\$ 48,176,837
Net Appropriation	\$ 172,850,053	\$ 217,959,746
FTE	85.000	150.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,771,789,451	\$ 2,734,299,472
Revised Receipts	\$ 346,896,994	\$ 264,187,857
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,424,892,457	\$ 2,470,111,615
Revised FTE	24,812.416	24,877.416

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Receipts	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	104.810	104.810

**Legislative Changes**

<b>107 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) State Match Requirement</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund to be used for any FEMA State match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>108 Future FEMA Match Requirements</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund to be used for FEMA State match requirements that may arise from future disaster declarations.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 397,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Receipts	\$ 397,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	104.810	104.810

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,176,463	44,176,463
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,176,463	\$ 44,176,463

**General  
Government  
Section F**



**Department of Administration  
Budget Code 14100**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$66,628,348	\$66,628,348
Receipts	\$10,136,422	\$10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$56,491,926	\$56,491,926
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$52,737,215	\$10,531,841
Receipts	\$54,583,435	\$8,028,777
Net Appropriation	(\$1,846,220)	\$2,503,064
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$119,365,563	\$77,160,189
Receipts	\$64,719,857	\$18,165,199
Net Appropriation	\$54,645,706	\$58,994,990

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	356.149	356.149
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(2.600)	(3.600)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	353.549	352.549

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	-	-	-	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	(38,171)	-	(38,171)	2,238,403	685,064	1,553,339
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	8,231,775	(7,231,775)	8,351,201	8,351,201	-
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	1,165,364	165,364	1,000,000	2,987,622	856,855	2,130,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	-	-	-	3,404,971	-	3,404,971
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	3,734,493	-	3,734,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	500,000	-	500,000	3,398,088	-	3,398,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	500,000	-	500,000	5,624,389	-	5,624,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	73,578	-	73,578	419,531	-	419,531
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	46,554,658	46,554,658	-	46,554,658	46,554,658	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	375,214	-	375,214	375,214	-	375,214
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	114,114	-	114,114	114,114	-	114,114
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	235,094	-	235,094	235,094	-	235,094
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,659)	-	(180,659)	(180,659)	-	(180,659)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Information Technology Rate Change	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$66,628,348</b>	<b>\$10,136,422</b>	<b>\$56,491,926</b>	<b>\$52,737,215</b>	<b>\$54,583,435</b>	<b>(\$1,846,220)</b>	<b>\$119,365,563</b>	<b>\$64,719,857</b>	<b>\$54,645,706</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	-	-	-	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	(183,171)	-	(183,171)	2,093,403	685,064	1,408,339
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	8,231,775	(7,231,775)	8,351,201	8,351,201	-
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	665,364	165,364	500,000	2,487,622	856,855	1,630,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	-	-	-	3,404,971	-	3,404,971
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	6,800,000	-	6,800,000	8,134,493	-	8,134,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	500,000	-	500,000	3,398,088	-	3,398,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	500,000	-	500,000	5,624,389	-	5,624,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	-	-	-	345,953	-	345,953
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	750,428	-	750,428	750,428	-	750,428
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	259,175	-	259,175	259,175	-	259,175
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	382,681	-	382,681	382,681	-	382,681
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,659)	-	(180,659)	(180,659)	-	(180,659)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Information Technology Rate Change	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$66,628,348</b>	<b>\$10,136,422</b>	<b>\$56,491,926</b>	<b>\$10,531,841</b>	<b>\$8,028,777</b>	<b>\$2,503,064</b>	<b>\$77,160,189</b>	<b>\$18,165,199</b>	<b>\$58,994,990</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	-	-	20.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	(64.000)	64.000	64.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	-	-	31.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	1.000	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(4.600)	-	(4.600)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>356.149</b>	<b>(68.600)</b>	<b>66.000</b>	<b>353.549</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	-	-	20.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	(64.000)	64.000	64.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	-	-	31.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	-	-	3.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(4.600)	-	(4.600)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>356.149</b>	<b>(69.600)</b>	<b>66.000</b>	<b>352.549</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Department of Administration

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 66,628,348	\$ 66,628,348
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,136,422	\$ 10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,491,926	\$ 56,491,926
FTE	356.149	356.149

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 375,214R	\$ 750,428R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 375,214	\$ 750,428
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 114,114R	\$ 259,175R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 114,114	\$ 259,175
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 235,094R	\$ 382,681R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 235,094	\$ 382,681
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 804,658NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 804,658NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**5 RETOOLNC Grants**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for additional grants to small, historically underutilized businesses through the RETOOLNC program administered by the Office of Historically Underutilized Businesses.

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**6 State Recognized American Indian Tribes**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to 7 State-recognized American Indian Tribes to mitigate and respond to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**7 Division of Nonpublic Education - Data Improvement**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**  
 Provides funds for time-limited positions and database improvements for tracking the increased number of operational home schools in the State due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**8 Economic Assistance Funds**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**  
 Provides funds to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on organizations that provide services to victims of domestic violence and sexual assault across the State.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 46,554,658	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,554,658	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**9 Information Technology Rate Change**  
 Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 208,289R	\$ 208,289R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 208,289	\$ 208,289
FTE	-	-

**Multiple**

**10 Vacant Position Eliminations**  
 Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:  
  
 60013905 Administrative Associate II  
 60014808 Business Systems Analyst I

Requirements	\$ (180,659)R	\$ (180,659)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (180,659)	\$ (180,659)
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

**11 Vacant Position Eliminations**  
 Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:  
  
 60013924 Community Development Specialist I  
 65026706 Program Coordinator III  
 60014652 Real Property Agent II  
 60014149 Business Systems Analyst I  
 65011989 State Procurement Manager II

Requirements	\$ (368,362)R	\$ (368,362)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (368,362)R	\$ (368,362)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(4.600)	(4.600)

**General Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122**

Requirements	\$ 6,186,830	\$ 6,186,830
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,943,141	\$ 4,943,141
FTE	56.020	56.020

**12 Information Technology Risk Assessment**  
**Fund Code: 1121**  
 Provides funds to complete an information technology security and risk assessment pursuant to G.S. 143B-1376.

Requirements	\$ 145,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**13 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 1121**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (183,171)R	\$ (183,171)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (183,171)	\$ (183,171)
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,148,659	\$ 6,003,659
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 4,904,970</b>	<b>\$ 4,759,970</b>
FTE	56.020	56.020

**Advocacy Services  
Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782, 1861**

Requirements	\$ 15,025,646	\$ 15,025,646
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,826,701	\$ 10,826,701
FTE	35.489	35.489

**14 Facility Improvement Grants  
Fund Code: 1731**

Provides funds to establish a grant program for one-time facility improvement projects for qualifying organizations that provide services to victims of domestic violence and sexual assault.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,800,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 4,800,000
FTE	-	-

**15 Grants for Services to Victims of Human Trafficking  
Fund Code: 1731**

Provides funds for grants to organizations that provide services to victims of human trafficking.

Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**16 Grants for Services to Victims of Sexual Assault  
Fund Code: 1734**

Provides additional funds for the State sexual assault grant program established pursuant to G.S. 143B-394.21. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's sexual assault grant program are \$3.4 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**17 Grants for Services to Victims of Domestic Violence  
Fund Code: 1781**

Provides additional funds for the State domestic violence grant program established pursuant to G.S. 50B-9. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's domestic violence grant program are \$5.6 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**18 Program Coordinator Position  
Fund Code: 1861**

Provides funds for a new time-limited Program Coordinator position to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on American Indian communities in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 73,578NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 73,578	\$ -
FTE	1.000	-

**Advocacy Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 18,499,224	\$ 22,825,646
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 14,300,279</b>	<b>\$ 18,626,701</b>
FTE	36.489	35.489

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Justice for Sterilization Victims  
Fund Code: 1124

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

19 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Justice for Sterilization Victims Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Business And Government Services  
Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511

Requirements	\$ 44,183,499	\$ 44,183,499
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,497,954	\$ 4,497,954
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,685,545	\$ 39,685,545
FTE	254.640	254.640

20 Budget Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1411

Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to support the State Construction Office.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,231,775R	\$ 7,231,775R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,231,775)	\$ (7,231,775)
FTE	-	-

21 State Construction Office Staff Increase  
Fund Code: 1411

Provides funds from the SCIF for additional capacity to complete construction projects. These funds must be used to supplement the existing budget of the Office.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

22 Real Estate Information System - Contract and System Development  
Fund Code: 1412

Provides funds for the State Property Office's service contract with a third party vendor to continue development and implementation of a new real estate information system.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

23 Engineer Technician Positions  
Fund Code: 1412

Provides funds from the SCIF for new Engineer Technician positions within the State Property Office to manage geospatial information systems, including operating funds for each position.

Requirements	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 46,348,863	\$ 45,848,863
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,895,093	\$ 12,895,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,453,770	\$ 32,953,770
FTE	256.640	256.640

State Ethics Commission  
Fund Code: 1810

Requirements	\$ 1,094,239	\$ 1,094,239
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,700	\$ 69,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,024,539	\$ 1,024,539
FTE	10.000	10.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>24 Operating Expenses</b>	Requirements \$ 80,126R	\$ 80,126R
<b>Fund Code: 1810</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for ongoing operations and maintenance of the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) filing system.	Net Appropriation \$ 80,126	\$ 80,126
	FTE -	-

<b>25 Statements of Economic Interests Positions</b>	Requirements \$ 117,970R	\$ 117,970R
<b>Fund Code: 1810</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a Program Manager position within the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) unit, including operating funds for the position.	Net Appropriation \$ 117,970	\$ 117,970
	FTE 1.000	1.000

<b>State Ethics Commission Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 1,292,335	\$ 1,292,335
	Less: Receipts \$ 69,700	\$ 69,700
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,222,635	\$ 1,222,635
	FTE 11.000	11.000

<b>Pension - Surviving Spouse</b>	Requirements \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
<b>Fund Code: 1851</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	FTE -	-

<b>26 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

<b>Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	FTE -	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$ 52,737,215	\$ 10,531,841
	Less: Receipts \$ 54,583,435	\$ 8,028,777
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,846,220)	\$ 2,503,064
	FTE (2.600)	(3.600)

	Recurring \$ (5,464,798)	\$ (4,796,936)
	Nonrecurring \$ 3,618,578	\$ 7,300,000
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,846,220)	\$ 2,503,064
	FTE (2.600)	(3.600)

<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 119,365,563	\$ 77,160,189
Revised Receipts	\$ 64,719,857	\$ 18,165,199
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 54,645,706	\$ 58,994,990
Revised FTE	353.549	352.549

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Department of Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Receipts	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	7.210	7.210

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative  
Fund Code: 2514**

<b>27 E-Procurement Interface with Financial Backbone Replacement Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to add capability for the E-Procurement system to interface with the new State financial backbone system.	Requirements \$ 2,750,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 2,750,000 \$ - FTE - -
<b>28 E-Procurement Vendor Portal Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds for the consolidation and replacement of the Interactive Purchasing System and electronic Vendor Portal. The new system will use a software as a service solution for vendor registration and bid notifications.	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 2,000,000 \$ - FTE - -
<b>29 E-Procurement Performance Management Module Fund Code: 2514</b> Provides funds to implement a supplier performance management module within the E-Procurement system.	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 1,500,000 \$ - FTE - -

**Family Violence Prevention and Services  
Fund Code: 2729**

<b>30 Family Violence Prevention and Services Funds Fund Code: 2729</b> Provides funds from the federal American Rescue Plan Act for the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act formula grants to states to support organizations that provide assistance to domestic violence victims.	Requirements \$ 3,691,782NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 3,691,782NR \$ - Net Change \$ - \$ - FTE - -
---	---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 9,941,782	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,691,782	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 6,250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 30,467,267	\$ 20,525,485
Revised Receipts	\$ 24,217,267	\$ 20,525,485
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,250,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	7.210	7.210

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,629,484	7,379,484
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,250,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,379,484	\$ 7,379,484

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74100-Department of Administration - Internal

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 58,104,951	\$ 58,104,951
Receipts	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u></b>
FTE	122.990	122.990

**Legislative Changes**

**Internal Service Funds**

**Fund Code: 7211, 7215, 7218, 7310**

<b>31 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>	Requirements	\$ (251,025)R	\$ (251,025)R
<b>Fund Code: 7211</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (251,025)	\$ (251,025)
	FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)
60014275 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014277 Administrative Associate II			
60014303 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician III			
60014319 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014317 Administrative Associate II			
<b>32 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>	Requirements	\$ (153,307)R	\$ (153,307)R
<b>Fund Code: 7215</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (153,307)	\$ (153,307)
	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)
60014166 Administrative Associate II			
60014142 Business Officer II			
<b>33 Vacant Position Eliminations</b>	Requirements	\$ (705,167)R	\$ (705,167)R
<b>Fund Code: 7218</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (705,167)	\$ (705,167)
	FTE	(14.000)	(14.000)
60014337 Administrative Associate I			
60014375 Administrative Associate I			
60014341 Administrative Associate I			
60014385 Administrative Associate I			
60014327 Administrative Associate I			
60014364 Vehicle/Equipment Operator I			
60014357 Administrative Associate I			
60014402 Administrative Associate I			
60014403 Administrative Associate II			
60014347 Administrative Associate I			
60014397 Administrative Associate I			
60014369 Administrative Specialist II			
60014350 Administrative Associate I			
60014339 Vehicle/Equipment Operator I			

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	(1,109,499)	\$	(1,109,499)
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(1,109,499)	\$	(1,109,499)
FTE		(21.000)		(21.000)

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	56,995,452	\$	56,995,452
Revised Receipts	\$	63,820,301	\$	63,820,301
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(6,824,849)	\$	(6,824,849)
Revised FTE		101.990		101.990

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		51,678,107		58,502,956
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(6,824,849)	\$	(6,824,849)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	58,502,956	\$	65,327,805

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**74103-Department of Administration - Internal Service - Special**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,071,602	\$ 2,071,602
Receipts	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>
FTE	19.000	19.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 7251</b>		
34 Vacant Position Elimination	Requirements \$ (46,677)R	\$ (46,677)R
Fund Code: 7251	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change \$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
65012376 Administrative Associate I	FTE (1.000)	(1.000)
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
	FTE (1.000)	(1.000)
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,024,925	\$ 2,024,925
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,274,896	\$ 2,274,896
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>
Revised FTE	18.000	18.000
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,436,217	3,686,188
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,686,188	\$ 3,936,159



**Office of Administrative Hearings  
Budget Code 18210**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$7,921,704	\$7,934,389
Receipts	\$1,260,671	\$1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$6,661,033	\$6,673,718
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$191,358	\$233,979
Receipts	\$86,449	-
Net Appropriation	\$104,909	\$233,979
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,113,062	\$8,168,368
Receipts	\$1,347,120	\$1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$6,765,942	\$6,907,697

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	55.790	55.790
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	57.790	57.790

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201	-	-	-	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	86,449	86,449	-	86,449	86,449	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,125	-	23,125	23,125	-	23,125
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	37,649	-	37,649	37,649	-	37,649
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	76,038	-	76,038	76,038	-	76,038
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,921,704</b>	<b>\$1,260,671</b>	<b>\$6,661,033</b>	<b>\$191,358</b>	<b>\$86,449</b>	<b>\$104,909</b>	<b>\$8,113,062</b>	<b>\$1,347,120</b>	<b>\$6,765,942</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886	-	-	-	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	52,522	-	52,522	52,522	-	52,522
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	61,284	-	61,284	61,284	-	61,284
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	152,076	-	152,076	152,076	-	152,076
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,934,389</b>	<b>\$1,260,671</b>	<b>\$6,673,718</b>	<b>\$233,979</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$233,979</b>	<b>\$8,168,368</b>	<b>\$1,260,671</b>	<b>\$6,907,697</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.790</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>57.790</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.790</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>57.790</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**18210-Office of Administrative Hearings**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,921,704	\$ 7,934,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,661,033	\$ 6,673,718
FTE	55.790	55.790

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>35 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 76,038R	\$ 152,076R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 76,038	\$ 152,076
	FTE	-	-
<b>36 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 23,125R	\$ 52,522R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,125	\$ 52,522
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 37,649R	\$ 61,284R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,649	\$ 61,284
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**38 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 86,449NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,449NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 86,449	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,449	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**39 Information Technology Rate Changes**

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 2,617R	\$ 2,617R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,617	\$ 2,617
FTE	-	-

Multiple

**40 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities and information technology expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$	(108,593)R	\$	(108,593)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(108,593)	\$	(108,593)
FTE		-		-

**Administration and Operations  
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$	7,448,872	\$	7,461,557
Less: Receipts	\$	1,260,671	\$	1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$	6,188,201	\$	6,200,886
FTE		50.500		50.500

**41 Administrative Support Position  
Fund Code: 1100**

Creates an Administrative Specialist I position to help process Medicaid appeal requests. The cost is offset with existing receipts from Medicaid under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Health and Human Services.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		1.000		1.000

**Administration and Operations Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	7,448,872	\$	7,461,557
Less: Receipts	\$	1,260,671	\$	1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>6,188,201</b>	\$	<b>6,200,886</b>
FTE		51.500		51.500

**Human Relations Commission  
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$	472,832	\$	472,832
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	472,832	\$	472,832
FTE		5.290		5.290

**42 Human Relations Specialist Position  
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds for a time-limited Human Relations Specialist position and operating costs.

Requirements	\$	74,073NR	\$	74,073NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	74,073	\$	74,073
FTE		1.000		1.000

**Human Relations Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	546,905	\$	546,905
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<b>546,905</b>	\$	<b>546,905</b>
FTE		6.290		6.290

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	191,358	\$	233,979
Less: Receipts	\$	86,449	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	104,909	\$	233,979

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	30,836	\$	159,906
Nonrecurring	\$	74,073	\$	74,073
Net Appropriation	\$	104,909	\$	233,979

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	8,113,062	\$	8,168,368
Revised Receipts	\$	1,347,120	\$	1,260,671
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,765,942	\$	6,907,697
Revised FTE		57.790		57.790

---



**Office of the State Auditor  
Budget Code 13300**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$21,471,173	\$21,471,173
Receipts	\$6,514,703	\$6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$14,956,470	\$14,956,470
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,663,147	\$548,210
Receipts	\$1,442,056	-
Net Appropriation	\$221,091	\$548,210
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$23,134,320	\$22,019,383
Receipts	\$7,956,759	\$6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$15,177,561	\$15,504,680

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	160.000	160.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	160.000	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	3,432,573	-	3,432,573
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,442,056	1,442,056	-	1,442,056	1,442,056	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	60,348	-	60,348	60,348	-	60,348
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	82,800	-	82,800	82,800	-	82,800
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	198,426	-	198,426	198,426	-	198,426
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$21,471,173</b>	<b>\$6,514,703</b>	<b>\$14,956,470</b>	<b>\$1,663,147</b>	<b>\$1,442,056</b>	<b>\$221,091</b>	<b>\$23,134,320</b>	<b>\$7,956,759</b>	<b>\$15,177,561</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	3,432,573	-	3,432,573
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	137,061	-	137,061	137,061	-	137,061
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	134,780	-	134,780	134,780	-	134,780
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	396,852	-	396,852	396,852	-	396,852
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$21,471,173</b>	<b>\$6,514,703</b>	<b>\$14,956,470</b>	<b>\$548,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$548,210</b>	<b>\$22,019,383</b>	<b>\$6,514,703</b>	<b>\$15,504,680</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>160.000</b>	-	-	<b>160.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>160.000</b>	-	-	<b>160.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Office of the State Auditor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,471,173	\$ 21,471,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,956,470	\$ 14,956,470
FTE	160.000	160.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>43 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 198,426R	\$ 396,852R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 198,426	\$ 396,852
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 60,348R	\$ 137,061R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 60,348	\$ 137,061
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 82,800R	\$ 134,780R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 82,800	\$ 134,780
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**46 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 242,056NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 242,056NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**47 American Rescue Plan Auditing Funds**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to conduct audits of recipients of American Rescue Plan funds.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,442,056	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,442,056	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

48 Information Technology Rate Changes

Reduces funds due to information technology rate changes.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (3,483)R	\$ (3,483)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (3,483)	\$ (3,483)
FTE	-	-

Administration  
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 3,549,573	\$ 3,549,573
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,549,573	\$ 3,549,573
FTE	26.000	26.000

49 Base Budget Correction  
Fund Code: 1110

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for DIT expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (117,000)R	\$ (117,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (117,000)	\$ (117,000)
FTE	-	-

50 Personal Services Reduction  
Fund Code: 1110

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the agency) in the amount commensurate to fund new information technology initiatives.

Requirements	\$ (681,925)R	\$ (681,925)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (681,925)	\$ (681,925)
FTE	-	-

51 Technology Initiatives  
Fund Code: 1110

Provides funds for information technology initiatives that support the auditing process. This item is funded from vacant position eliminations within the agency.

Requirements	\$ 681,925R	\$ 681,925R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 681,925	\$ 681,925
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,432,573	\$ 3,432,573
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,432,573	\$ 3,432,573
FTE	26.000	26.000

Field Audit Division  
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$ 17,921,600	\$ 17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,406,897	\$ 11,406,897
FTE	134.000	134.000

52 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field Audit Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,921,600	\$ 17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,406,897	\$ 11,406,897
FTE	134.000	134.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,663,147	\$	548,210
Less: Receipts	\$	1,442,056	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	221,091	\$	548,210

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	221,091	\$	548,210
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	221,091	\$	548,210

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	23,134,320	\$	22,019,383
Revised Receipts	\$	7,956,759	\$	6,514,703
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	15,177,561	\$	15,504,680
Revised FTE		160.000		160.000

---



**Office of State Budget and Management  
Budget Code 13005**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$8,978,843	\$8,978,843
Receipts	\$131,780	\$131,780
Net Appropriation	\$8,847,063	\$8,847,063
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$35,146,130	\$536,738
Receipts	\$34,765,257	-
Net Appropriation	\$380,873	\$536,738
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$44,124,973	\$9,515,581
Receipts	\$34,897,037	\$131,780
Net Appropriation	\$9,227,936	\$9,383,801

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	55.000	55.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	55.000	55.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	218,295	-	218,295	9,197,138	131,780	9,065,358
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	34,765,257	34,765,257	-	34,765,257	34,765,257	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	28,814	-	28,814	28,814	-	28,814
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	39,024	-	39,024	39,024	-	39,024
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	94,740	-	94,740	94,740	-	94,740
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,978,843</b>	<b>\$131,780</b>	<b>\$8,847,063</b>	<b>\$35,146,130</b>	<b>\$34,765,257</b>	<b>\$380,873</b>	<b>\$44,124,973</b>	<b>\$34,897,037</b>	<b>\$9,227,936</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	218,295	-	218,295	9,197,138	131,780	9,065,358
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	65,441	-	65,441	65,441	-	65,441
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	63,522	-	63,522	63,522	-	63,522
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	189,480	-	189,480	189,480	-	189,480
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$8,978,843</b>	<b>\$131,780</b>	<b>\$8,847,063</b>	<b>\$536,738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$536,738</b>	<b>\$9,515,581</b>	<b>\$131,780</b>	<b>\$9,383,801</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>55.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55.000</b>

13005-Office of State Budget and Management

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>53 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 94,740R	\$ 189,480R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 94,740	\$ 189,480
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 28,814R	\$ 65,441R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,814	\$ 65,441
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 39,024R	\$ 63,522R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,024	\$ 63,522
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>56 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 765,257NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 765,257NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>57 Pandemic Recovery Office - Extension of Operations</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office to continue operating through the end of FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>58 Local Government Capacity Assistance</b>	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for guidance and technical assistance to localities in the administration of Local Recovery Funds.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 34,765,257	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,765,257	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b>Office of State Budget and Management Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000
<b>59 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Requirements	\$ (81,705)R	\$ (81,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (81,705)	\$ (81,705)
FTE	-	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).		
<b>60 Evidence Based Evaluation Grants Fund Code: 1310</b>		
Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-
Provides funds for a program evaluation initiative. Under this program, other State agencies will apply for competitive grants to evaluate how well programs are achieving intended outcomes.		
<b>Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 9,197,138	\$ 9,197,138
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,065,358	\$ 9,065,358
FTE	55.000	55.000
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 35,146,130	\$ 536,738
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,765,257	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 380,873	\$ 536,738
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 80,873	\$ 236,738
Nonrecurring	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 380,873	\$ 536,738
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 44,124,973	\$ 9,515,581
Revised Receipts	\$ 34,897,037	\$ 131,780
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 9,227,936	\$ 9,383,801
Revised FTE	55.000	55.000

## OSBM - Special Appropriations Budget Code 13085

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$100,000	\$1,110,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$100,000	\$1,110,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$2,100,000	\$3,110,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,100,000	\$3,110,000

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100,000	-	100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,110,000	-	1,110,000	3,110,000	-	3,110,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,110,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,110,000</b>	<b>\$3,110,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,110,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13085-OSBM - Special Appropriations**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Special Appropriations</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>61 Registers of Deeds Preservation</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to preserve historical records at Register of Deeds offices across the State.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>62 River City Development Corporation</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 100,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the River City Development Corporation.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 Town of China Grove</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the town of China Grove for a veterans memorial.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 Homeless Shelters</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1022</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides directed grants in equal amounts to the following organizations to support individuals experiencing homelessness:	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
Cleveland Rescue Mission Hesed House of Hope Rowan Helping Ministries Tabernacle of Faith Outreach Center	FTE	-	-
<b>Special Appropriations Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	<b>\$ 2,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,000</b>
	Less: Receipts	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,000</b>
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	-
-----------	----	---	----	---

Nonrecurring	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000
--------------	----	---------	----	-----------

---

Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000
-------------------	----	---------	----	-----------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	2,100,000	\$	3,110,000
----------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
------------------	----	---	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,100,000	\$	3,110,000
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63008-Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>450,000</u>	\$ <u>450,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds  
Fund Code: 6008**

<b>65 Good Hope Hospital</b> <b>Fund Code: 6008</b> Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Requirements \$ 2,550,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 2,550,000 \$ - FTE - -
<b>66 Harnett Health System</b> <b>Fund Code: 6008</b> Transfers funds to the DHHS, Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital.	Requirements \$ 1,711,444NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 1,711,444 \$ - FTE - -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,239,535	5,428,091
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,428,091	\$ 5,878,091

**Office of State Controller  
Budget Code 14160**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$26,552,574	\$26,552,574
Receipts	\$816,202	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$25,736,372	\$25,736,372
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,493,492	\$1,623,062
Receipts	\$279,636	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,213,856	\$1,623,062
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$28,046,066	\$28,175,636
Receipts	\$1,095,838	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$26,950,228	\$27,359,434

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	167.454	167.454
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	167.454	167.454



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	27,552,574	816,202	26,736,372
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	279,636	279,636	-	279,636	279,636	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	74,104	-	74,104	74,104	-	74,104
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	113,656	-	113,656	113,656	-	113,656
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	243,656	-	243,656	243,656	-	243,656
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$26,552,574</b>	<b>\$816,202</b>	<b>\$25,736,372</b>	<b>\$1,493,492</b>	<b>\$279,636</b>	<b>\$1,213,856</b>	<b>\$28,046,066</b>	<b>\$1,095,838</b>	<b>\$26,950,228</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	27,552,574	816,202	26,736,372
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	168,303	-	168,303	168,303	-	168,303
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	185,007	-	185,007	185,007	-	185,007
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	487,312	-	487,312	487,312	-	487,312
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$26,552,574</b>	<b>\$816,202</b>	<b>\$25,736,372</b>	<b>\$1,623,062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,623,062</b>	<b>\$28,175,636</b>	<b>\$816,202</b>	<b>\$27,359,434</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>167.454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>167.454</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>167.454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>167.454</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Office of State Controller

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 26,552,574	\$ 26,552,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,736,372	\$ 25,736,372
FTE	167.454	167.454

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>67 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 243,656R	\$ 487,312R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 243,656	\$ 487,312
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 74,104R	\$ 168,303R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 74,104	\$ 168,303
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 113,656R	\$ 185,007R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 113,656	\$ 185,007
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>70 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 279,636NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 279,636NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 279,636	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 279,636	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

<b>71 Information Technology Rate Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ (217,560)R	\$ (217,560)R
Reduces funds due to changes in information technology rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (217,560)	\$ (217,560)
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**FY 2021-22**

**FY 2022-23**

<b>Office of State Controller</b>	Requirements	\$	26,552,574	\$	26,552,574
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	816,202	\$	816,202
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,736,372</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,736,372</b>
	FTE		167.454		167.454
<b>72 Financial System Replacement Operating Support</b>	Requirements	\$	1,000,000R	\$	1,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for additional staff and to offset a portion of the operating costs related to the development and implementation of the State's new financial system.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Office of State Controller Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	27,552,574	\$	27,552,574
	Less: Receipts	\$	816,202	\$	816,202
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,736,372</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,736,372</b>
	FTE		167.454		167.454
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$	1,493,492	\$	1,623,062
	Less: Receipts	\$	279,636	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,213,856</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,623,062</b>
	FTE		-		-
	Recurring	\$	1,213,856	\$	1,623,062
	Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,213,856</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,623,062</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Revised Budget</b>					
<b>Revised Requirements</b>		\$	28,046,066	\$	28,175,636
<b>Revised Receipts</b>		\$	1,095,838	\$	816,202
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>		\$	26,950,228	\$	27,359,434
<b>Revised FTE</b>			167.454		167.454

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24160-Office of State Controller - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 21,137,832	\$ 21,137,832
Receipts	\$ 11,184,585	\$ 11,184,585
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
FTE	18.546	18.546

**Legislative Changes**

**NC Flex FICA Reserve  
Fund Code: 2000**

<b>73 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)R	\$ (1,739,037)R
<b>Fund Code: 2000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)R	\$ (1,739,037)R
Eliminates mid-year increases included in the base budget for the Office of State Human Resources. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)	\$ (1,739,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)	\$ (1,739,037)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 19,398,795	\$ 19,398,795
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,445,548	\$ 9,445,548
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Revised FTE	18.546	18.546

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,203,761	(749,486)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (749,486)	\$ (10,702,733)

## State Board of Elections Budget Code 18025

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$7,758,931	\$7,758,931
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$7,656,931	\$7,656,931
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$7,287,230	\$1,276,545
Receipts	\$99,227	-
Net Appropriation	\$7,188,003	\$1,276,545
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$15,046,161	\$9,035,476
Receipts	\$201,227	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$14,844,934	\$8,933,476

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	66.000	66.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	66.000	66.000



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	7,877	-	7,877	1,588,133	102,000	1,486,133
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	4,222,663	-	4,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	7,992,369	-	7,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	99,227	99,227	-	99,227	99,227	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	26,037	-	26,037	26,037	-	26,037
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	47,520	-	47,520	47,520	-	47,520
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	85,612	-	85,612	85,612	-	85,612
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,758,931</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$7,656,931</b>	<b>\$7,287,230</b>	<b>\$99,227</b>	<b>\$7,188,003</b>	<b>\$15,046,161</b>	<b>\$201,227</b>	<b>\$14,844,934</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	(52,123)	-	(52,123)	1,528,133	102,000	1,426,133
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,222,663	-	3,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	-	-	-	2,992,369	-	2,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	59,135	-	59,135	59,135	-	59,135
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	77,352	-	77,352	77,352	-	77,352
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	171,224	-	171,224	171,224	-	171,224
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,758,931</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$7,656,931</b>	<b>\$1,276,545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,276,545</b>	<b>\$9,035,476</b>	<b>\$102,000</b>	<b>\$8,933,476</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>66.000</b>	-	-	<b>66.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>66.000</b>	-	-	<b>66.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**18025-State Board of Elections**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,758,931	\$ 7,758,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,656,931	\$ 7,656,931
FTE	66.000	66.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>74 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 85,612R	\$ 171,224R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 85,612	\$ 171,224
	FTE	-	-
<b>75 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 26,037R	\$ 59,135R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,037	\$ 59,135
	FTE	-	-
<b>76 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 47,520R	\$ 77,352R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,520	\$ 77,352
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**77 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 99,227NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 99,227NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 99,227	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 99,227	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**78 Information Technology Rate Changes**

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 20,957R	\$ 20,957R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,957	\$ 20,957
FTE	-	-

## Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$	1,580,256	\$	1,580,256
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	102,000	\$	102,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,478,256</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,478,256</b>
	FTE		11.000		11.000
<b>79 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$	(52,123)R	\$	(52,123)R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed in the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(52,123)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(52,123)</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>80 Historical Data Project</b>	Requirements	\$	60,000NR	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for the conversion of historical voting data into a searchable database for easy access and use online.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	1,588,133	\$	1,528,133
	Less: Receipts	\$	102,000	\$	102,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,486,133</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,426,133</b>
	FTE		11.000		11.000
<b>Campaign Reporting</b>	Requirements	\$	2,222,663	\$	2,222,663
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,222,663</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,222,663</b>
	FTE		24.500		24.500
<b>81 Campaign Finance Reporting System</b>	Requirements	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	1,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to replace the current campaign finance reporting system.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Campaign Reporting Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	4,222,663	\$	3,222,663
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,222,663</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,222,663</b>
	FTE		24.500		24.500
<b>Voter Registration and Voting Systems</b>	Requirements	\$	2,992,369	\$	2,992,369
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,992,369</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,992,369</b>
	FTE		23.500		23.500
<b>82 Mobile Voting Support</b>	Requirements	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	-
<b>Fund Code: 1300</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for a mobile program to assist individuals who need photo identification in order to vote in person.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	7,992,369	\$	2,992,369
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,992,369</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,992,369</b>
	FTE		23.500		23.500

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	7,287,230	\$	1,276,545
Less: Receipts	\$	99,227	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,188,003	\$	1,276,545

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	128,003	\$	276,545
Nonrecurring	\$	7,060,000	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	7,188,003	\$	1,276,545

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	15,046,161	\$	9,035,476
Revised Receipts	\$	201,227	\$	102,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	14,844,934	\$	8,933,476
Revised FTE		66.000		66.000

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-State Board of Elections - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 3,584,662	\$ 3,584,662
Receipts	\$ <u>30,000</u>	\$ <u>30,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,554,662</u>	\$ <u>3,554,662</u>
FTE	31.000	31.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Pre-2020 HAVA Funds**

**Fund Code: 2400, 2401**

<b>83 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$ (3,584,662)R	\$ (3,584,662)R
<b>Fund Code: 2401</b>		3,584,662NR	1,416,000NR
Eliminates nonrecurring federal Help American Vote Act (HAVA) funds included in the base budget and replaces those funds with the amount of estimated nonrecurring HAVA funds remaining from previous appropriations in S.L. 2018-5 and S.L. 2019-239. Base budget adjustments for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (2,168,662)
	FTE	-	-
<b>84 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2401</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (500,000)NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to correct the cash balance in the Fund.	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**CARES Act**

**Fund Code: 2421, 2422**

<b>85 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**HAVA - 2020**

**Fund Code: 2420**

<b>86 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2420</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect the projected cash balance remaining from unspent funds appropriated in Section 11.2(a) of S.L. 2020-17.	Net Change	\$ (10,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>87 Electronic Registration Information Center (ERIC)</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 350,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2420</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for State membership into ERIC, a national consortium of participating states, and access to information and services to enhance and update the State's central voting registration system.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 350,000
	FTE	-	-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	-	\$	(1,818,662)
Less: Receipts	\$	9,500,000	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(9,500,000)	\$	(1,818,662)
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	3,584,662	\$	1,766,000
Revised Receipts	\$	9,530,000	\$	30,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,945,338)	\$	1,736,000
Revised FTE		31.000		31.000

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		5,841,746		11,787,084
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,945,338)	\$	1,736,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	11,787,084	\$	10,051,084

---

## NC General Assembly Budget Code 11000

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$74,667,502	\$74,667,502
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$74,106,502	\$74,106,502
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$27,717,003	\$5,109,595
Receipts	\$23,228,804	-
Net Appropriation	\$4,488,199	\$5,109,595
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$102,384,505	\$79,777,097
Receipts	\$23,789,804	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$78,594,701	\$79,216,097

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	540.350	540.350
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	540.350	540.350

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	265,000	-	265,000	12,268,684	6,000	12,262,684
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	2,335,154	-	2,335,154	9,364,979	-	9,364,979
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	23,228,804	23,228,804	-	23,228,804	23,228,804	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	948,969	-	948,969	948,969	-	948,969
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	264,902	-	264,902	264,902	-	264,902
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	684,252	-	684,252	684,252	-	684,252
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	(18,824)	-	(18,824)	(18,824)	-	(18,824)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$74,667,502</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$74,106,502</b>	<b>\$27,717,003</b>	<b>\$23,228,804</b>	<b>\$4,488,199</b>	<b>\$102,384,505</b>	<b>\$23,789,804</b>	<b>\$78,594,701</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	278,000	-	278,000	12,281,684	6,000	12,275,684
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	1,235,524	-	1,235,524	8,265,349	-	8,265,349
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,897,938	-	1,897,938	1,897,938	-	1,897,938
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	601,641	-	601,641	601,641	-	601,641
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,113,810	-	1,113,810	1,113,810	-	1,113,810
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	(26,064)	-	(26,064)	(26,064)	-	(26,064)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$74,667,502</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$74,106,502</b>	<b>\$5,109,595</b>	-	<b>\$5,109,595</b>	<b>\$79,777,097</b>	<b>\$561,000</b>	<b>\$79,216,097</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>540.350</b>	-	-	<b>540.350</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>540.350</b>	-	-	<b>540.350</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-NC General Assembly

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,667,502	\$ 74,667,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 74,106,502	\$ 74,106,502
FTE	540.350	540.350

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>88 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 948,969R	\$ 1,897,938R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 948,969	\$ 1,897,938
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 264,902R	\$ 601,641R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 264,902	\$ 601,641
	FTE	-	-
<b>90 Legislative Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ (18,824)R	\$ (26,064)R
Decreases the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (18,824)	\$ (26,064)
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 684,252R	\$ 1,113,810R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 684,252	\$ 1,113,810
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**92 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,428,804NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,428,804NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**93 Pandemic Recovery and Mitigation**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to address the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the operations of the legislature.

Requirements	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 23,228,804	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,228,804	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>		
<b>94 Information Technology Rate Changes</b>		
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.		
Requirements	\$ 8,746R	\$ 8,746R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 8,746</b>	<b>\$ 8,746</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>House and Senate</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1110, 1120</b>		
Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 32,762,819</b>	<b>\$ 32,762,819</b>
FTE	240.100	240.100
<b>95 No direct change</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b>House and Senate Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 32,762,819</b>	<b>\$ 32,762,819</b>
FTE	240.100	240.100
<b>Administrative Division</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1211</b>		
Requirements	\$ 12,003,684	\$ 12,003,684
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,997,684</b>	<b>\$ 11,997,684</b>
FTE	66.000	66.000
<b>96 Council of State Government Annual Dues</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1211</b>		
Provides funds for the State's membership in the Council of State Governments.		
Requirements	\$ 265,000R	\$ 278,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 265,000</b>	<b>\$ 278,000</b>
FTE	-	-
<b>Administrative Division Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 12,268,684	\$ 12,281,684
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 12,262,684</b>	<b>\$ 12,275,684</b>
FTE	66.000	66.000
<b>Central Support Divisions</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219</b>		
Requirements	\$ 26,395,014	\$ 26,395,014
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 25,840,014</b>	<b>\$ 25,840,014</b>
FTE	205.250	205.250



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**97 Information Technology Infrastructure Needs**  
**Fund Code: 1217**  
 Provides funds to complete audio system upgrades, monitors for committee rooms, and various other information technology needs.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 2,335,154NR	\$ 1,235,524NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,335,154	\$ 1,235,524
FTE	-	-

**Central Support Divisions Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 28,730,168	\$ 27,630,538
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 28,175,168</b>	<b>\$ 27,075,538</b>
FTE	205.250	205.250

**Building Maintenance**  
**Fund Code: 1215**

Requirements	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
FTE	29.000	29.000

**98 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Building Maintenance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,364,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,364,507</b>
FTE	29.000	29.000

**Committees and Other Reserves**  
**Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

**99 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 141,478</b>	<b>\$ 141,478</b>
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	27,717,003	\$	5,109,595
Less: Receipts	\$	23,228,804	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,488,199	\$	5,109,595

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	2,153,045	\$	3,874,071
Nonrecurring	\$	2,335,154	\$	1,235,524

---

Net Appropriation	\$	4,488,199	\$	5,109,595
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	102,384,505	\$	79,777,097
----------------------	----	-------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	23,789,804	\$	561,000
------------------	----	------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	78,594,701	\$	79,216,097
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		540.350		540.350
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Office of the Governor  
Budget Code 13000**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$6,615,513	\$6,615,513
Receipts	\$898,760	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,716,753	\$5,716,753
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$166,775	\$202,498
Receipts	\$78,180	-
Net Appropriation	\$88,595	\$202,498
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$6,782,288	\$6,818,011
Receipts	\$976,940	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,805,348	\$5,919,251

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	52.000	52.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	52.000	52.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	5,983,998	891,760	5,092,238
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(16,216)	-	(16,216)	570,047	-	570,047
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	78,180	78,180	-	78,180	78,180	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	20,518	-	20,518	20,518	-	20,518
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	32,429	-	32,429	32,429	-	32,429
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	67,463	-	67,463	67,463	-	67,463
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$6,615,513</b>	<b>\$898,760</b>	<b>\$5,716,753</b>	<b>\$166,775</b>	<b>\$78,180</b>	<b>\$88,595</b>	<b>\$6,782,288</b>	<b>\$976,940</b>	<b>\$5,805,348</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	5,983,998	891,760	5,092,238
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(16,216)	-	(16,216)	570,047	-	570,047
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	46,600	-	46,600	46,600	-	46,600
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	52,787	-	52,787	52,787	-	52,787
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	134,926	-	134,926	134,926	-	134,926
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$6,615,513</b>	<b>\$898,760</b>	<b>\$5,716,753</b>	<b>\$202,498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$202,498</b>	<b>\$6,818,011</b>	<b>\$898,760</b>	<b>\$5,919,251</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>52.000</b>	-	-	<b>52.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>52.000</b>	-	-	<b>52.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Office of the Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,615,513	\$ 6,615,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 898,760	\$ 898,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,716,753	\$ 5,716,753
FTE	52.000	52.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<b>100 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 67,463R	\$ 134,926R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 67,463	\$ 134,926
	FTE	-	-
<b>101 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 20,518R	\$ 46,600R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,518	\$ 46,600
	FTE	-	-
<b>102 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 32,429R	\$ 52,787R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,429	\$ 52,787
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>103 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 78,180NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 78,180NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 78,180	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 78,180	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

<b>104 Information Technology Rate Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,044R	\$ 4,044R
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,044	\$ 4,044
	FTE	-	-



## Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$	6,003,641	\$	6,003,641
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	891,760	\$	891,760
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,111,881</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,111,881</b>
	FTE		50.000		50.000
<b>105 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$	(19,643)R	\$	(19,643)R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for cable and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(19,643)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(19,643)</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>106 Personal Services Reduction</b>	Requirements	\$	(70,333)R	\$	(70,333)R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Reduces personal services funds for a vacant position (to be identified by the office) in the amount commensurate to fund the new Constituent Services position.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(70,333)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(70,333)</b>
	FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
<b>107 Constituent Services Position</b>	Requirements	\$	70,333R	\$	70,333R
<b>Fund Code: 1110</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for a Constituent Services position and operating expenses to address constituent requests. The position is funded from a vacant position elimination within the office.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>70,333</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>70,333</b>
	FTE		1.000		1.000
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	5,983,998	\$	5,983,998
	Less: Receipts	\$	891,760	\$	891,760
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,092,238</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,092,238</b>
	FTE		50.000		50.000
<b>Executive Residences</b>	Requirements	\$	611,872	\$	611,872
<b>Fund Code: 1631, 1632</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000	\$	7,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>604,872</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>604,872</b>
	FTE		2.000		2.000
<b>108 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$	(120,301)R	\$	(120,301)R
<b>Fund Code: 1631</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a transfer to the Department of Public Safety for the Governor's security detail. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(120,301)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(120,301)</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>109 Governor's Security Detail</b>	Requirements	\$	104,085R	\$	104,085R
<b>Fund Code: 1631</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides additional funds for the Governor's security detail. The revised total requirements for the Governor's security detail are \$180,000 in both years of the biennium.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>104,085</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>104,085</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Executive Residences Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	595,656	\$	595,656
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000	\$	7,000
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>588,656</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>588,656</b>
	FTE		2.000		2.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	166,775	\$	202,498
Less: Receipts	\$	78,180	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	88,595	\$	202,498

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	88,595	\$	202,498
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	88,595	\$	202,498

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	6,782,288	\$	6,818,011
Revised Receipts	\$	976,940	\$	898,760
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,805,348	\$	5,919,251
Revised FTE		52.000		52.000

---

# NC Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$43,500,000	\$3,500,000
Receipts	\$40,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$54,160,000	\$14,160,000
Receipts	\$40,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$14,160,000	\$14,160,000

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	14,160,000	-	14,160,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>\$43,500,000</b>	<b>\$40,000,000</b>	<b>\$3,500,000</b>	<b>\$54,160,000</b>	<b>\$40,000,000</b>	<b>\$14,160,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	14,160,000	-	14,160,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,660,000</b>	<b>\$3,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,500,000</b>	<b>\$14,160,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$14,160,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13010-NC Housing Finance Agency**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>110 Workforce Housing Loan Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$40 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>111 Downtown Development and Historic Rehabilitation Pilot Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ 3,500,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a two-year pilot project to promote the production of affordable housing units near downtown districts and through the rehabilitation of historic properties.	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-	-

<b>Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 14,160,000	\$ 14,160,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 14,160,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,160,000</u>
	FTE	-	-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	43,500,000	\$	3,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$	40,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	-
Nonrecurring	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	54,160,000	\$	14,160,000
Revised Receipts	\$	40,000,000	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	14,160,000	\$	14,160,000
Revised FTE		-		-

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23010-NC Housing Finance Agency - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 38,324,515	\$ 38,324,515
Receipts	\$ 55,145,976	\$ 55,145,976
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (16,821,461)	\$ (16,821,461)
FTE	118.000	118.000

Legislative Changes

Multiple

Fund Code: 2100, 2101, 2200, 2225, 2227, 2228, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2950, 2985, 2990

<b>112 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2225</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,334R	\$ 11,334R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Housing Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,844R	\$ 17,844R
	Net Change	\$ (6,510)	\$ (6,510)
	FTE	-	-
<b>113 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2227</b>	Requirements	\$ 22,170R	\$ 22,170R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the 2018 Hurricane Florence Disaster Recovery Act.	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,170R	\$ 22,170R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>114 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2228</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,925R	\$ 35,925R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for Integrated Supportive Housing Financing Services.	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,925R	\$ 35,925R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>115 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2500</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,627,406R	\$ 4,627,406R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Key Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ (7,926,594)R	\$ (7,926,594)R
	Net Change	\$ 12,554,000	\$ 12,554,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>116 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2550</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,722,881R	\$ 10,722,881R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Community Living Rental Assistance.	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,585,548R	\$ 10,585,548R
	Net Change	\$ 137,333	\$ 137,333
	FTE	-	-
<b>117 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2600</b>	Requirements	\$ (90,496)R	\$ (90,496)R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Foreclosure Mitigation Counseling Grant.	Less: Receipts	\$ (88,596)R	\$ (88,596)R
	Net Change	\$ (1,900)	\$ (1,900)
	FTE	-	-
<b>118 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2950</b>	Requirements	\$ 208,927R	\$ 208,927R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Home Protection Pilot.	Less: Receipts	\$ 267,427R	\$ 267,427R
	Net Change	\$ (58,500)	\$ (58,500)
	FTE	-	-
<b>119 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 2990</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,014R	\$ 9,014R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Attorney General Settlement.	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,014R	\$ 9,014R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	15,547,161	\$	15,547,161
Less: Receipts	\$	2,922,738	\$	2,922,738
Net Change	\$	12,624,423	\$	12,624,423
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	53,871,676	\$	53,871,676
Revised Receipts	\$	58,068,714	\$	58,068,714
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Revised FTE		118.000		118.000

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		36,181,845		40,378,883
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	40,378,883	\$	44,575,921

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-NC Housing Finance Agency - Partnership

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 27,700,000	\$ 27,700,000
Receipts	\$ 30,842,000	\$ 30,842,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
<b>Community Living Housing Fund</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6201</b>		
120 Community Living Housing Fund	Requirements \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Fund Code: 6201	Less: Receipts \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Budgets funds transferred from the Transitions to Community Living Fund under the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to G.S. 122E-3.1.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Housing Partnership Appropriation</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6200</b>		
121 No direct changes	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>Workforce Housing Loan Program</b>		
<b>Fund Code: 6202</b>		
122 Workforce Housing Loan Program	Requirements \$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6202	Less: Receipts \$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$40 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ 43,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 43,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 71,500,000	\$ 31,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 74,642,000	\$ 34,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	100,110,580	103,252,580
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 103,252,580	\$ 106,394,580

**Office of State Human Resources  
Budget Code 14111**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$9,429,624	\$9,429,624
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$9,328,736	\$9,328,736
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$33,990	\$69,981
Receipts	\$127,417	-
Net Appropriation	(\$93,427)	\$69,981
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$9,463,614	\$9,499,605
Receipts	\$228,305	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$9,235,309	\$9,398,717

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	63.550	63.550
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(1.000)	(1.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	62.550	62.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	9,164,078	100,888	9,063,190
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	127,417	127,417	-	127,417	127,417	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	29,645	-	29,645	29,645	-	29,645
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	97,474	-	97,474	97,474	-	97,474
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$9,429,624</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$9,328,736</b>	<b>\$33,990</b>	<b>\$127,417</b>	<b>(\$93,427)</b>	<b>\$9,463,614</b>	<b>\$228,305</b>	<b>\$9,235,309</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	9,164,078	100,888	9,063,190
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	67,329	-	67,329	67,329	-	67,329
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	73,250	-	73,250	73,250	-	73,250
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	194,948	-	194,948	194,948	-	194,948
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$9,429,624</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$9,328,736</b>	<b>\$69,981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$69,981</b>	<b>\$9,499,605</b>	<b>\$100,888</b>	<b>\$9,398,717</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>63.550</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62.550</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>63.550</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62.550</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Office of State Human Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
FTE	63.550	63.550

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>123 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 97,474R	\$ 194,948R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 97,474	\$ 194,948
	FTE	-	-
<b>124 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,645R	\$ 67,329R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,645	\$ 67,329
	FTE	-	-
<b>125 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 45,000R	\$ 73,250R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,000	\$ 73,250
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>126 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 127,417NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 127,417NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 127,417	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 127,417	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
<b>Fund Code: 1311</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
	FTE	63.550	63.550

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**127 Base Budget Correction**

**Fund Code: 1311**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a position moved from receipts to net General Fund appropriation. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (93,913)R	\$ (93,913)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (93,913)	\$ (93,913)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**128 Base Budget Correction**

**Fund Code: 1311**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (190,707)R	\$ (190,707)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (190,707)	\$ (190,707)
FTE	-	-

**129 NEOGOV System Improvement**

**Fund Code: 1311**

Provides funds to add text message functionality to the NEOGOV system to send updates on the job application process to prospective State employees.

Requirements	\$ 19,074R	\$ 19,074R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,074	\$ 19,074
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,164,078	\$ 9,164,078
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>9,063,190</b>	\$ <b>9,063,190</b>
FTE	62.550	62.550

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ <b>33,990</b>	\$ <b>69,981</b>
Less: Receipts	\$ <b>127,417</b>	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>(93,427)</b>	\$ <b>69,981</b>
FTE	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>
Recurring	\$ <b>(93,427)</b>	\$ <b>69,981</b>
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <b>(93,427)</b>	\$ <b>69,981</b>
FTE	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ <b>9,463,614</b>	\$ <b>9,499,605</b>
Revised Receipts	\$ <b>228,305</b>	\$ <b>100,888</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ <b>9,235,309</b>	\$ <b>9,398,717</b>
Revised FTE	<b>62.550</b>	<b>62.550</b>

**Department of Insurance  
Budget Code 13900**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$52,066,118	\$52,066,118
Receipts	\$8,358,700	\$8,358,700
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$43,707,418	\$43,707,418
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$8,094,061	\$2,362,269
Receipts	\$5,908,011	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,186,050	\$2,362,269
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$60,160,179	\$54,428,387
Receipts	\$14,266,711	\$8,358,700
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$45,893,468	\$46,069,687

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	452.137	452.137
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	454.137	454.137

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	750,000	-	750,000	11,655,483	91,264	11,564,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	334,000	210,400	123,600	6,716,837	2,826,666	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	174,745	-	174,745	6,168,912	60	6,168,852
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	5,697,611	5,697,611	-	5,697,611	5,697,611	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	162,578	-	162,578	162,578	-	162,578
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	291,701	-	291,701	291,701	-	291,701
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	536,430	-	536,430	536,430	-	536,430
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$52,066,118</b>	<b>\$8,358,700</b>	<b>\$43,707,418</b>	<b>\$8,094,061</b>	<b>\$5,908,011</b>	<b>\$2,186,050</b>	<b>\$60,160,179</b>	<b>\$14,266,711</b>	<b>\$45,893,468</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	-	-	-	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	123,600	-	123,600	6,506,437	2,616,266	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	174,745	-	174,745	6,168,912	60	6,168,852
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	369,244	-	369,244	369,244	-	369,244
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	474,824	-	474,824	474,824	-	474,824
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,072,860	-	1,072,860	1,072,860	-	1,072,860
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$52,066,118</b>	<b>\$8,358,700</b>	<b>\$43,707,418</b>	<b>\$2,362,269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$2,362,269</b>	<b>\$54,428,387</b>	<b>\$8,358,700</b>	<b>\$46,069,687</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>452.137</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>454.137</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>452.137</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>454.137</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13900-Department of Insurance**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 52,066,118	\$ 52,066,118
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,358,700	\$ 8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,707,418	\$ 43,707,418
FTE	452.137	452.137

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>130 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 536,430R	\$ 1,072,860R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 536,430	\$ 1,072,860
	FTE	-	-
<b>131 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 162,578R	\$ 369,244R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 162,578	\$ 369,244
	FTE	-	-
<b>132 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 291,701R	\$ 474,824R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 291,701	\$ 474,824
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>133 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 697,611NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 697,611NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>134 Grants to Volunteer Fire Departments</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to help mitigate the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on local volunteer fire departments. These funds will be transferred to and expended from the Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund). The \$5 million transfer, coupled with a portion of the anticipated tax revenue in the Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund), will provide a \$10,000 base allocation to each eligible volunteer fire department as defined in G.S. 58-87-1. FY 2021-22 total requirements for the Fund are \$14 million.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>			
Requirements	\$ 5,697,611	\$ -	
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,697,611	\$ -	
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -	
FTE	-	-	
<b>Departmentwide</b>			
<b>135 Information Technology Rate Changes</b>			
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.	Requirements	\$ 86,996R	\$ 86,996R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 86,996	\$ 86,996
	FTE	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1200, 1400</b>	Requirements	\$ 16,759,847	\$ 16,759,847
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,066,673	\$ 2,066,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,693,174	\$ 14,693,174
	FTE	155.075	155.075
<b>136 No direct change</b>			
	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Multiple Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 16,759,847	\$ 16,759,847
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,066,673	\$ 2,066,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,693,174	\$ 14,693,174
	FTE	155.075	155.075
<b>Administration &amp; Reserves/Transfers</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100, 1900</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,539,703	\$ 11,539,703
	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,264	\$ 91,264
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,448,439	\$ 11,448,439
	FTE	73.998	73.998
<b>137 Subject Matter Expert Assistance</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to contract with subject matter experts to assist with legal challenges associated with proposed insurance rate adjustments.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>Administration &amp; Reserves/Transfers Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 12,289,703	\$ 11,539,703
	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,264	\$ 91,264
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,198,439	\$ 11,448,439
	FTE	73.998	73.998
<b>Office of State Fire Marshal</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 1500</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,389,564	\$ 11,389,564
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$ 3,584,437
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,805,127	\$ 7,805,127
	FTE	102.564	102.564

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**138 Fire Safety Education/Awareness**

**Fund Code: 1500**

Provides additional funds for fire safety education and awareness activities.

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 60,000R	\$ 60,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 11,449,564	\$ 11,449,564
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$ 3,584,437
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,865,127</b>	<b>\$ 7,865,127</b>
FTE	102.564	102.564

**Consumer Assistance**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 6,382,837	\$ 6,382,837
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,616,266	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,766,571	\$ 3,766,571
FTE	59.500	59.500

**139 Call Center Telephone System**

**Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds to replace the call center telephone system to improve customer services and enhance case management of business and consumer inquiries and complaints. The cost of the system is fully offset with a transfer directly from the Insurance Regulatory Fund.

Requirements	\$ 123,600R	\$ 123,600R
	210,400NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,600	\$ 123,600
FTE	-	-

**Consumer Assistance Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,716,837	\$ 6,506,437
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,826,666	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,890,171</b>	<b>\$ 3,890,171</b>
FTE	59.500	59.500

**Fraud Control Group**

**Fund Code: 1700**

Requirements	\$ 5,994,167	\$ 5,994,167
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,994,107	\$ 5,994,107
FTE	61.000	61.000

**140 Fraud Control**

**Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funds for additional Criminal Investigator positions, including associated operating costs, to address fraud cases across the State.

Requirements	\$ 174,745R	\$ 174,745R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 174,745	\$ 174,745
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Fraud Control Group Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 6,168,912	\$ 6,168,912
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 6,168,852</b>	<b>\$ 6,168,852</b>
FTE	63.000	63.000

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	8,094,061	\$	2,362,269
Less: Receipts	\$	5,908,011	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,186,050	\$	2,362,269

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

Recurring	\$	1,436,050	\$	2,362,269
Nonrecurring	\$	750,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,186,050	\$	2,362,269

---

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	60,160,179	\$	54,428,387
Revised Receipts	\$	14,266,711	\$	8,358,700
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	45,893,468	\$	46,069,687
Revised FTE		454.137		454.137

---

# NC Industrial Commission Budget Code 13902

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$22,460,603	\$22,460,603
Receipts	\$13,567,849	\$13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$8,892,754	\$8,892,754
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$7,754)	(\$108,135)
Receipts	(\$2,377,800)	(\$2,598,807)
Net Appropriation	\$2,370,046	\$2,490,672
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$22,452,849	\$22,352,468
Receipts	\$11,190,049	\$10,969,042
Net Appropriation	\$11,262,800	\$11,383,426

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	146.204	146.204
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(6.000)	(6.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	140.204	140.204

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(356,784)	(2,598,807)	2,242,023	16,823,306	9,466,042	7,357,264
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	221,007	221,007	-	221,007	221,007	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	21,532	-	21,532	21,532	-	21,532
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	35,561	-	35,561	35,561	-	35,561
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	70,930	-	70,930	70,930	-	70,930
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$22,460,603</b>	<b>\$13,567,849</b>	<b>\$8,892,754</b>	<b>(\$7,754)</b>	<b>(\$2,377,800)</b>	<b>\$2,370,046</b>	<b>\$22,452,849</b>	<b>\$11,190,049</b>	<b>\$11,262,800</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(356,784)	(2,598,807)	2,242,023	16,823,306	9,466,042	7,357,264
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	48,904	-	48,904	48,904	-	48,904
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	57,885	-	57,885	57,885	-	57,885
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	141,860	-	141,860	141,860	-	141,860
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$22,460,603</b>	<b>\$13,567,849</b>	<b>\$8,892,754</b>	<b>(\$108,135)</b>	<b>(\$2,598,807)</b>	<b>\$2,490,672</b>	<b>\$22,352,468</b>	<b>\$10,969,042</b>	<b>\$11,383,426</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>146.204</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>140.204</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>146.204</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>(3.000)</b>	<b>140.204</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13902-NC Industrial Commission**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,460,603	\$ 22,460,603
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,567,849	\$ 13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,892,754	\$ 8,892,754
FTE	146.204	146.204

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>141 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 70,930R	\$ 141,860R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 70,930	\$ 141,860
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,532R	\$ 48,904R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,532	\$ 48,904
	FTE	-	-
<b>143 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 35,561R	\$ 57,885R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,561	\$ 57,885
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>144 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses</b>	Requirements	\$ 221,007NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 221,007NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 221,007	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 221,007	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Fire Protection Grant Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
<b>Fund Code: 1501</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

145 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,777,513</b>	<b>\$ 3,777,513</b>
FTE	-	-

**Industrial Commission**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Requirements	\$ 17,180,090	\$ 17,180,090
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,064,849	\$ 12,064,849
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,115,241	\$ 5,115,241
FTE	146.204	146.204

**146 Technical Adjustment**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates a transfer from the Insurance Regulatory Fund for operating funds. The budget for the Commission is now funded in the same manner as the Department of Insurance, pursuant to G.S. 58-6-25.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000
FTE	-	-

**147 Vacant Position Eliminations**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

60080648 Agency Legal Consultant II  
60080678 Administrative Specialist I  
60080759 Administrative Supervisor

Requirements	\$ (198,807)R	\$ (198,807)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (198,807)R	\$ (198,807)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**148 Vacant Position Eliminations**  
**Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

60080749 Administrative Specialist I  
65020584 Administrative Officer I  
60080761 Administrative Specialist I

Requirements	\$ (157,977)R	\$ (157,977)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (157,977)	\$ (157,977)
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Industrial Commission Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 16,823,306	\$ 16,823,306
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,466,042	\$ 9,466,042
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,357,264</b>	<b>\$ 7,357,264</b>
FTE	140.204	140.204

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	(7,754)	\$	(108,135)
Less: Receipts	\$	(2,377,800)	\$	(2,598,807)
Net Appropriation	\$	2,370,046	\$	2,490,672

---

FTE		(6.000)		(6.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

Recurring	\$	2,370,046	\$	2,490,672
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
--------------	----	---	----	---

---

Net Appropriation	\$	2,370,046	\$	2,490,672
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

---

FTE		(6.000)		(6.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	22,452,849	\$	22,352,468
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	11,190,049	\$	10,969,042
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,262,800	\$	11,383,426
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		140.204		140.204
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23900-Dept of Insurance - Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Receipts	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.400	2.400

**Legislative Changes**

**Insurance Regulatory Fund  
Fund Code: 2000**

<b>149 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
Adjusts the Fund to remove the direct transfer of funds to the NC Industrial Commission for operating costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (2,400,000)	\$ (2,400,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>150 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,357,264R	\$ 7,357,264R
Adjusts the budget to allow the Fund to reimburse the State's General Fund for a portion of the NC Industrial Commission's operating budget pursuant to G.S. 58-6-25(d)(11).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,357,264	\$ 7,357,264
	FTE	-	-
<b>151 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the Fund to reflect the temporary reduction in the Insurance Regulatory Charge set in G.S. 58-6-25(b). The operating cost of the Department of Insurance and the NC Industrial Commission will be partially offset by incoming regulatory charge revenue and by drawing down a portion of the the current cash balance during the fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,180,327)NR	\$ (6,180,327)NR
	Net Change	\$ 6,180,327	\$ 6,180,327
	FTE	-	-
<b>152 Consumer Services Fund Code: 2000</b>	Requirements	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 13900 to replace the Department's Call Center telephone system.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 210,400	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Volunteer Fire Department Fund  
Fund Code: 2133**

<b>153 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2133</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Adjusts the base budget to bring expenditures in line with historical spending.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>154 Emergency Reserve Fund Code: 2133</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides funds to assist volunteer fire departments in response to natural disasters.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>155 Base Allocations Fund Code: 2133</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets \$5 million from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to mitigate revenue losses for eligible volunteer fire departments. These funds, coupled with a portion of the anticipated tax revenue in this Fund, will provide a \$10,000 base allocation to each eligible volunteer fire department as defined in G.S. 58-87-1 during FY 2021-22.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Multiple  
Fund Code: 2001, 2036, 2123**

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**156 No direct change**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 12,167,664	\$ 6,957,264
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,180,327)	\$ (6,180,327)
Net Change	\$ 13,347,991	\$ 13,137,591
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,781,947	\$ 62,571,547
Revised Receipts	\$ 54,433,956	\$ 49,433,956
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,347,991	\$ 13,137,591
Revised FTE	2.400	2.400

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,638,055	23,290,064
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,347,991	\$ 13,137,591
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 23,290,064	\$ 10,152,473

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63902-Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers Comp Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Receipts	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Volunteer Safety Workers Compensation Fund  
Fund Code: 6000**

<b>157 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 6000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)NR	\$ (14,895,000)NR
Temporarily adjusts the amount of receipts to be transferred to the Fund from the additional tax on certain gross premiums taxes and contributions from local participating fire and rescue units. Future receipts into the Fund are anticipated to reflect the actuarially required contribution as per G.S. 58-87-10(g).	Net Change	\$ 14,895,000	\$ 14,895,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>158 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)R	\$ (5,599,239)R
<b>Fund Code: 6000</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated expenditures based on historical spending.	Net Change	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)	\$ (14,895,000)
Net Change	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ (295,761)	\$ (295,761)
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,479,567	35,183,806
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,183,806	\$ 25,888,045

**Office of the Lieutenant Governor  
Budget Code 13100**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$927,695	\$927,695
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$927,695	\$927,695
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$209,603	\$218,959
Receipts	\$10,525	-
Net Appropriation	\$199,078	\$218,959
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,137,298	\$1,146,654
Receipts	\$10,525	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,126,773	\$1,146,654

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	7.000	7.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	9.000	9.000



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	178,316	-	178,316	1,106,011	-	1,106,011
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	10,525	10,525	-	10,525	10,525	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,666	-	3,666	3,666	-	3,666
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,040	-	5,040	5,040	-	5,040
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	12,056	-	12,056	12,056	-	12,056
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>\$209,603</b>	<b>\$10,525</b>	<b>\$199,078</b>	<b>\$1,137,298</b>	<b>\$10,525</b>	<b>\$1,126,773</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	178,316	-	178,316	1,106,011	-	1,106,011
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,327	-	8,327	8,327	-	8,327
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	8,204	-	8,204	8,204	-	8,204
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	24,112	-	24,112	24,112	-	24,112
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$927,695</b>	<b>\$218,959</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$218,959</b>	<b>\$1,146,654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,146,654</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>7.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>7.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Office of the Lieutenant Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**159 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 12,056R	\$ 24,112R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,056	\$ 24,112
FTE	-	-

**160 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 3,666R	\$ 8,327R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,666	\$ 8,327
FTE	-	-

**161 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 5,040R	\$ 8,204R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,040	\$ 8,204
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**162 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 10,525NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,525NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 10,525	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,525	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
FTE	-	-

**Administration**  
**Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
FTE	7.000	7.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**163 Constituent Services Positions**

**Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for constituent services positions, including operating funds for each position.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 178,316R	\$ 178,316R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 178,316	\$ 178,316
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,106,011	\$ 1,106,011
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,106,011	\$ 1,106,011
FTE	9.000	9.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 209,603	\$ 218,959
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,525	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 199,078	\$ 218,959
FTE	2.000	2.000

Recurring	\$ 199,078	\$ 218,959
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 199,078	\$ 218,959
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,137,298	\$ 1,146,654
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,525	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,126,773	\$ 1,146,654
Revised FTE	9.000	9.000

**Department of Military and Veterans Affairs  
Budget Code 13050**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$67,155,001	\$67,155,001
Receipts	\$57,415,186	\$57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$9,739,815	\$9,739,815
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$55,734,538)	(\$55,252,630)
Receipts	(\$57,096,988)	(\$57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	\$1,362,450	\$2,005,228
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$11,420,463	\$11,902,371
Receipts	\$318,198	\$157,328
Net Appropriation	\$11,102,265	\$11,745,043

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	91.750	91.750
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(5.750)	(5.750)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	86.000	86.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	(117,370)	-	(117,370)	1,224,642	-	1,224,642
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(8,095,964)	(8,920,964)	825,000	8,335,394	-	8,335,394
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	-	-	-	477,396	157,328	320,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	160,870	160,870	-	160,870	160,870	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,370	-	23,370	23,370	-	23,370
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	57,708	-	57,708	57,708	-	57,708
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	76,842	-	76,842	76,842	-	76,842
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$67,155,001</b>	<b>\$57,415,186</b>	<b>\$9,739,815</b>	<b>(\$55,734,538)</b>	<b>(\$57,096,988)</b>	<b>\$1,362,450</b>	<b>\$11,420,463</b>	<b>\$318,198</b>	<b>\$11,102,265</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	(117,370)	-	(117,370)	1,224,642	-	1,224,642
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(8,595,964)	(8,920,964)	325,000	7,835,394	-	7,835,394
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,477,396	157,328	1,320,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	53,078	-	53,078	53,078	-	53,078
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	93,936	-	93,936	93,936	-	93,936
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	153,684	-	153,684	153,684	-	153,684
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$67,155,001</b>	<b>\$57,415,186</b>	<b>\$9,739,815</b>	<b>(\$55,252,630)</b>	<b>(\$57,257,858)</b>	<b>\$2,005,228</b>	<b>\$11,902,371</b>	<b>\$157,328</b>	<b>\$11,745,043</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>91.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>(9.750)</b>	<b>86.000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>91.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>(9.750)</b>	<b>86.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,155,001	\$ 67,155,001
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,415,186	\$ 57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,739,815	\$ 9,739,815
FTE	91.750	91.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**164 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 76,842R	\$ 153,684R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 76,842	\$ 153,684
FTE	-	-

**165 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 23,370R	\$ 53,078R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,370	\$ 53,078
FTE	-	-

**166 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 57,708R	\$ 93,936R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,708	\$ 93,936
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**167 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 160,870NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,870NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 160,870	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,870	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**168 Information Technology Rate Changes**

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 56,415R	\$ 56,415R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,415	\$ 56,415
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

<b>Administration</b>	Requirements	\$	1,342,012	\$	1,342,012
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,342,012</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,342,012</b>
	FTE		11.000		11.000
<b>169 Military Affairs Division</b>	Requirements	\$	50,000R	\$	50,000R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides basic operating funds for the newest division within the Department.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>50,000</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>170 Base Budget Correction</b>	Requirements	\$	(167,370)R	\$	(167,370)R
<b>Fund Code: 1100</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet and mail services. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(167,370)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(167,370)</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Administration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	1,224,642	\$	1,224,642
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,224,642</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,224,642</b>
	FTE		11.000		11.000
<b>Veterans' Affairs - Services</b>	Requirements	\$	16,431,358	\$	16,431,358
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	8,920,964	\$	8,920,964
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,510,394</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,510,394</b>
	FTE		58.000		58.000
<b>171 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$	(8,920,964)R	\$	(8,920,964)R
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	(8,920,964)R	\$	(8,920,964)R
Realigns the budget for the Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans program to reduce unnecessary transfers from Budget Code 23050 to the agency's operating budget.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>172 Veterans Resource Guide</b>	Requirements	\$	125,000NR	\$	125,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to update the Veterans Resource Guide.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>125,000</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>173 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$	(1,733,061)R	\$	(1,733,061)R
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Adjusts the budget to replace the direct expenditure of scholarships funds for State public universities with an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow these funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,733,061)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,733,061)</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>174 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$	1,733,061R	\$	1,733,061R
<b>Fund Code: 1200</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Budgets funds appropriated for scholarships to State public universities as an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,733,061</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,733,061</b>
	FTE		-		-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**175 Suicide Prevention for Active Duty Military and Veterans  
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds for outreach, training and other suicide prevention activities to veterans and active duty military personnel.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**176 Claims Management System  
Fund Code: 1200**

Replaces the current system for processing and tracking veterans benefits with a web-based system.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**177 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1200**

Adjusts the budget to replace the direct expenditure of funds appropriated for scholarships to private universities in the State with an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.

Requirements	\$ (936,443)R	\$ (936,443)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (936,443)	\$ (936,443)
FTE	-	-

**178 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1200**

Budgets net General Fund appropriations for scholarships to State private universities as an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.

Requirements	\$ 936,443R	\$ 936,443R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 936,443	\$ 936,443
FTE	-	-

**Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,335,394	\$ 7,835,394
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,335,394	\$ 7,835,394
FTE	58.000	58.000

**Veterans' Homes Programs  
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	9.750	9.750

**179 Technical Adjustment  
Fund Code: 1300**

Realigns the operating budget to eliminate unnecessary budgetary transfers and segregate all spending and receipts for the operations of the State's four veterans homes into the existing special fund.

Requirements	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(9.750)	(9.750)

**Veterans' Homes Programs Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund  
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 477,396	\$ 477,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,068	\$ 320,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**180 Military Presence Stabilization Fund  
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides additional funds to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the military defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 477,396	\$ 1,477,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 320,068</b>	<b>\$ 1,320,068</b>
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Veterans' Cemeteries  
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
FTE	8.000	8.000

**181 Cemetery Maintenance  
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funds to establish additional cemetery maintenance positions and to increase the maintenance budget by \$208,000 to enhance the care and maintenance of the State's four veterans cemeteries.

Requirements	\$ 440,485R	\$ 440,485R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,485	\$ 440,485
FTE	4.000	4.000

**Veterans' Cemeteries Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,007,826</b>	<b>\$ 1,007,826</b>
FTE	12.000	12.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (55,734,538)	\$ (55,252,630)
Less: Receipts	\$ (57,096,988)	\$ (57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,362,450</b>	<b>\$ 2,005,228</b>
FTE	<b>(5.750)</b>	<b>(5.750)</b>

Recurring	\$ 537,450	\$ 680,228
Nonrecurring	\$ 825,000	\$ 1,325,000
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,362,450</b>	<b>\$ 2,005,228</b>
FTE	<b>(5.750)</b>	<b>(5.750)</b>

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 11,420,463	\$ 11,902,371
Revised Receipts	\$ 318,198	\$ 157,328
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 11,102,265</b>	<b>\$ 11,745,043</b>
Revised FTE	<b>86.000</b>	<b>86.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**22050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs-Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 10,023,254	\$ 10,023,254
Receipts	\$ 10,014,181	\$ 10,014,181
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 9,073</b>	<b>\$ 9,073</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>15.250</b>	<b>15.250</b>

**Legislative Changes**

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund  
Fund Code: 2228**

<b>182 Military Presence Stabilization Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 2228</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Budgets the additional funds transferred from Budget Code 13050 to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans  
Fund Code: 2230**

<b>183 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Eliminates the transfer of Escheats funds to Budget Code 13050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from this Fund.	Net Change	\$ (8,920,964)	\$ (8,920,964)
	FTE	-	-
<b>184 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 936,443R	\$ 936,443R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 936,443R	\$ 936,443R
Adjusts the budget for the transfer of funds from Budget Code 13050 to allow all scholarship funds for State private colleges and universities to be disbursed directly from this Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-
<b>185 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,733,061R	\$ 1,733,061R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,733,061R	\$ 1,733,061R
Adjusts the budget for the transfer of funds from Budget Code 13050 to allow all scholarship funds for State public universities be disbursed directly from this Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-
<b>186 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,920,964R	\$ 8,920,964R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Adjusts the budget to allow scholarship funds to be administered directly within this Fund.	Net Change	\$ 8,920,964	\$ 8,920,964
	FTE	-	-
<b>187 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
<b>Fund Code: 2230</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Provides additional funds for scholarships pursuant to Article IX, Section 10 of the NC Constitution. The additional funds will increase the transfer from the Escheat Fund to \$10.9 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Veterans Cemeteries  
Fund Code: 2227**

<b>188 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-



---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	4,669,504	\$	5,669,504
Less: Receipts	\$	4,669,504	\$	5,669,504
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	14,692,758	\$	15,692,758
Revised Receipts	\$	14,683,685	\$	15,683,685
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	9,073	\$	9,073
Revised FTE		15.250		15.250

---

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		3,798,711		3,789,638
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	9,073	\$	9,073
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	3,789,638	\$	3,780,565

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63050-NC Veterans Home Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Receipts	\$ 47,723,019	\$ 47,723,019
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 613,875	\$ 613,875
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Veterans Home - Black Mountain, NC  
Fund Code: 6775

<b>189 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6775</b>	Requirements	\$ (11,980,644)R	\$ (11,980,644)R
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (11,980,644)	\$ (11,980,644)
	FTE	-	-
<b>190 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6775</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,980,644R	\$ 11,980,644R
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Black Mountain, NC, within this Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,980,644	\$ 11,980,644
	FTE	2.188	2.188

State Veterans Home - Salisbury, NC  
Fund Code: 6773

<b>191 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6773</b>	Requirements	\$ (11,191,084)R	\$ (11,191,084)R
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (11,191,084)	\$ (11,191,084)
	FTE	-	-
<b>192 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6773</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,191,084R	\$ 11,191,084R
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Salisbury, NC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,191,084	\$ 11,191,084
	FTE	2.188	2.188

State Veterans Home - Fayetteville, NC  
Fund Code: 6771

<b>193 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6771</b>	Requirements	\$ (13,133,081)R	\$ (13,133,081)R
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (13,133,081)	\$ (13,133,081)
	FTE	-	-
<b>194 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6771</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,133,081R	\$ 13,133,081R
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Fayetteville, NC. The cost of operations and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,133,081	\$ 13,133,081
	FTE	2.188	2.188

State Veterans Home - Kinston  
Fund Code: 6774

<b>195 Technical Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 6774</b>	Requirements	\$ (12,032,085)R	\$ (12,032,085)R
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (12,032,085)	\$ (12,032,085)
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>196 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,032,085R	\$ 12,032,085R
<b>Fund Code: 6774</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Kinston, NC, within this Fund.	Net Change	\$ 12,032,085	\$ 12,032,085
	FTE	3.188	3.188

**Services to Veterans**

<b>197 Services to Veterans</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a directed grant to the Purple Heart Homes, Inc. to support the Veterans Aging in Place and veterans home ownership programs for eligible veterans and their families.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>198 Residential Services for Veterans</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Veterans Life Center in Butner, NC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>199 Assessment and Planning Contract</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to contract for subject matter expertise to assess the long-term care needs of veterans and to assist the Department in developing a plan to meet those needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Other**

<b>200 State Match for New Nursing Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,995,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to match an anticipated federal grant to construct a new nursing facility in Wake County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,995,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>201 Operating Funds for New Nursing Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
Provides funds for the opening of the new veterans nursing facility in Kernersville, NC, and for the establishment of a Veterans Services Officer position to be stationed at the facility, as required by federal law.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	1.000

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 34,445,000	\$ 12,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 11,100,000
Net Change	\$ 30,745,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	10.750	10.750

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 82,781,894	\$ 60,436,894
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,423,019	\$ 58,823,019
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 31,358,875	\$ 1,613,875
Revised FTE	10.750	10.750

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	63,242,752	31,883,877
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 31,358,875	\$ 1,613,875
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 31,883,877	\$ 30,270,002

**Department of Revenue  
Budget Code 14700**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$155,095,449	\$155,096,811
Receipts	\$63,306,741	\$63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$91,788,708	\$91,785,656
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,521,669,458	\$17,865,541
Receipts	\$1,501,068,692	(\$1,232,528)
Net Appropriation	\$20,600,766	\$19,098,069
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,676,764,907	\$172,962,352
Receipts	\$1,564,375,433	\$62,078,627
Net Appropriation	\$112,389,474	\$110,883,725

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	1,463.386	1,463.386
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(37.757)	(37.757)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	1,425.629	1,425.629

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	20,188,000	-	20,188,000	38,587,216	461,423	38,125,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	443,493	-	443,493	-	-	-	443,493	-	443,493
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848	-	-	-	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	8,231,056	458,223	7,772,833
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,831,838	5,831,838	-	-	-	-	5,831,838	5,831,838	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,502,301,220	1,502,301,220	-	1,502,301,220	1,502,301,220	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,015,314	-	1,015,314	1,015,314	-	1,015,314
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	308,563	-	308,563	308,563	-	308,563
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	601,723	-	601,723	601,723	-	601,723
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$155,095,449</b>	<b>\$63,306,741</b>	<b>\$91,788,708</b>	<b>\$1,521,669,458</b>	<b>\$1,501,068,692</b>	<b>\$20,600,766</b>	<b>\$1,676,764,907</b>	<b>\$1,564,375,433</b>	<b>\$112,389,474</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	16,900,000	-	16,900,000	35,299,216	461,423	34,837,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	444,039	-	444,039	-	-	-	444,039	-	444,039
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250	-	-	-	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	8,231,056	458,223	7,772,833
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,836,252	5,836,252	-	-	-	-	5,836,252	5,836,252	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,030,628	-	2,030,628	2,030,628	-	2,030,628
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	700,804	-	700,804	700,804	-	700,804
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	979,471	-	979,471	979,471	-	979,471
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$155,096,811</b>	<b>\$63,311,155</b>	<b>\$91,785,656</b>	<b>\$17,865,541</b>	<b>(\$1,232,528)</b>	<b>\$19,098,069</b>	<b>\$172,962,352</b>	<b>\$62,078,627</b>	<b>\$110,883,725</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(17.324)	-	(17.324)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(20.433)	(20.433)
<b>Total FTE</b>					
		<b>1,463.386</b>	<b>(17.324)</b>	<b>(20.433)</b>	<b>1,425.629</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Multiple</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(17.324)	-	(17.324)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(20.433)	(20.433)
<b>Total FTE</b>					
		<b>1,463.386</b>	<b>(17.324)</b>	<b>(20.433)</b>	<b>1,425.629</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Department of Revenue

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 155,095,449	\$ 155,096,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,306,741	\$ 63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,788,708	\$ 91,785,656
FTE	1,463.386	1,463.386

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>202 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,015,314R	\$ 2,030,628R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,015,314	\$ 2,030,628
	FTE	-	-
<b>203 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 308,563R	\$ 700,804R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 308,563	\$ 700,804
	FTE	-	-
<b>204 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 601,723R	\$ 979,471R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 601,723	\$ 979,471
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**205 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,301,220NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,301,220NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**206 Job Opportunity and Business Saving Grant Program**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to provide economic support to businesses in the State that suffered substantial economic damage from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**207 Small Business Pandemic Recovery Grant Program**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for a grant program to aid small businesses in the State that suffered substantial economic damage from the COVID-19 pandemic but did not receive funding through any of the previous small business grant programs.

Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**FY 2021-22**

**FY 2022-23**

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,502,301,220	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,502,301,220	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**208 Information Technology Rate Changes**

Reduces funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ (276,869)R	\$ (276,869)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (276,869)	\$ (276,869)
FTE	-	-

**Multiple**

**209 Vacant Position Eliminations**

Eliminates various positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 60082257 Contact Center Agent I
- 65021773 Contact Center Agent
- 60082364 Contact Center Agent I
- 65021746 Contact Center Agent I
- 65021836 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082267 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082328 Contact Center Agent I
- 60081586 Revenue Tax Technician
- 60082191 Tax Auditor CE-RAR
- 60081858 Supervisor Field Auditor
- 60083104 RAO III Tax Administration
- 60081483 Revenue Administration Officer II
- 60081861 Field Auditor
- 65021693 Tax Research Analyst
- 60081581 Support Specialist CICQA
- 60082093 Field Auditor
- 60082113 Contact Center Agent I
- 65022016 Revenue Administration Officer I
- 60082114 Bankruptcy Clerk
- 60083180 Tax Auditor Motor Fuels
- 65021837 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082355 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082159 Collections Specialist TPAC
- 60082133 Supervisor Revenue Officer TPAC
- 65023974 Collections Specialist TPAC
- 60081562 RAO I Tax Administration
- 60082306 Contact Center Agent I

Requirements	\$ (1,232,528)R	\$ (1,232,528)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,232,528)R	\$ (1,232,528)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(20.433)	(20.433)

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**210 Vacant Position Eliminations**

Eliminates various positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 60082505 Service Desk Tech Collaborative Tools
- 60081546 IT BSA DocuSign/DMS
- 60082549 IT QA Specialist
- 60082489 Procurement Technician
- 60082075 IT Operations Technician
- 60081586 Revenue Tax Technician
- 60081560 Service Desk Technician
- 60081623 Revenue Tax Technician
- 60083104 RAO III Tax Administration
- 60081483 Revenue Administration Officer II
- 60082506 Senior Technology Support Analyst
- 60081861 Field Auditor
- 60081782 USUB Clerk
- 60082691 ePayment Processing Specialist
- 60081427 Payroll Officer
- 60082977 Administrative Support Specialist
- 60081545 Revenue Officer II TPAC
- 60081750 Senior Technical Designer

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (1,233,779)R	\$ (1,233,779)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,233,779)	\$ (1,233,779)
FTE	(17.324)	(17.324)

**General Administration**

**Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683**

Requirements	\$ 27,425,376	\$ 27,425,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,963,953	\$ 26,963,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

**211 Tax Systems Maintenance and Support**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds to support the Portfolio Warehouse, Modernized E-file, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades.

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
FTE	-	-

**212 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).

Requirements	\$ 4,400,000R	\$ 4,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,400,000
FTE	-	-

**213 Mainframe Migration**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds for the migration of the Department's data from the Department of Information Technology's mainframe to IBM.

Requirements	\$ 2,538,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,538,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**214 High-Speed Check Printer**

**Fund Code: 1605**

Provides funds for a high-speed check printer.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 47,613,376	\$ 44,325,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,151,953	\$ 43,863,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Tax Administration**

Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,950,071</b>	<b>\$ 13,947,019</b>
FTE	238.741	238.741

215 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 13,950,071</b>	<b>\$ 13,947,019</b>
FTE	238.741	238.741

**Tax Compliance**

Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 32,166,277</b>	<b>\$ 32,166,277</b>
FTE	663.036	663.036

216 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Compliance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 32,166,277</b>	<b>\$ 32,166,277</b>
FTE	663.036	663.036

**Tax Information Processing**

Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>
FTE	183.972	183.972

217 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>	<b>\$ 10,933,388</b>
FTE	183.972	183.972

**Business Services**

Fund Code: 1681

Requirements	\$ 8,233,242	\$ 8,233,242
Less: Receipts	\$ 458,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,775,019</b>	<b>\$ 7,775,019</b>
FTE	38.000	38.000

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**218 Base Budget Correction**

**Fund Code: 1681**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ (2,186)R	\$ (2,186)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,186)	\$ (2,186)
FTE	-	-

**Business Services Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 8,231,056	\$ 8,231,056
Less: Receipts	\$ 458,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 7,772,833</b>	<b>\$ 7,772,833</b>
FTE	38.000	38.000

**Taxpayer Call Centers**

**Fund Code: 1662**

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	154.930	154.930

**219 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	154.930	154.930

**DOT Federal Grants**

**Fund Code: 1711**

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.723	1.723

**220 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
FTE	1.723	1.723

**Reserves and Transfers**

**Fund Code: 1900**

**221 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,521,669,458	\$	17,865,541
Less: Receipts	\$	1,501,068,692	\$	(1,232,528)
Net Appropriation	\$	20,600,766	\$	19,098,069

---

FTE		(37.757)		(37.757)
-----	--	----------	--	----------

---

Recurring	\$	17,312,766	\$	19,098,069
Nonrecurring	\$	3,288,000	\$	-

---

Net Appropriation	\$	20,600,766	\$	19,098,069
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

---

FTE		(37.757)		(37.757)
-----	--	----------	--	----------

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	1,676,764,907	\$	172,962,352
----------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,564,375,433	\$	62,078,627
------------------	----	---------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	112,389,474	\$	110,883,725
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

---

Revised FTE		1,425.629		1,425.629
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

---



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24704-Department of Revenue - Project Collect Tax

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 37,767,329	\$ 37,767,329
Receipts	\$ 34,801,864	\$ 34,801,864
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,965,465	\$ 2,965,465
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund  
Fund Code: 2474**

<b>222 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106R	\$ 4,619,106R
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated receipts.	Net Change	\$ (4,619,106)	\$ (4,619,106)
	FTE	-	-
<b>223 Transfer of Funds</b>	Requirements	\$ (967,447)R	\$ (967,447)R
<b>Fund Code: 2474</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Decreases the transfer of funds to Budget Code 14700 to reflect the elimination of vacant positions.	Net Change	\$ (967,447)	\$ (967,447)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (967,447)	\$ (967,447)
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106	\$ 4,619,106
Net Change	\$ (5,586,553)	\$ (5,586,553)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 36,799,882	\$ 36,799,882
Revised Receipts	\$ 39,420,970	\$ 39,420,970
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (2,621,088)	\$ (2,621,088)
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,401,261	16,022,349
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (2,621,088)	\$ (2,621,088)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 16,022,349	\$ 18,643,437

**Department of the Secretary of State  
Budget Code 13200**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$15,386,741	\$15,386,741
Receipts	\$362,356	\$362,356
Net Appropriation	\$15,024,385	\$15,024,385
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$1,706,294	\$1,210,297
Receipts	\$289,790	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,416,504	\$1,210,297
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$17,093,035	\$16,597,038
Receipts	\$652,146	\$362,356
Net Appropriation	\$16,440,889	\$16,234,682

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	178.553	178.553
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	178.553	178.553

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	1,188,131	-	1,188,131	5,780,088	-	5,780,088
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	289,790	289,790	-	289,790	289,790	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	54,688	-	54,688	54,688	-	54,688
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	126,756	-	126,756	126,756	-	126,756
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	180,297	-	180,297	180,297	-	180,297
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$15,386,741</b>	<b>\$362,356</b>	<b>\$15,024,385</b>	<b>\$1,706,294</b>	<b>\$289,790</b>	<b>\$1,416,504</b>	<b>\$17,093,035</b>	<b>\$652,146</b>	<b>\$16,440,889</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	652,533	-	652,533	5,244,490	-	5,244,490
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	124,207	-	124,207	124,207	-	124,207
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	206,331	-	206,331	206,331	-	206,331
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	360,594	-	360,594	360,594	-	360,594
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
<b>Multiple</b>										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$15,386,741</b>	<b>\$362,356</b>	<b>\$15,024,385</b>	<b>\$1,210,297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,210,297</b>	<b>\$16,597,038</b>	<b>\$362,356</b>	<b>\$16,234,682</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>178.553</b>	-	-	<b>178.553</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>178.553</b>	-	-	<b>178.553</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Department of the Secretary of State

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,386,741	\$ 15,386,741
Less: Receipts	\$ 362,356	\$ 362,356
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,024,385	\$ 15,024,385
FTE	178.553	178.553

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**224 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 180,297R	\$ 360,594R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,297	\$ 360,594
FTE	-	-

**225 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 54,688R	\$ 124,207R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,688	\$ 124,207
FTE	-	-

**226 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 126,756R	\$ 206,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 126,756	\$ 206,331
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**227 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 289,790NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 289,790NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 289,790	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 289,790	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**228 Information Technology Rate Changes**

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 41,126R	\$ 41,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,126	\$ 41,126
FTE	-	-

**Multiple****229 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet, maintenance agreements, and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$	(174,494)R	\$	(174,494)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(174,494)	\$	(174,494)
FTE		-		-

**General Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$	4,591,957	\$	4,591,957
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,591,957	\$	4,591,957
FTE		44.400		44.400

**230 Temporary Funding for Forensic Scientist Position  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for an existing Forensic Scientist position to cover half of the position cost for 15 months.

Requirements	\$	48,131NR	\$	12,033NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	48,131	\$	12,033
FTE		-		-

**231 Database Upgrade  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to make improvements to the agency's central database, the Secretary of State Knowledge Base.

Requirements	\$	595,000NR	\$	545,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	595,000	\$	545,500
FTE		-		-

**232 Information Technology Penetration Testing  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to complete an information technology security and risk assessment, pursuant to G.S. 143B-1376.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	50,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	50,000
FTE		-		-

**233 Disaster Recovery Site Operating Costs  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for hosting backup data at the Western Data Center.

Requirements	\$	45,000R	\$	45,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	45,000	\$	45,000
FTE		-		-

**234 Document Digitization  
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to digitize paper records.

Requirements	\$	500,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	5,780,088	\$	5,244,490
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,780,088	\$	5,244,490
FTE		44.400		44.400

**Publications Division  
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$	423,416	\$	423,416
Less: Receipts	\$	93,249	\$	93,249
Net Appropriation	\$	330,167	\$	330,167
FTE		4.903		4.903

**235 No direct change**

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<b>Publications Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 423,416	\$ 423,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 93,249	\$ 93,249	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 330,167</b>	<b>\$ 330,167</b>	
	FTE	4.903	4.903	
<b>Lobbyist Registration Fund Code: 1150</b>	Requirements	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
<b>236 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	<b>\$ 383,416</b>	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
<b>Trademark Offender Fund Code: 1200</b>	Requirements	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	1.500	1.500	
<b>237 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Trademark Offender Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
	FTE	1.500	1.500	
<b>Corporations Division Fund Code: 1210</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,758,103	\$ 2,758,103	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,756,003</b>	<b>\$ 2,756,003</b>	
	FTE	38.870	38.870	
<b>238 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
	FTE	-	-	
<b>Corporations Division Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,758,103	\$ 2,758,103	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 2,756,003</b>	<b>\$ 2,756,003</b>	
	FTE	38.870	38.870	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Certification and Filing Division  
Fund Code: 1220

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>
FTE	46.000	46.000

239 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>	<b>\$ 3,073,832</b>
FTE	46.000	46.000

Securities Division  
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>
FTE	28.750	28.750

240 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>	<b>\$ 3,203,482</b>
FTE	28.750	28.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing  
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 685,528</b>	<b>\$ 685,528</b>
FTE	9.130	9.130

241 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 685,528</b>	<b>\$ 685,528</b>
FTE	9.130	9.130

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	1,706,294	\$	1,210,297
Less: Receipts	\$	289,790	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,416,504	\$	1,210,297

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	273,373	\$	602,764
Nonrecurring	\$	1,143,131	\$	607,533
Net Appropriation	\$	1,416,504	\$	1,210,297

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	17,093,035	\$	16,597,038
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	652,146	\$	362,356
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	16,440,889	\$	16,234,682
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		178.553		178.553
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

---

**Department of State Treasurer  
Budget Code 13410**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$67,989,217	\$68,039,962
Receipts	\$63,044,561	\$63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$4,944,656	\$4,944,656
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$1,262,953)	(\$1,925,292)
Receipts	(\$1,310,175)	(\$2,001,762)
Net Appropriation	\$47,222	\$76,470
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$66,726,264	\$66,114,670
Receipts	\$61,734,386	\$61,093,544
Net Appropriation	\$4,991,878	\$5,021,126

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	397.600	397.600
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	2.000	2.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	399.600	399.600

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	-	-	-	3,359,075	3,359,075	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	-	-	-	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	-	-	-	7,243,579	7,243,579	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	-	-	-	23,147,756	23,147,756	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,653,250	5,407,055	4,246,195	-	-	-	9,653,250	5,407,055	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	691,587	691,587	-	691,587	691,587	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,581	-	4,581	4,581	-	4,581
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,320	-	13,320	13,320	-	13,320
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	15,063	-	15,063	15,063	-	15,063
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$67,989,217</b>	<b>\$63,044,561</b>	<b>\$4,944,656</b>	<b>(\$1,262,953)</b>	<b>(\$1,310,175)</b>	<b>\$47,222</b>	<b>\$66,726,264</b>	<b>\$61,734,386</b>	<b>\$4,991,878</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	-	-	-	3,359,075	3,359,075	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	-	-	-	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	-	-	-	7,243,579	7,243,579	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	-	-	-	23,147,756	23,147,756	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,703,995	5,457,800	4,246,195	-	-	-	9,703,995	5,457,800	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	10,404	-	10,404	10,404	-	10,404
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,682	-	21,682	21,682	-	21,682
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	30,126	-	30,126	30,126	-	30,126
<b>Departmentwide</b>										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$68,039,962</b>	<b>\$63,095,306</b>	<b>\$4,944,656</b>	<b>(\$1,925,292)</b>	<b>(\$2,001,762)</b>	<b>\$76,470</b>	<b>\$66,114,670</b>	<b>\$61,093,544</b>	<b>\$5,021,126</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	-	4.000	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	-	8.000	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	-	2.000	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(11.000)	(11.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>397.600</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>399.600</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	-	4.000	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	-	8.000	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	-	2.000	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Departmentwide</b>					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(11.000)	(11.000)
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>397.600</b>	<b>(1.000)</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>399.600</b>



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Department of State Treasurer

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,989,217	\$ 68,039,962
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,044,561	\$ 63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,944,656	\$ 4,944,656
FTE	397.600	397.600

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

**242 Compensation Increase Reserve**

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 15,063R	\$ 30,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,063	\$ 30,126
FTE	-	-

**243 State Retirement Contributions**

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 4,581R	\$ 10,404R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,581	\$ 10,404
FTE	-	-

**244 State Health Plan**

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 13,320R	\$ 21,682R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,320	\$ 21,682
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**245 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
**Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 691,587NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 691,587NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 691,587	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 691,587	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Departmentwide**

**246 Information Technology Rate Changes**

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 98,963R	\$ 98,963R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,963	\$ 98,963
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**247 Vacant Position Eliminations**

Eliminates various positions vacant for more than 2 years as follows:

- 65019350 Info & Comm Specialist II
- 65026547 Auditor
- 65026548 Auditor
- 65022135 Investment Analyst
- 60009069 Chief Invest Officer/Deputy Treasurer
- 65027275 SHP Auditor
- 65022140 Portfolio Manager
- 60009061 Investment Director
- 65006636 Portfolio Manager
- 65022143 Portfolio Manager

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (2,001,762)R	\$ (2,001,762)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,001,762)R	\$ (2,001,762)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(11.000)	(11.000)

**General Administration  
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

**248 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**General Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

**Unclaimed Property - Administration  
Fund Code: 1130**

Requirements	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

**249 No direct change**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Unclaimed Property - Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

**Information Services  
Fund Code: 1150**

Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

250 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Information Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

Investment Management  
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	39.750	39.750

251 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Investment Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	39.750	39.750

Local Government - Operations  
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	43.000	43.000

252 Support for Local Units  
Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds for accountant positions to increase one-on-one technical assistance to local units considered at risk and to avert the takeover of local units by the Local Government Commission. These positions are offset by a corresponding reduction in personal services funds.

Requirements	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R
Less: Receipts	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

253 Personal Services Reduction  
Fund Code: 1310

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 4.0 new positions to assist at-risk local units.

Requirements	\$ (434,846)R	\$ (434,846)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (434,846)R	\$ (434,846)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local Government - Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	47.000	47.000

State Bond Issuance  
Fund Code: 1320

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

254 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Bond Issuance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Retirement Operations  
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	163.250	163.250

255 Personal Services Reduction  
Fund Code: 1410

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the Department) in the amount commensurate to fund to 8.0 new positions in the division.

Requirements	\$ (535,352)R	\$ (535,352)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (535,352)R	\$ (535,352)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

256 Retirement Positions  
Fund Code: 1410

Provides funds to establish 4.0 new positions to meet the increased volume of retirement and refund processing and 4.0 new positions to reduce reliance on temporary employees and to meet increased workload demands.

Requirements	\$ 535,352R	\$ 535,352R
Less: Receipts	\$ 535,352R	\$ 535,352R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	8.000	8.000

Retirement Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	171.250	171.250

Achieving a Better Life Experience  
Fund Code: 1450

Requirements	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
FTE	1.000	1.000

257 Vacant Position Elimination  
Fund Code: 1450

Eliminates a vacant Information Communication Specialist position (65024111) that has never been filled.

Requirements	\$ (84,705)R	\$ (84,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (84,705)	\$ (84,705)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Achieving a Better Life Experience Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
FTE	-	-

Financial Operations Division  
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 9,653,250	\$ 9,703,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,407,055	\$ 5,457,800
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	44.750	44.750

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**258 Personal Services Reductions**

**Fund Code: 1510**

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 2.0 new accounting positions in the Division.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (273,899)R	\$ (273,899)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (273,899)R	\$ (273,899)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**259 Accounting Positions**

**Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to establish additional positions to address excessive overtime on existing accounting staff. The positions are funded from vacant position eliminations within the Division.

Requirements	\$ 273,899R	\$ 273,899R
Less: Receipts	\$ 273,899R	\$ 273,899R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Financial Operations Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 9,653,250	\$ 9,703,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,407,055	\$ 5,457,800
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	46.750	46.750

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (1,262,953)	\$ (1,925,292)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,310,175)	\$ (2,001,762)
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,222	\$ 76,470
FTE	2.000	2.000

Recurring	\$ 47,222	\$ 76,470
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,222	\$ 76,470
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 66,726,264	\$ 66,114,670
Revised Receipts	\$ 61,734,386	\$ 61,093,544
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 4,991,878	\$ 5,021,126
Revised FTE	399.600	399.600

**DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits  
Budget Code 13412**

**General Fund Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$33,220,423	\$33,220,423
Receipts	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$32,020,423	\$32,020,423
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$550,000)	(\$200,000)
Receipts	(\$1,200,000)	(\$1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$650,000	\$1,000,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$32,670,423	\$33,020,423
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$32,670,423	\$33,020,423

**General Fund FTE**

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	350,000	-	350,000	19,352,208	-	19,352,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(900,000)	(1,200,000)	300,000	2,286,500	-	2,286,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,220,423</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$32,020,423</b>	<b>(\$550,000)</b>	<b>(\$1,200,000)</b>	<b>\$650,000</b>	<b>\$32,670,423</b>	-	<b>\$32,670,423</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	700,000	-	700,000	19,702,208	-	19,702,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(900,000)	(1,200,000)	300,000	2,286,500	-	2,286,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$33,220,423</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$32,020,423</b>	<b>(\$200,000)</b>	<b>(\$1,200,000)</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>\$33,020,423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$33,020,423</b>



**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13412</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits</b>					
<b>Budget Code 13412</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13412-DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,220,423	\$ 33,220,423
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 32,020,423</u>	<u>\$ 32,020,423</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Fund Code: 1415</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,002,208</u>	<u>\$ 19,002,208</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>260 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund Fund Code: 1415</b>  Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 700,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,352,208	\$ 19,702,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,352,208</u>	<u>\$ 19,702,208</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Line of Duty Death Benefits Fund Code: 1432</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,186,500	\$ 3,186,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,986,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>261 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1432</b>  Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for line-of-duty death benefits funded with nonrecurring funds pursuant to S.L. 2020-86. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>262 Conner's Law Fund Code: 1432</b>  Provides funds to meet the expected increase in enhanced benefits enacted in S.L. 2019-286.	Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Line of Duty Death Benefits Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,286,500	\$ 2,286,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,286,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,286,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	(550,000)	\$	(200,000)
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,200,000)	\$	(1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$	650,000	\$	1,000,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	650,000	\$	1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	650,000	\$	1,000,000

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	32,670,423	\$	33,020,423
Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	32,670,423	\$	33,020,423
Revised FTE		-		-

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63412-State Treasurer - Escheats

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 68,830,854	\$ 68,830,854
Receipts	\$ <u>193,296,363</u>	\$ <u>193,296,363</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(124,465,509)</u>	\$ <u>(124,465,509)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Escheats Fund**

<b>263 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans</b> <b>Fund Code: 6101</b>  Increases the transfer of funds to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs for scholarships to children of wartime veterans as provided in G.S. 143B-1226. The additional \$2 million brings the total transfer from this Fund to \$10.9 million each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 2,000,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 2,000,000 FTE -	\$ 2,000,000R \$ - \$ 2,000,000 -
---	---	--

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 70,830,854	\$ 70,830,854
Revised Receipts	\$ 193,296,363	\$ 193,296,363
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	779,139,802	901,605,311
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 901,605,311	\$ 1,024,070,820

# **Information Technology Section G**

# Information Technology Services Budget Code 14660

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$55,156,933	\$55,156,933
Receipts	\$411,223	\$411,223
Net Appropriation	\$54,745,710	\$54,745,710
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$731,449,655	\$12,201,507
Receipts	\$699,583,767	-
Net Appropriation	\$31,865,888	\$12,201,507
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$786,606,588	\$67,358,440
Receipts	\$699,994,990	\$411,223
Net Appropriation	\$86,611,598	\$66,947,217

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	107.750	107.750
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	4.000	4.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>	111.750	111.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Information Technology Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	12,252,822	-	12,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	6,141,625	-	6,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	697,060,855	697,060,855	-	697,258,384	697,060,855	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	2,850,000	600,000	2,250,000	15,552,755	780,000	14,772,755
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	20,880,000	-	20,880,000	39,824,510	-	39,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,922,912	1,922,912	-	1,922,912	1,922,912	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	208,223	-	208,223	208,223	-	208,223
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	63,327	-	63,327	63,327	-	63,327
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	74,700	-	74,700	74,700	-	74,700
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Subscription Services Rate Increase	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$731,449,655</b>	<b>\$699,583,767</b>	<b>\$31,865,888</b>	<b>\$786,606,588</b>	<b>\$699,994,990</b>	<b>\$86,611,598</b>



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Information Technology Services</b>										
<b>Budget Code 14660</b>		<b>Base Budget</b>			<b>Legislative Changes</b>			<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Fund Code</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	12,252,822	-	12,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	6,141,625	-	6,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	14,952,755	180,000	14,772,755
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	880,000	-	880,000	19,824,510	-	19,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reserve for Salaries and Benefits</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	416,446	-	416,446	416,446	-	416,446
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	143,828	-	143,828	143,828	-	143,828
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	121,595	-	121,595	121,595	-	121,595
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Subscription Services Rate Increase	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$55,156,933</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$54,745,710</b>	<b>\$12,201,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$12,201,507</b>	<b>\$67,358,440</b>	<b>\$411,223</b>	<b>\$66,947,217</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>107.750</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.750</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14660-Information Technology Services**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,156,933	\$ 55,156,933
Less: Receipts	\$ 411,223	\$ 411,223
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>
FTE	107.750	107.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits**

<b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 208,223R	\$ 416,446R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 208,223	\$ 416,446
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 State Retirement Contributions</b>	Requirements	\$ 63,327R	\$ 143,828R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 63,327	\$ 143,828
	FTE	-	-
<b>3 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 74,700R	\$ 121,595R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 74,700	\$ 121,595
	FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses**  
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,922,912NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,922,912NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,922,912	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,922,912	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

**Department Wide**

**5 Subscription Services Rate Increase**

Funds the net increase in the Department of Information Technology rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rates.

Requirements	\$ 242,630R	\$ 242,630R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 242,630	\$ 242,630
FTE	-	-

## Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

<b>Health Information Exchange</b>	Requirements	\$	9,002,822	\$	9,002,822
<b>Fund Code: 1245</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,002,822</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,002,822</b>
	FTE		10.500		10.500
<b>6 NC HealthConnex</b>	Requirements	\$	3,250,000NR	\$	3,250,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1245</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funding for the hardware and infrastructure costs associated with the growth of the HealthConnex system.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,250,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,250,000</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Health Information Exchange Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	12,252,822	\$	12,252,822
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,252,822</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,252,822</b>
	FTE		10.500		10.500
<b>Criminal Justice Information Network</b>	Requirements	\$	102,992	\$	102,992
<b>Fund Code: 1705</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>102,992</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>102,992</b>
	FTE		1.000		1.000
<b>7 CJIN Relocation</b>	Requirements	\$	(102,992)R	\$	(102,992)R
<b>Fund Code: 1705</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Reduces the amount appropriated to DIT by \$102,992 and 1 FTE and transfers the Criminal Justice Information Network to the Administrative Office of the Courts.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(102,992)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(102,992)</b>
	FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
<b>Criminal Justice Information Network Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Enterprise Security and Risk Management</b>	Requirements	\$	1,141,625	\$	1,141,625
<b>Fund Code: 1720</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,141,625</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,141,625</b>
	FTE		5.000		5.000
<b>8 Cyber Security and Risk Management</b>	Requirements	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	5,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: 1720</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funding to support and enhance the Department's cyber security initiatives across the state.	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
	FTE		-		-
<b>Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$	6,141,625	\$	6,141,625
<b>Budget</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,141,625</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,141,625</b>
	FTE		5.000		5.000
<b>Broadband Rural Infrastructure</b>	Requirements	\$	197,529	\$	197,529
<b>Fund Code: 1780</b>	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>197,529</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>197,529</b>
	FTE		1.500		1.500

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**9 NC GREAT Grant - Federal Broadband Funds  
Fund Code: 1780**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for competitive grants to private providers of broadband service for expanding broadband availability in rural areas.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 330,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 330,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**10 NC GREAT Grant - Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund  
Fund Code: 1780**

Provides funds from the Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund for competitive grants to private providers of broadband service for expanding broadband availability in rural areas.

Requirements	\$ 277,060,855NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 277,060,855NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**11 Stopgap Solutions - Federal Broadband Funds  
Fund Code: 1780**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to issue targeted grants addressing local infrastructure needs and connecting underserved households.

Requirements	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Broadband Rural Infrastructure Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 697,258,384	\$ 197,529
Less: Receipts	\$ 697,060,855	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 197,529</b>	<b>\$ 197,529</b>
FTE	1.500	1.500

**Government Data Analytics Center  
Fund Code: 1795**

Requirements	\$ 12,702,755	\$ 12,702,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,522,755	\$ 12,522,755
FTE	31.000	31.000

**12 Vacant Position Cuts  
Fund Code: 1795**

Eliminates vacant positions within the department. The revised net appropriation for department positions is (\$701,900) in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (701,900)R	\$ (701,900)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (701,900)	\$ (701,900)
FTE	-	-

**13 Advanced Analytics and Data Interpretation Positions  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding for one analytics and data interpretation position to assist the following area subcommittees to build capacity across State government and manage resources more effectively: Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources; Education; General Government/DOT; Health & Human Services; Justice & Public Safety.

Requirements	\$ 701,900R	\$ 701,900R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 701,900	\$ 701,900
FTE	5.000	5.000

**14 CJLEADS Infrastructure & Expansion  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding for additional criminal justice and public safety projects, and to integrate CJLEADS into the Administrative Office of the Court's eCourts system.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**15 DES Program Integrity  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding to improve and strengthen Division of Employment Security program integrity measures.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**16 Educational Longitudinal Data System  
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding to integrate, consolidate, and modernize three longitudinal data systems to effectively monitor cohorts of children through the educational system into the workforce.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>		<b>FY 2022-23</b>	
Requirements	\$	15,552,755	\$	14,952,755
Less: Receipts	\$	780,000	\$	180,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,772,755</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,772,755</b>
FTE		36.000		36.000

**IT Fund Reserves and Transfers**  
**Fund Code: 1990**

Requirements	\$	18,944,510	\$	18,944,510
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,944,510</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,944,510</b>
FTE		-		-

**17 IT Reserve Fund Repayment**  
**Fund Code: 1990**

Transfers \$20 million to the Department's reserve fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.

Requirements	\$	20,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
FTE		-		-

**18 TeachNC**  
**Fund Code: 1990**

Provides a grant-in-aid to TeachNC for program development and support.

Requirements	\$	880,000NR	\$	880,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>880,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>880,000</b>
FTE		-		-

**IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	39,824,510	\$	19,824,510
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,824,510</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,824,510</b>
FTE		-		-

**Center for Geographic Info and Analysis**  
**Fund Code: 1715**

Requirements	\$	853,107	\$	853,107
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>853,107</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>853,107</b>
FTE		5.750		5.750

**19 No direct change**  
**Fund Code: 1715**

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
FTE		-		-

**Center for Geographic Info and Analysis Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	853,107	\$	853,107
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>853,107</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>853,107</b>
FTE		5.750		5.750

**Staffing and Strategic Projects**  
**Fund Code: 1725**

Requirements	\$	9,099,952	\$	9,099,952
Less: Receipts	\$	231,223	\$	231,223
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,868,729</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,868,729</b>
FTE		37.000		37.000

**20 No direct change**  
**Fund Code: 1725**

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 9,099,952	\$ 9,099,952
	Less: Receipts	\$ 231,223	\$ 231,223
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 8,868,729</b>	<b>\$ 8,868,729</b>
	FTE	37.000	37.000
<hr/>			
<b>FirstNet</b>	Requirements	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
<b>Fund Code: 1735</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 240,810</b>	<b>\$ 240,810</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
<hr/>			
<b>21 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1735</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>FirstNet Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 240,810</b>	<b>\$ 240,810</b>
	FTE	2.000	2.000
<hr/>			
<b>Enterprise Project Management Office</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
<b>Fund Code: 1740</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>
	FTE	8.000	8.000
<hr/>			
<b>22 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1740</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,086</b>
	FTE	8.000	8.000
<hr/>			
<b>State Portal</b>	Requirements	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
<b>Fund Code: 1760</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<hr/>			
<b>23 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1760</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
<b>State Portal Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>	<b>\$ 565,074</b>
	FTE	3.000	3.000



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Process Management</b>	Requirements \$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
<b>Fund Code: 1775</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 242,624</b>	<b>\$ 242,624</b>
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>24 No direct change</b>	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 1775</b>	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	FTE -	-
<b>Process Management Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 242,624</b>	<b>\$ 242,624</b>
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$ 731,449,655	\$ 12,201,507
	Less: Receipts \$ 699,583,767	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 31,865,888</b>	<b>\$ 12,201,507</b>
	FTE 4.000	4.000
	Recurring \$ 485,888	\$ 821,507
	Nonrecurring \$ 31,380,000	\$ 11,380,000
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 31,865,888</b>	<b>\$ 12,201,507</b>
	FTE 4.000	4.000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 786,606,588	\$ 67,358,440
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ 699,994,990	\$ 411,223
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 86,611,598	\$ 66,947,217
<b>Revised FTE</b>	111.750	111.750

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24667-Information Technology - IT Reserve**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Receipts	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	31.000	31.000
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>Department Wide</b>		
25 IT Reserve Fund Repayment	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$20 million from the General Fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Receipts	\$ 53,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	31.000	31.000
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	28,174,167	48,174,167
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 48,174,167	\$ 48,174,167

# **Capital**

## **Section H**

# State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital Budget Code 19xxx

## General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$65,000,000	-
Receipts	\$65,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$65,000,000	-
Receipts	\$65,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

## General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	-	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	<b>\$65,000,000</b>	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19xxx-State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>1 DHHS/DPS HVAC for State Facilities</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	NR \$ -
Appropriates funds for HVAC upgrades for DHHS and DPS State facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>2 Cape Fear Valley Health System</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	NR \$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	NR \$ -
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Valley Health System in Fayetteville to address rural health disparities through development of the Medical Education & Research Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>Revised Budget</b>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -	-
Revised Receipts	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -	-
Revised FTE	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24001-State Capital and Infrastructure Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Recommended Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

SCIF Availability

<b>3 Beginning of Year Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the statutorily required transfer of \$950 million growing at 3.5% per year per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(2), as amended in a special provision.	Less: Receipts	\$ 950,000,000R	\$ 983,250,000R
	Net Change	\$ (950,000,000)	\$ (983,250,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>4 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides an additional one-time, non-recurring cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 986,000,000NR	\$ 701,750,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (986,000,000)	\$ (701,750,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>5 Fund Balance Earmark</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the statutorily required earmark of \$350 million from the unreserved fund balance remaining in the General Fund at the end of the fiscal year per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(1), as amended in a special provision.	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000,000NR	\$ 350,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (350,000,000)	\$ (350,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Debt Service

<b>6 General Debt Service</b>	Requirements	\$ 679,250,070R	\$ 678,350,492R
Transfers funds to the Department of State Treasurer to meet the net debt service obligations to the State as required by G.S. 143C-4-3.1(e).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 679,250,070	\$ 678,350,492
	FTE	-	-
<b>7 Falls Lake Recreation Debt</b>	Requirements	\$ 29,675,130NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Office of State Budget and Management to pay off the remaining principal balance owed to the federal government for Falls Lake Recreation Area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,675,130	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Connect NC Debt</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
Provides funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Connect NC Debt Service</b>	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)NR	\$ (40,508,333)NR
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-

Repairs and Renovations

<b>10 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ 150,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding UNC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 150,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies Comprehensive Renovation</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and modernization of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding UNC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>12 Repairs and Renovations - UNC</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,000,000NR	\$ 125,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned university facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 125,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 Repairs and Renovations - UNC Renovation and Modernization</b>	Requirements	\$ 125,000,000NR	\$ 125,000,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and modernization of State-owned university facilities	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 125,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**State Capital Improvements**

<b>14 AOC - Lexan Windows at NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals</b>	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the installation of Lexan safety windows at the NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 135,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 DACS - Stream Debris Removal</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Provides funding to DACS for the removal of debris from water streams across the state.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>16 DACS - Eaddy Building Renovation and Addition</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,632,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and add workspace to the Eaddy Building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,632,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>17 DACS - Tidewater Research Station Swine Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,518,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new hog research facility at the Tidewater Research Station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,518,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>18 DACS - NCFS Region 1 Headquarters</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new Region 1 headquarters for the North Carolina Forest Service in Duplin County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>19 DACS - NCFS County Offices</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct county forest service headquarters. Locations to be selected by the agency.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>20 DHHS - New Broughton Hospital Maintenance Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new maintenance facility at New Broughton Hospital.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>21 DNCR - Fort Fisher Historical Visitor Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Provides additional funding for a new Visitor Center at the Fort Fisher Historical Site. The total amount of net appropriations over time for the Visitor Center is \$20.9 million, including \$12.9 million in prior fiscal years.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>22 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>23 DNCR - Zoo Asia/Australia Exhibits</b>	Requirements	\$ 41,233,563NR	\$ 33,766,437NR
Provides funding to supplement prior appropriations for a new Asia continent exhibit and Australia continent exhibit at the NC Zoo.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 41,233,563	\$ 33,766,437
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>24 DNCR - Zoo Parking/Trams</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to increase parking capacity, replace existing trams, and construct a new tramway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>25 DNCR - Art Museum Light Control</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to replace light control mechanisms at the NC Museum of Art.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>26 DNCR - Art Museum Amphitheater Restoration</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,448,102NR	\$ -
Provides funding to repair and update life and safety accessibility structures at the NC Museum of Art Amphitheater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,448,102	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>27 DNCR - Graveyard of the Atlantic</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of new exhibit space at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum in Dare County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>28 DNCR - NC Museum of Natural Sciences Dueling Dinosaurs Lab</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of existing space to accommodate the new Dueling Dinosaurs Lab at the NC Museum of Natural Sciences.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>29 DNCR - Pisgah View State Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ 3,200,000NR
Provides funding to complete the purchase of Pisgah View Ranch to create Pisgah View State Park. Additional funds are provided in the second year for repairs and renovations at the property.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 3,200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>30 DNCR - Thomas Day House</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to acquire and renovate the Thomas Day House as a new historical site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>31 DNCR - Transportation Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of the Power House at the Transportation Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>32 DNCR - Historic Sites</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the preservation of state historical sites. A related provision details the sites to be funded.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>33 DOA - Dix Relocation</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 60,500,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new administrative facility for the Department of Health and Human Services employees currently located at the Dorothea Dix location. The total amount authorized for this project, including the \$15 Million appropriated in S.L. 2020-88, is \$244 Million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 60,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>34 DOA - Chiller Plant</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,286,748NR	\$ 11,588,252NR
Provides funding to upgrade and renovate the chiller and steam plants that service the Raleigh government complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,286,748	\$ 11,588,252
	FTE	-	-
<b>35 DOA - Dix Relocation Utilities/Textbook Warehouse</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to sever and restore all utilities to the NC Motor Fleet Management facility due to the needed demolition of the Textbook Warehouse at Reedy Creek Road.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>36 DOI - OSFM Land Development &amp; Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Insurance for the Office of State Fire Marshal land development and construction of a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>37 DOJ - Salemburg Justice Academy</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,836,952NR	\$ -
Provides funding repairs and renovations to the NC Department of Justice for the Salemburg Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,836,952	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>38 DOJ - Edneyville Justice Academy</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,673,500NR	\$ -
Provides funding for repairs and renovations to the NC Department of Justice for the Edneyville Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,673,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>39 DPI - Center for Advancement of Teaching</b>	Requirements	\$ 19,482,815NR	\$ 3,934,137NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the Professional Development Center at the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching in Cullowhee.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,482,815	\$ 3,934,137
	FTE	-	-
<b>40 DPS - National Guard Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,569,696NR	\$ -
Provides funding to match federal funds to be used to demolish, renovate, and construct facilities across the state.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,569,696	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>41 DPS - Richmond Justice Detention Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,702,952NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and reopen the Richmond Regional Juvenile Detention Center to meet the projected juvenile justice needs associated with Raise the Age.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,702,952	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>42 NCGA - Downtown Facilities Master Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ 11,391,316NR
Provides funding for the Legislative Services Office to study the downtown government complex and plan for moving UNC System Office to the downtown complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 11,391,316
	FTE	-	-
<b>43 NCGA - Renovations and Repairs</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and make repairs throughout the legislative complex, updating the legislative building cisterns, steam usage, water reuse, and conservation updates to common bathrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>44 UNC - ASU Peacock Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides funding for the Walker College of Business renovations. The total amount authorized for the project is \$25 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>45 UNC - ECSU Flight School</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new aviation instruction building at Elizabeth City State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$34 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>46 UNC - ECSU New Dining Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a new dining facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>47 UNC - ECSU New Residence Hall</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 30,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new residence hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>48 UNC - ECSU Sky Bridge</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a sky bridge for student safety.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>49 UNC - ECU Brody School of Medicine</b>	Requirements	\$ 21,500,000NR	\$ 53,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new Brody School of Medicine. The total amount authorized for the project is \$215 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 53,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>50 UNC - FSU Dorms</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for investment in dorms at Fayetteville State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$20 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>51 UNC - NCCU Lab Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the acquisition of new science lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,011,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>52 UNC - NCSSM Morganton Wellness Center / R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the NC School of Science and Math in Morganton for the construction of a wellness center and repairs and renovations to other campus facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>53 UNC - NCSU Apiculture Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new apicultural research facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>54 UNC - NCSU STEM Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 18,250,000NR	\$ 36,500,000NR
Provides funding to match \$80 million in receipts to construct a new facility. The General Assembly appropriated \$7 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$160 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 18,250,000	\$ 36,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>55 UNC - UNCP Health Sciences Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,100,000NR	\$ 22,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a health science center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$91 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 22,750,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 UNC - WSSU K.R. Williams Auditorium</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ 14,250,000NR
Provides funding for renovations of K.R. Williams Auditorium at Winston-Salem State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$57 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 14,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>57 DOA - Staff Increase</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Transfers an additional appropriation to the State Construction Office to increase the State's capacity to complete construction projects. These funds must be used to supplement existing funding provided to the State Construction Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 DOA - Shift State Construction Office to SCIF Support</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,231,775R	\$ 7,231,775R
Transfers the net General Fund budget of the State Construction Office to receipt support from the SCIF.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,231,775	\$ 7,231,775
	FTE	-	-
<b>59 State Property Office - Engineer Tech Positions</b>	Requirements	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Transfers funds for two engineer technician positions with the State Property Office to manage geospatial information systems, including operating funds for each position.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 165,364	\$ 165,364
	FTE	-	-

**Other Projects**

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>60 Community Colleges</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Provides funding for new construction and repairs and renovations of community college facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>61 DEQ - Water Resources Development Projects</b>	Requirements	\$ 44,469,664NR	\$ 35,231,560NR
Provides funding to match federal funds for Water Resources Development Projects. The projects include navigation, water management, flood mitigation, and beach renourishment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 44,469,664	\$ 35,231,560
	FTE	-	-
<b>62 NC Maritime Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Maritime Heritage Foundation to begin advance planning for a new Maritime Museum	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>63 Carolina Museum of the Marine</b>	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Carolina Museum of the Marine nonprofit for the construction of a museum near Camp Lejeune commemorating the legacy of Marines and Sailors who served in the Carolinas. The total authorized for the project is \$26 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>64 NC FFA Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the NC FFA to renovate the NC FFA Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>65 Montreat Cybersecurity</b>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Montreat College for cybersecurity programs. The total amount authorized for the grant is \$30 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>66 TROSA Expansion</b>	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to TROSA to expand into the Triad area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>67 Duplin County Emergency Management Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>68 Sampson County Disaster Relief Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of a new disaster relief facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>69 Sampson County Emergency Management Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>70 Sampson Community College Truck Driver Training Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>71 Richmond Community College Truck Driver Training Project</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>72 Miracle League of the Triangle</b>	Requirements	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Miracle League of the Triangle for the construction of a ballfield in Durham.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 950,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>73 Gaston County Family YMCA</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston County Family YMCA for capital expenditures, repairs and renovations, and youth programming. Of the \$1.5 million grant, Warlick Family YMCA is to receive \$500,000 with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>74 Harrisburg Family YMCA</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Harrisburg Family YMCA for the construction of a new center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>75 Gaston Aquatics</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Gaston Aquatics for pool construction with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>76 Food for Families</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Food for Families of Union County for the construction of a storage building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>77 Mountain Area Health Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mountain Area Health Education Center for the construction of a new parking deck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>78 Holy Angels</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Holy Angels to construct 3 homes that will house the patients served by the organization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>79 Healing Transitions</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Healing Transitions for the construction of a recovery center and purchase of recovery beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>80 Samaritan Colony</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Samaritan Colony for the construction of a women's recovery center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>81 Hope Alive, Inc.</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Hope Alive, Inc. for the construction of a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>82 Harnett Health Systems</b>	Requirements	\$ 6,288,556NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett Health Systems for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8 million, with \$1.7 million funded from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,288,556	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>83 Washington County EMS Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Washington County for the construction of a new EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-



**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>84 First Contact Ministries</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to First Contact Ministries for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>85 Catawba Valley Community College Regional Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Catawba Valley Community College for the construction of a new regional advising center and flexible use space for educational training.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>86 Randolph Heritage Conservancy - NC Textile Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph Heritage Conservancy for the establishment of the NC Textile Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>87 Richmond Community College Automotive Program</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the automotive program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>88 South Piedmont Community College Aseptic Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 9,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to South Piedmont Community College for the construction of a new aseptic training facility and facility upfit.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>89 Robeson Community College Generator</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,406,250NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Robeson Community College to purchase a new generator.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,406,250	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>90 Gaston College Cybersecurity</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College for a new cybersecurity facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>91 Gaston College PPE</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College to support the PPE-NC extrusion project to include a fiber innovation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>92 Ellerbe Demolition</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ellerbe for demolition projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>93 Lumberton Gas Lines</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant the City of Lumberton for new gas lines.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>94 Yancey County Sheriff's Office and Dispatch Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yancey County for the purchase of land and construction of a new sheriff's office and dispatch center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>95 Burke County Regional Substance Abuse Treatment Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>96 Avery County DSS</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the DSS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>97 Avery County Parole &amp; Probation</b>	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the parole and probation offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>98 Burke County EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>99 Caldwell County Animal Shelter</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for the construction of a new animal shelter.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>100 Caldwell County R&amp;R</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for repairs and renovations of county facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>101 Caldwell Community College Occupational Training Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for the construction of a new occupational training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>102 Caldwell Community College Biopharmacy Lab</b>	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College to upgrade the biopharmacy lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>103 Mebane Transload Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mebane for a new transload facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>104 Carteret Community College Training Tower</b>	Requirements	\$ 810,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret Community College for a new training tower.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 810,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>105 Carteret County Boat Ramp</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret County for the completion of boat ramps.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>106 Jones County Library</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Jones County for the renovation of the public library.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>107 Winston-Salem Senior Services Building</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Winston-Salem for the construction of a new senior services building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>108 Gaston Community Foundation</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Gaston Community Foundation for the construction of a new business center with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>109 Mount Holly Police Department</b>	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mount Holly for the construction of a memorial plaza.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>110 Town of Ranlo - Road and Sidewalk Upgrades</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,208,550NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ranlo for ADA accessibility upgrades of sidewalks and road upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,208,550	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>111 Ashe County Agriculture Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ashe County for the construction of a new agriculture center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>112 Mayland Community College Foundation</b>	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mayland Community College of Avery County for improvements to Three Peaks Enrichment Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>113 Haywood County Event Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for lighting and parking lot improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>114 Carolina Civic Center Foundation</b>	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Carolina Civic Center Foundation for the annexation of the historic theater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>115 Cherokee County West EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a new EMS station for the western portion of the county.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>116 Cherokee County Main EMS Station</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a main EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>117 AB Tech - Pratt Whitney</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to AB Tech for the completion of a workforce training building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>118 Davidson-Davie Community College Regional Crisis Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davidson-Davie Community College for the construction of a regional crisis center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>119 Alamance County EMS Facility</b>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Alamance County for a new consolidated EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>120 Holocaust Monument</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Greensboro for a memorial of the Holocaust.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>121 Lincoln County Landfill</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for landfill capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>122 Sylva Public Restrooms</b>	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva to construct public restrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>123 Clay County 911 Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Clay County for a new 911 Call Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>124 Alamance Community College Lab Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,651,550NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alamance Community College for new lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,651,550	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>125 Tri-County Community College Workforce Education Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 8,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new workforce solutions education center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>126 Tri-County Community College Workforce Program Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the workforce program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>127 Tri-County Community College Public Safety Administration Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the public safety administration training program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 575,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>128 Tri-County Community College Truck Driver Training Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the truck driver training program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>129 Tri-County Community College Dental Assisting Equipment</b>	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the dental assisting program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>130 Tri-County Community College Cultural and Historical Engagement Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new cultural and historical engagement center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>131 Cleveland Community College Law Enforcement Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland Community College for a new Law Enforcement Training Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>132 Lenoir Community College Hangar</b>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Lenoir Community College to construct a new hangar.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>133 Benson American Legion</b>	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Benson American Legion for paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 175,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>134 Benson Health Paving</b>	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Benson Health for parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>135 Autryville Paving</b>	Requirements	\$ 205,430NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Autryville for paving of town roadways.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 205,430	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>136 Duplin County Services for the Aged</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County Services for the Aged to construct a new facility for seniors and veterans.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>137 Fayetteville Tech Community College Regional Fire Training Center</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Tech Community College for a new regional fire training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>138 Fayetteville MLK Park</b>	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Fayetteville/Cumberland County Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Committee to complete the development of the Martin Luther King, Jr. park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>139 Cape Fear Regional Theatre</b>	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Regional Theatre at Fayetteville, Inc. for the renovation and transformation of the theatre.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>140 US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Airborne and Special Operations Museum Foundation for necessary updates and additions to the US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>141 Winston-Salem Affordable Housing</b>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Winston-Salem for the construction of affordable housing units.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>142 Salvation Army Picture Hope Campaign</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Salvation Army for the construction of a crisis shelter to serve the populations of Cabarrus and Stanly counties.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>143 Mount Olive University</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mount Olive University for agricultural capital requests.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>144 Town of Kenly Fire Hydrants</b>		
Provides a grant to the Town of Kenly to replace 140 fire hydrants.	Requirements \$ 728,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 728,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<b>145 Western Piedmont Community College Regional Emergency Services Training Center</b>		
Provides a grant to Western Piedmont Community College to construct a state-of-the-art fire emergency services training center on the Catawba River.	Requirements \$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE -	-
<b>146 Airport Fund</b>		
Provides grants to various airports for construction needs. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 34,825,000NR	\$ 34,825,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 34,825,000	\$ 34,825,000
	FTE -	-
<b>147 Courthouse Fund</b>		
Provides grants to counties for courthouse repairs and renovations. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 32,478,750NR	\$ 32,478,750NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 32,478,750	\$ 32,478,750
	FTE -	-
<b>148 Dam Fund</b>		
Provides grants to local governments for dam repairs. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 17,650,000NR	\$ 17,650,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 17,650,000	\$ 17,650,000
	FTE -	-
<b>149 K-12 Athletic Facilities</b>		
Provides grants to local education agencies for repairs and renovations of K-12 athletic facilities. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 20,500,000NR	\$ 20,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 20,500,000	\$ 20,500,000
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
	Requirements \$ 2,256,657,750	\$ 1,993,054,750
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,286,000,000	\$ 2,035,000,000
	Net Change \$ (29,342,250)	\$ (41,945,250)
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,271,657,750	\$ 2,008,054,750
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,301,000,000	\$ 2,050,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (29,342,250)	\$ (41,945,250)
Revised FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,000,000	44,342,250
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (29,342,250)	\$ (41,945,250)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,342,250	\$ 86,287,500

**Reserves, Debt,  
and Other  
Budgets  
Section I**

## Statewide Reserves

### General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$756,210,128	\$756,210,128
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$737,556,533	\$737,556,533
 <b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$93,414,080	\$532,702,253
Receipts	\$780,970,613	\$955,612,116
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	(\$687,556,533)	(\$422,909,863)
 <b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$849,624,208	\$1,288,912,381
Receipts	\$799,624,208	\$974,265,711
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$50,000,000	\$314,646,670

### General Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-



**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General F	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$93,414,080</b>	<b>\$780,970,613</b>	<b>(687,556,533)</b>	<b>\$849,624,208</b>	<b>\$799,624,208</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General F	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$756,210,128</b>	<b>\$18,653,595</b>	<b>\$737,556,533</b>	<b>\$532,702,253</b>	<b>\$955,612,116</b>	<b>(\$422,909,863)</b>	<b>\$1,288,912,381</b>	<b>\$974,265,711</b>	<b>\$314,646,670</b>

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Statewide Reserves</b>		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund Approp	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

<b>Statewide Reserves</b>		<b><u>Base</u></b>	<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		<b><u>Revised</u></b>
<b>Bdgt Code</b>	<b>Budget Name</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Total Requirements</b>
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund Approp	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19000-Statewide Reserves

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<b>1 Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Transfers funds to the Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve established in G.S. 143C-4-10.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>2 Education Enrollment Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 64,646,670R
Reserves funds for enrollment changes in FY 2022-23 at the University of North Carolina System and the Community College System as well as for changes in allotted average daily membership (ADM) in the public schools.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 64,646,670
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>3 Department of Transportation (DOT) Reserve</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 300,000,000NR
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 300,000,000NR
Provides funds to DOT for DOT operations. These funds may not be transferred to DOT if the United States Congress enacts legislation during FY 2021-22 appropriating funds over and above federal funds already budgeted in this act in excess of \$300 million.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>4 State Health Plan</b>	Requirements	\$ 101,000,000NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: xxxx</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to reimburse the State Health Plan for COVID-19 testing, treatment, and vaccine administration.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<b>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 101,000,000	\$ 300,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,000,000	\$ 300,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-

---

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$	151,000,000	\$	614,646,670
Less: Receipts	\$	101,000,000	\$	300,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000,000	\$	314,646,670

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	64,646,670
Nonrecurring	\$	50,000,000	\$	250,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000,000	\$	314,646,670

---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

---

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$	151,000,000	\$	614,646,670
Revised Receipts	\$	101,000,000	\$	300,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	50,000,000	\$	314,646,670
Revised FTE		-		-

---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19084-Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>5 Enterprise Resource Planning</b>	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the Office of the State Controller's Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) system.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

**19086-State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund Appropriations**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<p><b>6 Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b> Removes funding from Statewide Reserves for the GREAT Program. This item is funded in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (15,000,000)</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (15,000,000)</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>											
FTE	-	-											

**Total Legislative Changes**

<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (15,000,000)</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (15,000,000)</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	FTE	-	-	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Recurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nonrecurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (15,000,000)</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (15,000,000)</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Recurring	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)																							
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -																							
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>																							
FTE	-	-																							
Recurring	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)																							
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -																							
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>																							
FTE	-	-																							
<p><b>Revised Budget</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Revised Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revised Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revised Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revised FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	Revised FTE	-	-													
Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -																							
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -																							
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -																							
Revised FTE	-	-																							



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 739,593,748	\$ 739,593,748
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,653,595	\$ 18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 720,940,153	\$ 720,940,153
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>7 Debt Service Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (48,302,873)R	\$ (49,819,704)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements and receipts to more accurately reflect debt service projections.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,612,790)R	\$ (7,230,043)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (41,690,083)	\$ (42,589,661)
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Connect NC Debt</b>	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)R	\$ (40,508,333)R
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of State Capital and Infrastructure Funds in lieu of issuing remaining \$400 million of authorized Connect NC bonds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Transfer</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to support existing debt service.	Less: Receipts	\$ 661,583,403R	\$ 637,842,159R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (661,583,403)	\$ (637,842,159)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ (65,969,540)	\$ (90,328,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ 654,970,613	\$ 630,612,116
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Receipts	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19425-State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>10 Falls Lake Debt Payoff</b>	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)R	\$ (1,616,380)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements to reflect payoff of Falls Lake Recreation Debt from State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23003-Education Lottery Fund**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>			
Requirements		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Receipts		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>			
<b>11 Education Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
	Net Change	\$ (82,552,612)	\$ (101,752,612)
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Program Transfers</u></b>			
<b>Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005</b>			
<b>12 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital Building Fund</b>	Requirements	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction to increase available grant funds.	Net Change	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (34,219,376)R	\$ (34,219,376)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from the Education Lottery Reserve.	Net Change	\$ 34,219,376	\$ 34,219,376
	FTE	-	-
<b>14 Education Lottery Fund - Investment Income</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ (200,000)R	\$ (200,000)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>15 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2001</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,419,376R	\$ 34,419,376R
Increases the budgeted receipts from the State Lottery Fund to offset the reduction in budgeted receipts from the Lottery Reserve Fund and investment income.	Net Change	\$ (34,419,376)	\$ (34,419,376)
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>			
	Requirements	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
	Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>			
Revised Requirements		\$ 784,300,000	\$ 803,500,000
Revised Receipts		\$ 784,300,000	\$ 803,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		152,087	152,087
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 152,087	\$ 152,087

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23004-Education Lottery Reserve**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>			
Requirements		\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
Receipts		\$ <u>112,172,577</u>	\$ <u>112,172,577</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>(109,578,312)</u>	\$ <u>(109,578,312)</u>
FTE		-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>			
<b>16 Lottery Reserve - Base Budget Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
Realigns the budget for the Reserve by making technical adjustments to align the fund balance to the anticipated fund balance.	Less: Receipts	\$ (109,578,312)R (110,000,000)NR	\$ (109,578,312)R
	Net Change	\$ 216,984,047	\$ 106,984,047
	FTE	-	-
<b>17 Lottery Reserve - Investment Income</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
	Net Change	\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>			
	Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)	\$ (2,594,265)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (222,172,577)	\$ (112,172,577)
	Net Change	\$ 219,578,312	\$ 109,578,312
	FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>			
Revised Requirements		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts		\$ (110,000,000)	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>110,000,000</u>	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		154,992,140	44,992,140
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 44,992,140	\$ 44,992,140

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788
Receipts	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Legislative Changes</u></b>		
<b>18 Lottery Proceeds</b>		
Requirements	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Increases the budgeted transfer to the Education Lottery Fund and increases the budgeted lottery receipts consistent with the revenue forecast and projected additional net revenue from an increase in permitted advertising.		
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,810,046,400	\$ 2,829,246,400
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,810,046,400	\$ 2,829,246,400
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<b><u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u></b>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,364,564	36,364,564
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 36,364,564	\$ 36,364,564

# **Transportation**

## **Section J**

## Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

### Highway Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$3,970,462,679	\$3,890,041,084
Receipts	\$1,609,614,221	\$1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	\$2,360,848,458	\$2,360,860,839
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	\$320,386,120	\$255,539,161
Receipts	\$54,434,578	\$12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$265,951,542	\$243,039,161
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$4,290,848,799	\$4,145,580,245
Receipts	\$1,664,048,799	\$1,541,680,245
Net Appropriation	\$2,626,800,000	\$2,603,900,000

### Highway Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	11,345.000	11,345.000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	(5.000)	(5.000)
<b>Revised Budget</b>	11,340.000	11,340.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,964,824	309,531	54,655,293	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	57,964,824	3,309,531	54,655,293
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000



**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	87,840,000	87,840,000	-	-	-	-	87,840,000	87,840,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	131,130,617	-	131,130,617	602,901,740	-	602,901,740
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	150,000	-	150,000	946,639	-	946,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Services Professional Services F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Fiel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,772,451	6,233,856	55,538,595	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,053	6,233,856	57,421,197
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	-	-	-	1,250,392	-	1,250,392
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	360,349	-	360,349	17,649,768	1,000	17,648,768
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,931,733	-	1,931,733	-	-	-	1,931,733	-	1,931,733
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Sup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	49,991,326	-	49,991,326	570,590,853	-	570,590,853
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	7,461,344	-	7,461,344	7,461,344	-	7,461,344
7827	FHWA Construction	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	152,827,115	112,022,254	40,804,861	250,000	-	250,000	153,077,115	112,022,254	41,054,861
7830	Airports Program	146,325,930	19,000,000	127,325,930	1,461,000	2,461,000	(1,000,000)	147,786,930	21,461,000	126,325,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	133,655,357	42,371,205	91,284,152	20,964,462	19,008,013	1,956,449	154,619,819	61,379,218	93,240,601
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	8,716,549	-	8,716,549	151,819,350	-	151,819,350
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,643,223	-	8,643,223	273,967,830	-	273,967,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	18,869,802	-	18,869,802	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	6,929,215	-	6,929,215	6,929,215	-	6,929,215
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,104,788	-	2,104,788	2,104,788	-	2,104,788
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,433,400	-	4,433,400	4,433,400	-	4,433,400
N/A	State Fiscal Recovery Fund-Premium Pay	-	-	-	17,465,565	17,465,565	-	17,465,565	17,465,565	-
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$3,970,462,679</b>	<b>\$1,609,614,221</b>	<b>\$2,360,848,458</b>	<b>\$320,386,120</b>	<b>\$54,434,578</b>	<b>\$265,951,542</b>	<b>\$4,290,848,799</b>	<b>\$1,664,048,799</b>	<b>\$2,626,800,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750	-	-	-	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	92,235,000	92,235,000	-	-	-	-	92,235,000	92,235,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	125,999,829	-	125,999,829	597,770,952	-	597,770,952
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	-	-	-	796,639	-	796,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Services Professional Services F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Fiel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384



**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,773,037	6,233,856	55,539,181	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,639	6,233,856	57,421,783
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	-	-	-	1,250,392	-	1,250,392
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	337,959	-	337,959	17,627,378	1,000	17,626,378
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,943,071	-	1,943,071	-	-	-	1,943,071	-	1,943,071
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Sup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	50,864,708	-	50,864,708	571,464,235	-	571,464,235
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	5,387,222	-	5,387,222	5,387,222	-	5,387,222
7827	FHWA Construction	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-	-	-	-	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	68,306,379	27,501,518	40,804,861	-	-	-	68,306,379	27,501,518	40,804,861
7830	Airports Program	148,325,930	21,000,000	127,325,930	600,000	-	600,000	148,925,930	21,000,000	127,925,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	135,742,417	44,458,265	91,284,152	(24,070,648)	-	(24,070,648)	111,671,769	44,458,265	67,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	4,397,199	-	4,397,199	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,843,223	-	8,843,223	274,167,830	-	274,167,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	18,869,802	-	18,869,802	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
<b>Department Wide</b>										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	13,858,430	-	13,858,430	13,858,430	-	13,858,430
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,780,367	-	4,780,367	4,780,367	-	4,780,367
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	7,216,590	-	7,216,590	7,216,590	-	7,216,590
N/A	State Fiscal Recovery Fund-Premium Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$3,890,041,084</b>	<b>\$1,529,180,245</b>	<b>\$2,360,860,839</b>	<b>\$255,539,161</b>	<b>\$12,500,000</b>	<b>\$243,039,161</b>	<b>\$4,145,580,245</b>	<b>\$1,541,680,245</b>	<b>\$2,603,900,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance Util	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Services Professional Services Fiel	8.000	-	-	8.000
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,345.000</b>	<b>(5.000)</b>	-	<b>11,340.000</b>

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000



**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance Util	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Services Professional Services Fiel	8.000	-	-	8.000
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		<b>11,345.000</b>	<b>(5.000)</b>	-	<b>11,340.000</b>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**84210-Transportation - Highway Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,970,462,679	\$ 3,890,041,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,609,614,221	\$ 1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,360,848,458</u>	<u>\$ 2,360,860,839</u>
FTE	11,345.000	11,345.000

**Legislative Changes**

**Department Wide**

<p><b>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</b> Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,929,215R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,858,430R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,929,215</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,858,430</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 6,929,215R	\$ 13,858,430R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,929,215	\$ 13,858,430	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 6,929,215R	\$ 13,858,430R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,929,215	\$ 13,858,430											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>2 State Fiscal Recovery Fund-Premium Pay</b> Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 17,465,565NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 17,465,565NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 17,465,565NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,465,565NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 17,465,565NR	\$ -											
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,465,565NR	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>3 State Retirement Contributions</b> Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSARS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,104,788R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,780,367R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,104,788</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,780,367</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,104,788R	\$ 4,780,367R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,104,788	\$ 4,780,367	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 2,104,788R	\$ 4,780,367R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,104,788	\$ 4,780,367											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>4 State Health Plan</b> Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,433,400R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,216,590R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,433,400</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,216,590</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 4,433,400R	\$ 7,216,590R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,433,400	\$ 7,216,590	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 4,433,400R	\$ 7,216,590R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,433,400	\$ 7,216,590											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>5 Data Analytics</b> Provides funding to maintain DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$5.8M in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500,000</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000											
FTE	-	-											

<p><b>Highways Maintenance</b> <b>Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844</b></p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,547,865,260</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,547,865,260</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 1,547,865,260</u></td><td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 1,547,865,260</u></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,547,865,260	\$ 1,547,865,260	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,547,865,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,547,865,260</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,547,865,260	\$ 1,547,865,260											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,547,865,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,547,865,260</u>											
FTE	-	-											
<p><b>6 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment</b> <b>Fund Code: 7839</b> Decreases funding for the Bridge Program due to a projected decrease in revenue, per G.S. 119-18.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ (1,217,000)R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ (1,017,000)R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (1,217,000)</u></td><td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ (1,017,000)</u></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ (1,217,000)R	\$ (1,017,000)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (1,217,000)</u>	<u>\$ (1,017,000)</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (1,217,000)R	\$ (1,017,000)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (1,217,000)</u>	<u>\$ (1,017,000)</u>											
FTE	-	-											

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>7 Bridge Program</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7839</b>			
Provides additional funds for the Bridge Program. The revised net appropriation is \$274.0M in FY 2021-22 and \$274.2M in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 9,860,223R	\$ 9,860,223R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,860,223	\$ 9,860,223
	FTE	-	-
<b>8 Bridge Preservation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7842</b>			
Provides funding for increased bridge maintenance to extend the lifespan of bridges in fair condition. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Preservation Program is \$69.9M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 2,189,008R	\$ 2,189,008R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,189,008	\$ 2,189,008
	FTE	-	-
<b>9 Pavement Preservation</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7841</b>			
Provides increased funding for secondary road maintenance. The revised net appropriation for Pavement Preservation is \$85.4M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 2,649,858R	\$ 2,649,858R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,858	\$ 2,649,858
	FTE	-	-
<b>10 General Maintenance</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 0934</b>			
Provides funds for the Statewide maintenance program, to be expended by the local Highway Divisions. The revised net appropriation is \$602.9M in FY 2021-22 and \$597.8M in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 125,999,829R 5,130,788NR	\$ 125,999,829R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 131,130,617	\$ 125,999,829
	FTE	-	-
<b>11 Contract Resurfacing</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7824</b>			
Provides funds for contract resurfacing projects. These funds are administered by the 14 Transportation Divisions to improve road surfaces. The revised net appropriation for contract resurfacing projects is \$570.6M in FY 2021-22 and \$571.5M in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 49,991,326R	\$ 50,864,708R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 49,991,326	\$ 50,864,708
	FTE	-	-
<b>12 Roadside Environmental</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7843</b>			
Provides funds for roadside environmental activities to include litter removal, vegetation management, rest area operations and maintenance, and other roadside activities. The revised net appropriation for roadside environmental activities is \$120.0M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 18,869,802R	\$ 18,869,802R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,869,802	\$ 18,869,802
	FTE	-	-
<b>Highways Maintenance Revised Budget</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 1,761,339,094	\$ 1,757,281,688
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 1,761,339,094</b>	<b>\$ 1,757,281,688</b>
	FTE	-	-
<b>Highways Construction</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838</b>			
	Requirements	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	FTE	-	-
<b>13 Interchange Project - Economic Development</b>			
<b>Fund Code: 7838</b>			
Provides funds from the Department of Commerce for an interchange project in Buncombe County for economic development.	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Highways Construction Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 51,100,000	\$ 51,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 36,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 36,100,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Powell Bill**  
**Fund Code: 7836**

Requirements	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 143,102,801</b>	<b>\$ 143,102,801</b>
FTE	-	-

**14 Powell Bill Program**  
**Fund Code: 7836**

Increases funds for the Powell Bill program. The revised net appropriation for the Powell Bill program is \$147.5M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,397,199R	\$ 4,397,199R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,397,199</b>	<b>\$ 4,397,199</b>
FTE	-	-

**15 City of Fayetteville Safety Improvements**  
**Fund Code: 7836**

Provides additional funds to the City of Fayetteville for road and safety improvements.

Requirements	\$ 4,319,350NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,319,350</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

Powell Bill Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 151,819,350	\$ 147,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 151,819,350</b>	<b>\$ 147,500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Capital Improvements**  
**Fund Code: 7826**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**16 Capital, Repairs, and Renovations**  
**Fund Code: 7826**

Provides funds for facility replacements and renovations to several buildings at district Highway Division offices and several Ferry Division capital projects. The revised net appropriation for capital projects is \$7.5M in FY 2021-22 and \$5.4M in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,461,344NR	\$ 5,387,222NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,461,344</b>	<b>\$ 5,387,222</b>
FTE	-	-

Capital Improvements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,461,344	\$ 5,387,222
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 7,461,344</b>	<b>\$ 5,387,222</b>
FTE	-	-

**Administration**  
**Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 0874, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030**

Requirements	\$ 106,036,169	\$ 106,036,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 93,465,802</b>	<b>\$ 93,466,388</b>
FTE	271.000	271.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**17 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 7025**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for phone, computers, and data services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (860,715)R	\$ (860,715)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (860,715)	\$ (860,715)
FTE	-	-

**18 Phone and Computer Services**  
**Fund Code: 7025**

Increases the budget for the purchase of services from the Department of Information Technology for phone, computer and data-related services. The increase is based upon prior year's expenditures. Of these funds, the amount of the increase for phone services is \$312,225, and for computer and data services is \$548,490.

Requirements	\$ 860,715R	\$ 860,715R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,715	\$ 860,715
FTE	-	-

**19 IT - Subscription Rate Increase**  
**Fund Code: 7025**

Funds the increase in Department of Information Technology subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rates. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$57.4M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,882,602R	\$ 1,882,602R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,882,602	\$ 1,882,602
FTE	-	-

**20 Salary Adjustment Fund**  
**Fund Code: 0874**

Provides funds to address recruitment and retention needs, excluding positions that received salary increases due to the pilot authorized in S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.19. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.3M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,300,000R	\$ 2,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000
FTE	-	-

**21 Support Services Postage - DMV**  
**Fund Code: 7030**

Increases funds to address a structural budget gap related to increased postage. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$15.1M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 112,718,771	\$ 112,719,357
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 100,148,404</b>	<b>\$ 100,148,990</b>
FTE	271.000	271.000

**Division of Motor Vehicles**  
**Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060**

Requirements	\$ 175,991,862	\$ 175,992,319
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,090,221	\$ 152,090,678
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

**22 Driver License Operations**  
**Fund Code: 0049**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund of the American Rescue Plan Act to add Saturday service to 9 driver license offices. The revised net appropriation for Driver Licensing is \$54.7M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**23 Base Budget Correction**  
**Fund Code: 7055**

Eliminates an increase of funds included in the base budget for internal services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (611,308)R	\$ (611,308)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (611,308)	\$ (611,308)
FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**24 Internal Services Increase  
Fund Code: 7055**

Increases funding for internal services base on prior year expenditures. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$46.5M in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 611,308R	\$ 611,308R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 611,308	\$ 611,308
FTE	-	-

**25 DMV HQ - Operations Expenses  
Fund Code: 7050**

Provides funds for increased operational expenses associated with DMV Headquarters. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$17.6M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 337,959R	\$ 337,959R
	22,390NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 360,349	\$ 337,959
FTE	-	-

**Division of Motor Vehicles Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 179,352,211	\$ 176,330,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 152,450,570</b>	<b>\$ 152,428,637</b>
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

**Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian  
Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831**

Requirements	\$ 134,836,588	\$ 136,923,648
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,371,205	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,465,383	\$ 92,465,383
FTE	6.000	6.000

**26 LYNX Blue Line Project  
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides funds in FY 2021-22 to close out the State's funding obligation to the LYNX Blue Line Project. Removes funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$26.0M in FY 2021-22 and \$0 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,956,449NR	\$ (24,070,648)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,956,449	\$ (24,070,648)
FTE	-	-

**27 FTA Section 5311/Nonurbanized Area  
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**28 FTA Section 5311(b)(3)/Rural Transit Assistance Program  
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 209,718NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 209,718NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**29 FTA Section 5311(f)/Intercity Bus  
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for intercity transit through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**30 FTA Section 5310/Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Persons with Disabilities  
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for transportation for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 155,801,050	\$ 112,853,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 61,379,218	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 94,421,832</b>	<b>\$ 68,394,735</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000



Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Highways Administration**

**Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
Requirements	\$ 68,894,679	\$ 68,906,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 45,088,718</b>	<b>\$ 45,100,056</b>
FTE	478.000	478.000

**31 Insurance Premium**

**Fund Code: 7031**

Provides funds to increase DOT's payment to the State Property Fire Insurance Fund. The revised amount DOT pays into the State Property Fire Insurance Fund is \$2.3M annually.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**32 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Database**

**Fund Code: 1130**

Provides funds to enhance the Office of Civil Rights EEO Database. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$946,639 in FY 2021-22 and \$796,639 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Highways Administration Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 69,544,679	\$ 69,406,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 45,738,718</b>	<b>\$ 45,600,056</b>
FTE	478.000	478.000

**Transfers**

**Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0889, 0893, 1260, 7834**

Requirements	\$ 85,636,125	\$ 85,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 16,417,365</b>	<b>\$ 16,417,365</b>
FTE	-	-

**33 Global TransPark Capital Projects**

**Fund Code: 0869**

Provides funds for capital projects at the Global TransPark. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8.9M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 8,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,000,000</b>
FTE	-	-

**Transfers Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 93,636,125	\$ 93,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 24,417,365</b>	<b>\$ 24,417,365</b>
FTE	-	-

**Division of Aviation**

**Fund Code: 0041, 7705, 7830**

Requirements	\$ 148,673,992	\$ 150,673,992
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,203,717	\$ 21,203,717
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 129,470,275</b>	<b>\$ 129,470,275</b>
FTE	93.000	93.000

**34 Aviation Position Eliminations**

**Fund Code: 0041**

Eliminates 2 vacant positions within the Division of Aviation.  
60014965 Administrative Officer III  
60015616 Pilot

Requirements	\$ (209,187)R	\$ (209,187)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ (209,187)</b>	<b>\$ (209,187)</b>
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

**35 Aviation Grant-Supported Positions**

**Fund Code: 7705**

Eliminates the following grant-supported vacant positions.

- 60016328 Engineer III
- 60025413 Program Analyst II
- 60015621 Engineer II

In addition, removes grant support for 13 positions within the Division of Aviation. Funds of \$1,971,272 previously supporting these positions are redirected to the State Aid To Airports program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(16.000)	(16.000)

**36 Aviation Position Funding**

**Fund Code: 0041**

Provides funds for 13 positions within the Division of Aviation previously funded by State Aid to Airports funds. The revised permanent FTE count for the Division of Aviation is 25.0 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the State Aid to Airports program is \$40.8M in FY 2021-22 and \$39.1M in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,642,199R	\$ 1,642,199R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,642,199	\$ 1,642,199
FTE	13.000	13.000

**37 Aviation Fuel Tax - Statutory Adjustment**

**Fund Code: 7830**

Adjusts funding based upon the February consensus revenue estimate for the Aviation Fuel Tax. Per G.S. 105-164.64M, the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$126.3M in FY 2021-22 and \$127.9M in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (1,000,000)R	\$ 600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,000,000)	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-

**38 FAA/Airport Rescue Grants**

**Fund Code: 7830**

Appropriates funds from the Federal Aviation Administration to the Department of Transportation for general aviation airports. This amount is an estimate, the exact allocation for the State from this program is expected to be announced by July 2021.

Requirements	\$ 2,461,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,461,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Division of Aviation Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 151,568,004	\$ 152,707,004
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,664,717	\$ 21,203,717
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 129,903,287</b>	<b>\$ 131,503,287</b>
FTE	88.000	88.000

**Rail Division**

**Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845**

Requirements	\$ 154,635,592	\$ 70,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 42,613,338</b>	<b>\$ 42,613,338</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000

**39 City of Wilmington Rail Study**

**Fund Code: 7829**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Wilmington to conduct an economic implementation study for the Wilmington rail realignment project. The project would re-route the rail corridor over Eagle Island and the Cape Fear River. The study will delineate ownership, operations and maintenance roles as well as business and financial modeling and planning.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Rail Division Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 154,885,592	\$ 70,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 42,863,338</b>	<b>\$ 42,613,338</b>
FTE	6.000	6.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Ferry Division  
Fund Code: 7040, 7825

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 51,975,639	\$ 51,975,639
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

40 Ferry Capital Special Fund - Receipts  
Fund Code: 7825

Decreases receipts to the Ferry Division to reflect their deposit in the Ferry Capital Special Fund.

Requirements	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Ferry Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

Reserves  
Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1289

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696
FTE	-	-

41 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program  
Fund Code: 0042, 7828

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

42 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

Field and Contract Services  
Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7615, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7710

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

43 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field and Contract Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

Debt Service  
Fund Code: 0892, 1262

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

44 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Debt Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction  
Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

45 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

OSHA  
Fund Code: 7832

Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-

46 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>OSHA Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 358,030</b>	<b>\$ 358,030</b>
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b>Highways</b>		
<b>47 No direct change</b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<b><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></b>		
Requirements	<b>\$ 320,386,120</b>	<b>\$ 255,539,161</b>
Less: Receipts	<b>\$ 54,434,578</b>	<b>\$ 12,500,000</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 265,951,542</b>	<b>\$ 243,039,161</b>
FTE	<b>(5.000)</b>	<b>(5.000)</b>
Recurring	<b>\$ 231,661,221</b>	<b>\$ 222,651,939</b>
Nonrecurring	<b>\$ 34,290,321</b>	<b>\$ 20,387,222</b>
Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 265,951,542</b>	<b>\$ 243,039,161</b>
FTE	<b>(5.000)</b>	<b>(5.000)</b>
<b><u>Revised Budget</u></b>		
Revised Requirements	<b>\$ 4,290,848,799</b>	<b>\$ 4,145,580,245</b>
Revised Receipts	<b>\$ 1,664,048,799</b>	<b>\$ 1,541,680,245</b>
Revised Net Appropriation	<b>\$ 2,626,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,603,900,000</b>
Revised FTE	<b>11,340.000</b>	<b>11,340.000</b>

## Transportation - Highway Trust Fund Budget Code 84290

### Highway Trust Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b>Base Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
<b>Legislative Changes</b>		
Requirements	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
Requirements	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000

### Highway Trust Fund FTE

<b>Base Budget</b>	-	-
<b>Legislative Changes</b>	-	-
<b>Revised Budget</b>	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	49,795,000	-	49,795,000	-	-	-	49,795,000	-	49,795,000
6006	Bond Interest	43,247,400	-	43,247,400	-	-	-	43,247,400	-	43,247,400
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,819,222	-	1,424,819,222	(104,800,000)	-	(104,800,000)	1,320,019,222	-	1,320,019,222
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>(\$104,800,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(\$104,800,000)</b>	<b>\$1,552,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,552,000,000</b>

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	52,290,000	-	52,290,000	-	-	-	52,290,000	-	52,290,000
6006	Bond Interest	40,757,650	-	40,757,650	-	-	-	40,757,650	-	40,757,650
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,813,972	-	1,424,813,972	71,500,000	-	71,500,000	1,496,313,972	-	1,496,313,972
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,656,800,000</b>	<b>\$71,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$71,500,000</b>	<b>\$1,728,300,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,728,300,000</b>



**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2021-22  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE  
Fiscal Year 2022-23  
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
<b>Total FTE</b>		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund**

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,656,800,000	\$ 1,656,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

<b>Construction and Other Activities</b> Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075	Requirements	\$ 1,429,923,662	\$ 1,429,918,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,429,923,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,918,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>48 Strategic Transportation Investments - Reprioritization</b> Fund Code: 9075  Reduces the Base Budget for Strategic Transportation Investments to match forecast funds available to the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriation for Strategic Transportation Investments is \$1.3B in FY 2021-22 and \$1.5B in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ (104,800,000)NR	\$ 71,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (104,800,000)</u>	<u>\$ 71,500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 1,325,123,662	\$ 1,501,418,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,325,123,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,418,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Bonds</b> Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>49 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Bonds Revised Budget</b>	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>Program Administration and Other Transfers</b> Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013	Requirements	\$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>
	FTE	-	-

<b>50 No direct change</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

**Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**

	<b>FY 2021-22</b>	<b>FY 2022-23</b>
<b>Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget</b>	Requirements \$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ 133,833,938</b>	<b>\$ 133,833,938</b>
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b>Total Legislative Changes</b>	Requirements \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)</b>	<b>\$ 71,500,000</b>
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ -	\$ 71,500,000
	Nonrecurring \$ (104,800,000)	\$ -
	<b>Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)</b>	<b>\$ 71,500,000</b>
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<b>Revised Budget</b>		
<b>Revised Requirements</b>	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
<b>Revised Receipts</b>	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revised Net Appropriation</b>	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
<b>Revised FTE</b>	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 8,633,633	\$ 8,633,633
Receipts	\$ <u>2,339,573</u>	\$ <u>2,339,573</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>6,294,060</u>	\$ <u>6,294,060</u>
FTE	15.750	15.750

**Legislative Changes**

**Global TransPark**  
**Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006**

<b>51 Capital Projects</b> <b>Fund Code: 0006</b> Funds capital projects related to Draken International facility expansion, a transload fuel storage facility, and a terminal renovation with funds transferred from the Highway Fund. The revised net appropriation to this fund code is \$8M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 8,000,000NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>8,000,000NR</u> Net Change \$ - FTE -	Requirements \$ 8,000,000NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>8,000,000NR</u> Net Change \$ - FTE -
---	---	---

**Department Wide**

<b>52 Technical Adjustment</b> Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect funds transferred from the Highway Fund and expenditures. The revised amount of the transfer is \$862,833 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 112,833R Less: Receipts \$ <u>112,833R</u> Net Change \$ - FTE -	Requirements \$ 112,833R Less: Receipts \$ <u>112,833R</u> Net Change \$ - FTE -
<b>53 Depreciation Technical Adjustment</b> Eliminates the budget line item for depreciation.	Requirements \$ (6,294,060)R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ <u>(6,294,060)</u> FTE -	Requirements \$ (6,294,060)R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ <u>(6,294,060)</u> FTE -

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 1,818,773	\$ 1,818,773
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>8,112,833</u>	\$ <u>8,112,833</u>
Net Change	\$ <u>(6,294,060)</u>	\$ <u>(6,294,060)</u>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>10,452,406</u>	\$ <u>10,452,406</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	15.750	15.750

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0

**04210-Transportation - NC Ports Authority**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 59,515,723
Receipts	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>
FTE	216.000	216.000

**Legislative Changes**

**NC Ports Authority**  
**Fund Code: 0110, 0120, 0130, 0134, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0150, 0160, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0240, 0241, 0246, 0250, 0270, 0280, 0330, 0340, 0345, 0350, 0355, 0360, 0370, 0380, 0385, 0390, 0395, 0399, 0460, 0560, 0701, 0880, 0901**

<b>54 Technical Adjustment</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 0901</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(5,500,000)R</u>	\$ <u>(5,500,000)R</u>
Adjusts the base budget for the North Carolina Ports Authority to accurately reflect receipt amount from the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriations for the transfer from Highway Trust Fund to the North Carolina Ports Authority is \$45M in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(5,500,000)</u>	\$ <u>(5,500,000)</u>
Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 59,515,723
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>100,928,365</u>	\$ <u>100,928,365</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>
Revised FTE	216.000	216.000

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		41,412,642
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 41,412,642	\$ 82,825,284

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**2AAAA-Ferry Capital Special Fund**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<b><u>Recommended Base Budget</u></b>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
FTE	-	-

**Legislative Changes**

**Vessel Replacement Fund**

**Fund Code: 2aaa**

<b>55 Ferry Revenues - Route-Specific Fund Codes</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
Transfers revenues collected on ferry routes to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(d) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in route-specific fund codes within this Special Fund.		14,048,713NR	
	Net Change	\$ (16,548,713)	\$ (2,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
<b>56 Funds Transfer - Systemwide Fund Code</b>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,619,667NR	\$ -
Transfers all funds from the current systemwide vessel replacement fund to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(f2) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in the systemwide fund code within this Special Fund.	Net Change	\$ (9,619,667)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>57 M/V Avon - Systemwide Fund Code</b>	Requirements	\$ 3,458,807NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the M/V Avon, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Kinnakeet and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.9M with estimated delivery in June 2022.	Net Change	\$ 3,458,807	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<b>58 M/V Salvo - Systemwide Fund Code</b>	Requirements	\$ 718,090NR	\$ -
<b>Fund Code: 2aaa</b>	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the M/V Salvo, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Chicamocomico and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.0M with estimated delivery in July 2021.	Net Change	\$ 718,090	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Total Legislative Changes**

Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,168,380	\$ 2,500,000
Net Change	<b>\$ (21,991,483)</b>	<b>\$ (2,500,000)</b>
FTE	-	-

**Revised Budget**

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 26,168,380	\$ 2,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	<b>\$ (21,991,483)</b>	<b>\$ (2,500,000)</b>
Revised FTE	-	-

**Fund Balance Availability Statement**

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		21,991,483
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	<b>\$ (21,991,483)</b>	<b>\$ (2,500,000)</b>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	<b>\$ 21,991,483</b>	<b>\$ 24,491,483</b>

